

A  
B  
C

# SECTION **DLK**

## DOOR & LOCK

### CONTENTS

<p><b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> ..... 7</p> <p><b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW</b> ..... 7</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Work Flow .....7</p> <p><b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....10</p> <p><b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT</b> ..... 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description ..... 10</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement .... 10</p> <p><b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....11</p> <p><b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Diagram ..... 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Description ..... 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Parts Location ..... 13</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Description ..... 14</p> <p><b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b> .....15</p> <p><b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b> .....15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram.... 15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description ..... 15</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Parts Location ..... 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Description ..... 18</p> <p><b>DOOR LOCK FUNCTION</b> ..... 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram ..... 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description .... 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DOOR LOCK FUNCTION :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Parts Location .....21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DOOR LOCK FUNCTION :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Description .....23</p> <p><b>TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION</b> .....23</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram .....23</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">D E F G H I J</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Description....24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Parts Location .....25</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Description .....27</p> <p><b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION</b> .....27</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram .....27</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description .....28</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Parts Location .....30</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Description .....32</p> <p><b>KEY REMINDER FUNCTION</b> .....32</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram ....33</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description .....33</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">KEY REMINDER FUNCTION :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Parts Location .....34</p> <p><b>WARNING FUNCTION</b> .....35</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">WARNING FUNCTION : System Description .....36</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">WARNING FUNCTION :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Parts Location .....40</p> <p><b>TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION</b> .....43</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Diagram .....43</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Description .....43</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Parts Location .....44</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Description .....44</p> <p><b>TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM</b> .....45</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Diagram .....45</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Description .....45</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Parts Location .....47</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Description .....47</p> <p><b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER</b> ....48</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Description .....48</p>
---	---

DLK

<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)</b> .....	49	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	73
<b>COMMON ITEM</b> .....	49	<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	73
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM) .....	49	PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	73
<b>DOOR LOCK</b> .....	50	PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	73
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) .....	50	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	73
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY</b> .....	52	<b>DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR</b> .....	75
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) .....	52	<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	75
<b>TRUNK</b> .....	55	DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	75
TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK)..	55	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	75
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	57	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	75
CONSULT-III Function .....	57	<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	75
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	62	PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	76
<b>B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	62	PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	76
Description .....	62	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	76
DTC Logic .....	62	<b>FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR</b> .....	77
Diagnosis Procedure .....	62	Description .....	77
<b>B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	64	Component Function Check .....	77
Description .....	64	Diagnosis Procedure .....	77
DTC Logic .....	64	<b>TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b> .....	78
Diagnosis Procedure .....	64	Description .....	78
<b>B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	66	Component Function Check .....	78
Description .....	66	Diagnosis Procedure .....	78
DTC Logic .....	66	<b>TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR</b> .....	80
Diagnosis Procedure .....	66	Description .....	80
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ....	68	Component Function Check .....	80
<b>BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)</b> .....	68	Diagnosis Procedure .....	80
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure .....	68	<b>TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH</b> .....	82
<b>TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	68	Description .....	82
TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	68	Component Function Check .....	82
<b>RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	69	Diagnosis Procedure .....	82
RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	69	Component Inspection .....	83
<b>DOOR SWITCH</b> .....	71	<b>TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT</b> .....	85
Description .....	71	Description .....	85
Component Function Check .....	71	Component Function Check .....	85
Diagnosis Procedure .....	71	Diagnosis Procedure .....	85
Component Inspection .....	72	<b>DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH</b> .....	87
<b>DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH</b> .....	73	Description .....	87
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	73	Component Function Check .....	87
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	73	Diagnosis Procedure .....	87
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	73	Component Inspection .....	88
		<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER</b> .....	89
		Description .....	89
		Component Function Check .....	89
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	89
		<b>TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH</b> .....	92
		Description .....	92
		Component Function Check .....	92
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	92

Component Inspection .....	93	<b>COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION</b> .....	114	A
<b>TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH</b> .....	94	Description .....	114	B
Description .....	94	Component Function Check .....	114	
Component Function Check .....	94	Diagnosis Procedure .....	114	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	94	<b>BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)</b> .....	115	C
Component Inspection .....	95	Description .....	115	
<b>TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH</b> .....	96	Component Function Check .....	115	
Description .....	96	Diagnosis Procedure .....	115	
Component Function Check .....	96	<b>KEY WARNING LAMP</b> .....	116	D
Diagnosis Procedure .....	96	Description .....	116	
Component Inspection .....	97	Component Function Check .....	116	
<b>STRIKER SWITCH</b> .....	98	Diagnosis Procedure .....	116	E
Description .....	98	<b>HAZARD FUNCTION</b> .....	117	
Component Function Check .....	98	Description .....	117	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	98	Component Function Check .....	117	
Component Inspection .....	99	Diagnosis Procedure .....	117	F
<b>DOOR REQUEST SWITCH</b> .....	100	<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER</b> ..	118	G
Description .....	100	Description .....	118	
Component Function Check .....	100	Component Function Check .....	118	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	100	Diagnosis Procedure .....	118	
Component Inspection .....	101	<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....	120	H
<b>UNLOCK SENSOR</b> .....	102	Wiring Diagram - POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM		
Description .....	102	- .....	120	I
Component Function Check .....	102	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b> .....	129	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	102	Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM ..	129	J
Component Inspection .....	103	<b>TRUNK LID OPENER</b> .....	143	
<b>OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA</b> .....	104	Wiring Diagram - TRUNK LID OPENER - .....	143	
Description .....	104	<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM</b> .....	149	DLK
Component Function Check .....	104	Wiring Diagram - INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM - .....	149	L
Diagnosis Procedure .....	104	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....	151	
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER</b> .....	107	<b>BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)</b> .....	151	M
Description .....	107	Reference Value .....	151	
Component Function Check .....	107	Wiring Diagram - BCM - .....	174	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	107	Fail-safe .....	179	N
Component Inspection .....	108	DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	181	
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY</b> .....	109	DTC Index .....	182	
Description .....	109	<b>TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	185	O
Component Function Check .....	109	Reference Value .....	185	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	109	Wiring Diagram - TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM - .....	186	P
<b>KEY SLOT</b> .....	110	Fail-safe .....	191	
Description .....	110	<b>RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT</b> ..	193	
Component Function Check .....	110	Reference Value .....	193	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	110	Fail-safe .....	202	
Component Inspection .....	111	DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	204	
<b>KEY SLOT INDICATOR</b> .....	112			
Description .....	112			
Component Function Check .....	112			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	112			
Component Inspection .....	113			

DTC Index .....	207	<b>TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH .....</b>	<b>210</b>	OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Description .....	220
<b>ALL DOOR .....</b>	<b>210</b>	OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure .....	220
ALL DOOR : Description .....	210	<b>CLOSURE FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>220</b>
ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	210	CLOSURE FUNCTION : Description .....	220
<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>210</b>	CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure .....	220
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	210	<b>OPEN FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>220</b>
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	210	OPEN FUNCTION : Description .....	220
<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>211</b>	OPEN FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure .....	221
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	211	<b>SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>222</b>
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	211	Diagnosis Procedure .....	222
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION .....</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>223</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	212	Diagnosis Procedure .....	223
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH .....</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>ALL DOOR .....</b>	<b>213</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	224
ALL DOOR : Description .....	213	<b>P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>225</b>
ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	213	Diagnosis Procedure .....	225
<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>226</b>
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	213	Diagnosis Procedure .....	226
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	213	<b>FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>214</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	227
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	214	<b>HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>228</b>
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	214	Diagnosis Procedure .....	228
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY .....</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>229</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	215	Diagnosis Procedure .....	229
<b>ALL DOORS DO NOT UNLOCK WHEN ROOF IS OPEN BY DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION .....</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>231</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	216	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN .....</b>	<b>217</b>	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Description .....	231
<b>TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH .....</b>	<b>217</b>	INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure .....	231
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Description .....	217	<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>231</b>
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	217	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Description .....	231
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY .....</b>	<b>217</b>	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure .....	232
INTELLIGENT KEY : Description .....	217	<b>KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>233</b>
INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure .....	218		
<b>TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH .....</b>	<b>218</b>		
TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH : Description .....	218		
TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	218		

Diagnosis Procedure .....	233	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION .....</b>	<b>254</b>	
<b>OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>HOOD .....</b>	<b>254</b>	A
Diagnosis Procedure .....	234	<b>HOOD ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>254</b>	B
<b>P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>235</b>	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	254	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	235	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation .....	254	C
<b>ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>237</b>	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	255	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	237	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Disposal .....	256	D
<b>TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>HOOD LOCK CONTROL .....</b>	<b>257</b>	E
Diagnosis Procedure .....	238	HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View .....	257	
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>240</b>	HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation .....	257	F
Diagnosis Procedure .....	240	HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Inspection .....	259	
<b>DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>260</b>	G
Diagnosis Procedure .....	241	Exploded View .....	260	
<b>KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>242</b>	Removal and Installation .....	260	H
Diagnosis Procedure .....	242	<b>FRONT FENDER .....</b>	<b>263</b>	I
<b>KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE .....</b>	<b>243</b>	Exploded View .....	263	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	243	Removal and Installation .....	263	J
<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>DOOR .....</b>	<b>264</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	244	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>264</b>	
<b>SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES .....</b>	<b>245</b>	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	264	
Work Flow .....	245	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation .....	264	
Inspection Procedure .....	247	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	264	
Diagnostic Worksheet .....	249	<b>DOOR STRIKER .....</b>	<b>266</b>	
<b>PRECAUTION .....</b>	<b>251</b>	DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	266	
<b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>	<b>251</b>	DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	266	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	251	<b>DOOR HINGE .....</b>	<b>266</b>	
Service Procedure Precautions for Models with a Pop-up Roll Bar .....	251	DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	267	
Precautions Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnection .....	251	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	267	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover .....	252	<b>DOOR CHECK LINK .....</b>	<b>267</b>	
Precaution for Battery Service .....	252	DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View .....	268	
Work .....	252	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation .....	268	
<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>TRUNK LID .....</b>	<b>269</b>	
<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>269</b>	
Special Service Tools .....	253	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	269	
Commercial Service Tools .....	253	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation .....	269	
		TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	271	
		<b>TRUNK LID STRIKER .....</b>	<b>273</b>	
		TRUNK LID STRIKER : Exploded View .....	274	
		TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	274	
		<b>TRUNK LID HINGE .....</b>	<b>275</b>	
		TRUNK LID HINGE : Exploded View .....	275	
		TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	275	
		TRUNK LID HINGE : Adjustment .....	277	
		<b>TRUNK LID STAY .....</b>	<b>278</b>	
		TRUNK LID STAY : Exploded View .....	279	
		TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation .....	279	

DLK

TRUNK LID STAY : Disposal .....	280	INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation .....	293
<b>TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP .....</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>CONSOLE .....</b>	<b>293</b>
TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP : Exploded View ..	280	CONSOLE : Exploded View .....	293
TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP : Removal and Installation .....	281	CONSOLE : Removal and Installation .....	293
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>TRUNK ROOM .....</b>	<b>293</b>
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>282</b>	TRUNK ROOM : Exploded View .....	293
DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	282	TRUNK ROOM : Removal and Installation .....	294
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	282	<b>OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>295</b>
<b>INSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>284</b>	Exploded View .....	295
INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	285	Removal and Installation .....	295
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation .....	285	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER .....</b>	<b>296</b>
<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>286</b>	Exploded View .....	296
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	286	Removal and Installation .....	296
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation .....	286	<b>TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH .....</b>	<b>297</b>
<b>TRUNK LID LOCK .....</b>	<b>289</b>	Exploded View .....	297
<b>TRUNK LID LOCK .....</b>	<b>289</b>	Removal and Installation .....	297
TRUNK LID LOCK : Exploded View .....	289	<b>TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH .....</b>	<b>298</b>
TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	289	Exploded View .....	298
<b>FUEL FILLER LID OPENER .....</b>	<b>290</b>	Removal and Installation .....	298
Exploded View .....	290	<b>TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH .....</b>	<b>299</b>
Removal and Installation .....	290	Exploded View .....	299
<b>DOOR SWITCH .....</b>	<b>292</b>	Removal and Installation .....	299
Exploded View .....	292	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER .....</b>	<b>300</b>
Removal and Installation .....	292	Exploded View .....	300
<b>INSIDE KEY ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>293</b>	Removal and Installation .....	300
<b>INSTRUMENT CENTER .....</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY .....</b>	<b>301</b>
INSTRUMENT CENTER : Exploded View .....	293	Removal and Installation .....	301

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

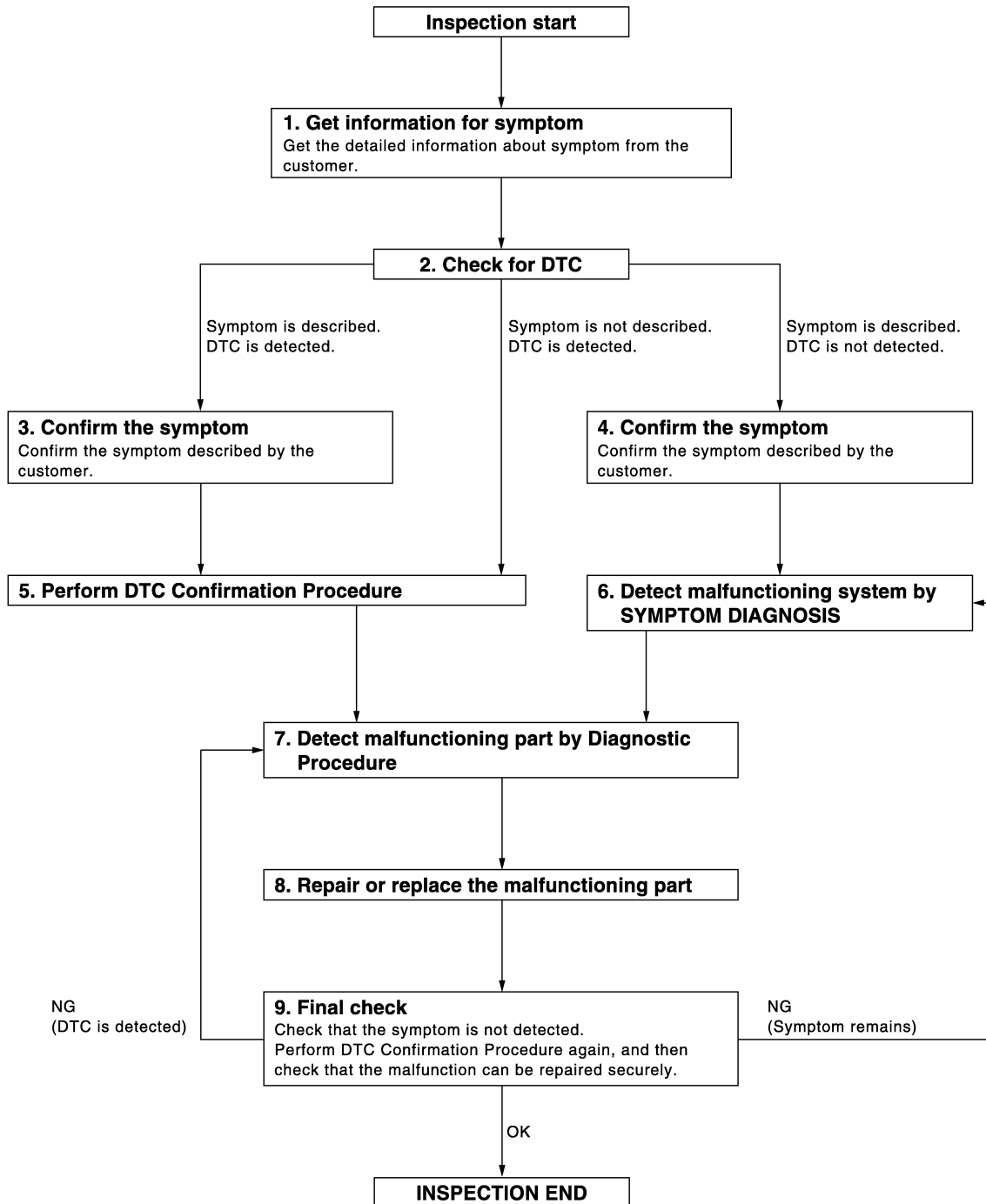
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000006469386

OVERALL SEQUENCE



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

DETAILED FLOW

JMKIA3620GB

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

---

### 1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK FOR DTC

---

1. Check DTC for BCM and convertible roof.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data (print them out with CONSULT-III).
  - Erase DTC.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

#### Are any symptoms described or any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

### 3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

### 4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

### 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-74, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM), [RF-61, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (convertible roof) determine trouble diagnosis order.

#### **NOTE:**

Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

### 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

---

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 7.

### 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

---

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

#### **NOTE:**



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

The Diagnostic Procedure described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

### Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM and retractable hard top control unit terminals using CONSULT-III.

## 8.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check for DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

## 9.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction has been repaired securely.

When symptom was described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

### Does the symptom reappear?

YES (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7.

YES (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

### INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

*INFOID:000000006469387*

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

*INFOID:000000006469388*

Refer to CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS.

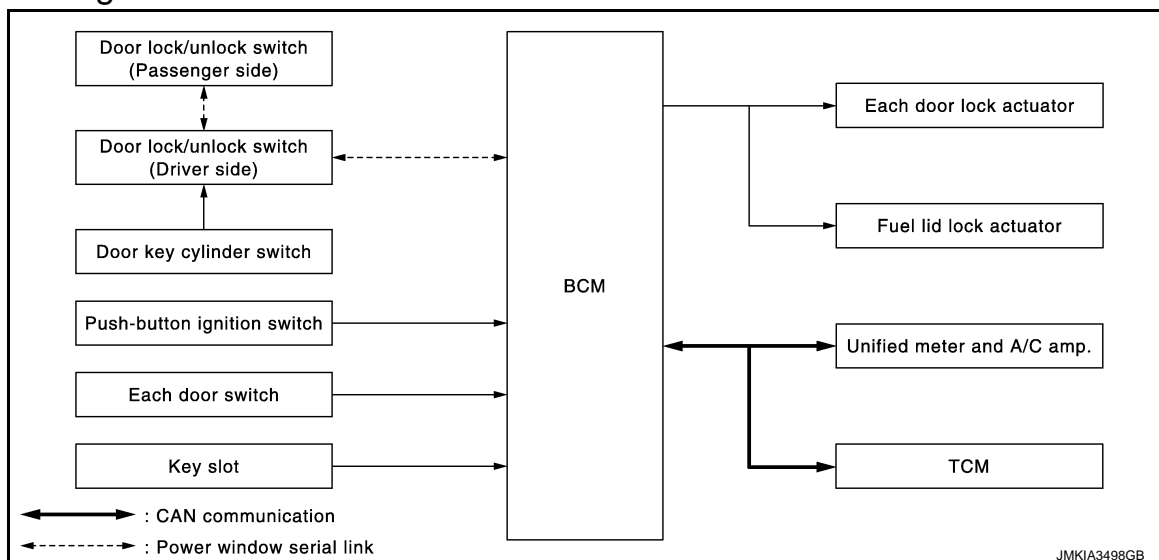
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

#### System Diagram



#### System Description

INFOID:000000006469390

#### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

##### Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is build into power window sub-switch.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are unlocked.

##### Door Key Cylinder Switch

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “LOCK”, locks door lock actuator of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the driver side door, turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors actuator and fuel lid lock actuator. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

#### KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

When door lock and unlock switch are operated while Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot and any door is open, door locks once but immediately unlocks. This operation prevents Intelligent Key from being left in the vehicle.

#### DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH POWER WINDOW FUNCTION

Driver side key cylinder LOCK/UNLOCK operation can activate driver side and passenger side power window UP/DOWN operation. Refer to [PWC-7, "System Description"](#).

#### AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

##### Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock\*<sup>1</sup>

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 15 MPH (24 km/h) or more.

### P Range Interlock Door Lock\*2

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P. BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

#### **NOTE:**

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

#### **With CONSULT-III**

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

#### **Without CONSULT- III**

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

\*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

\*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

## AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

### IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock\*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

### P Range Interlock Door Unlock\*2

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

#### **NOTE:**

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

#### **With CONSULT- III**

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

#### **Without CONSULT- III**

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks  
 ON → OFF : 1 blink

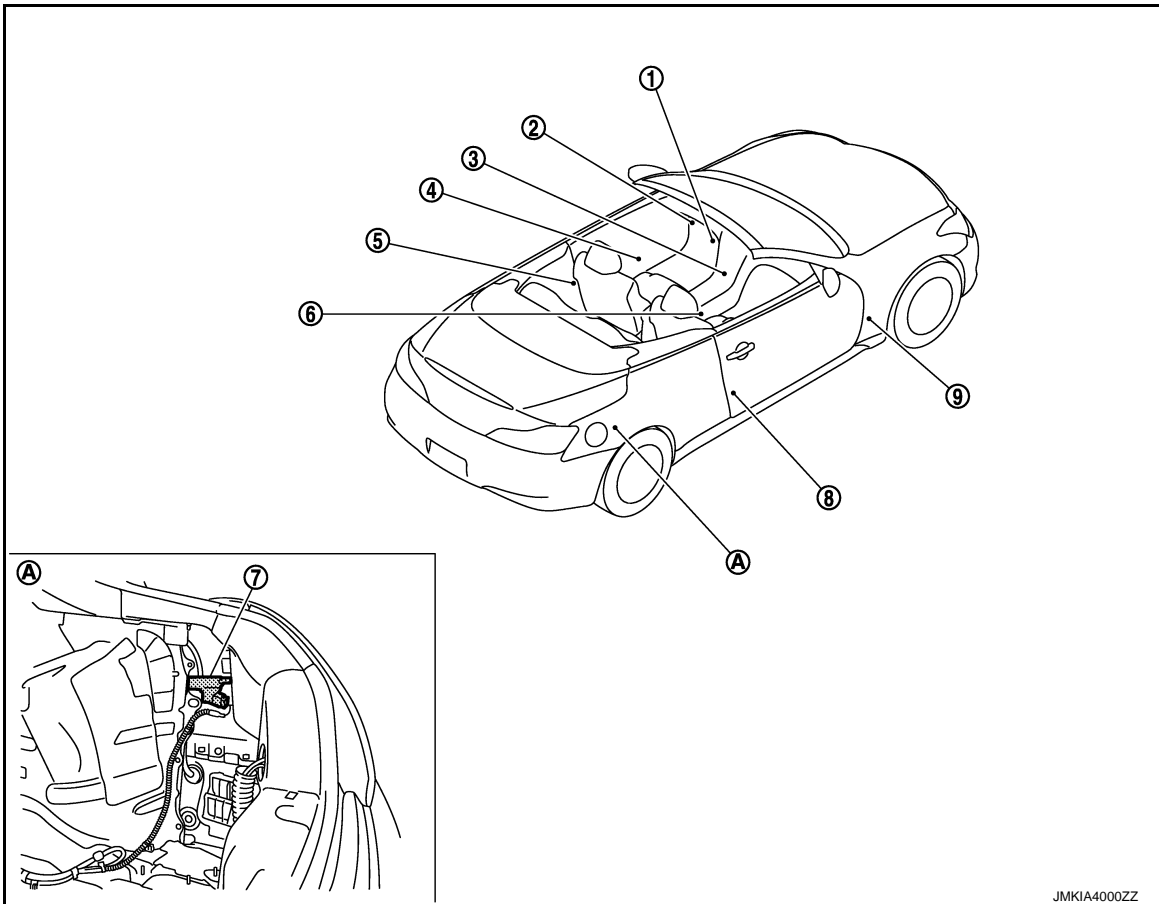
- \*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.  
 \*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

## INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state, refer to [INL-5. "System Description"](#).

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006469391



- |  |                                       |   |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Push-button ignition switch (push switch) M50                 | 2. Key slot M22                       | 3. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67<br>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-11, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 4. Power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) D8, D9 | 5. Driver side door lock assembly D15 | 6. A/T assembly (TCM)* F51<br>Refer to <a href="#">TM-107, "Component Parts Location"</a>                       |
| 7. Fuel lid lock actuator B40                                    | 8. Passenger side door switch B216    | 9. BCM M118, M119, M122, M123<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-6, "Component Parts Location"</a>                     |

A. View with trunk side finisher removed

\*:With A/T models

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006469392

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function
Door lock and unlock switch	Inputs lock or unlock signal to BCM
Door lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Door key cylinder switch	Built-in driver side door lock assembly <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inputs lock or unlock signal to power window main switch</li><li>• Power window main switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM</li></ul>
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Key slot	Inputs key insert/remove signal to BCM
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line
TCM	Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line
Fuel lid lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and lock/unlocks fuel filler lid
Push-button ignition switch	Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

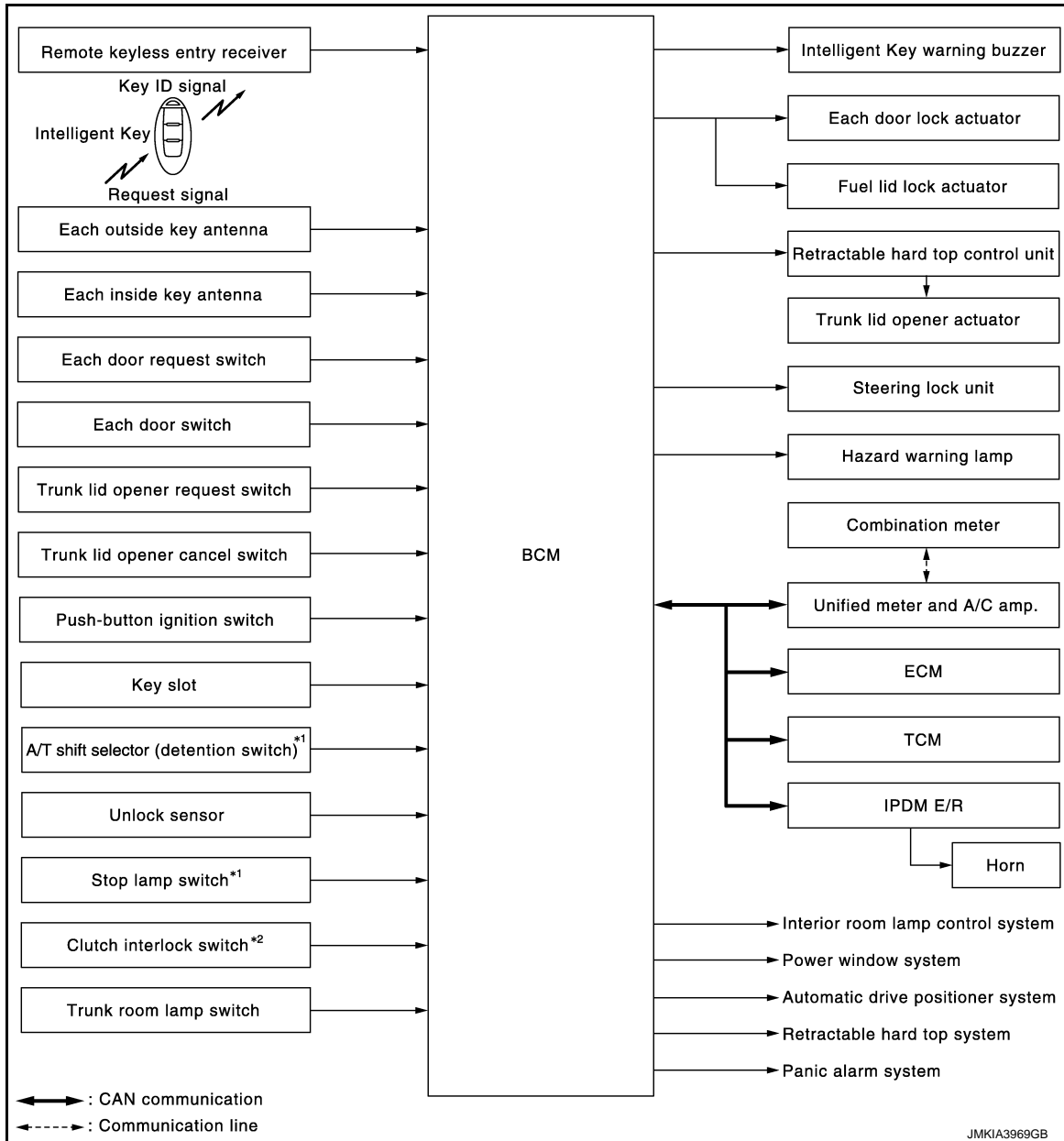
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000006469393



\*1: With A/T models

\*2: With M/T models

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000006469394

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

### CAUTION:

#### The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT-III.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT-III.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

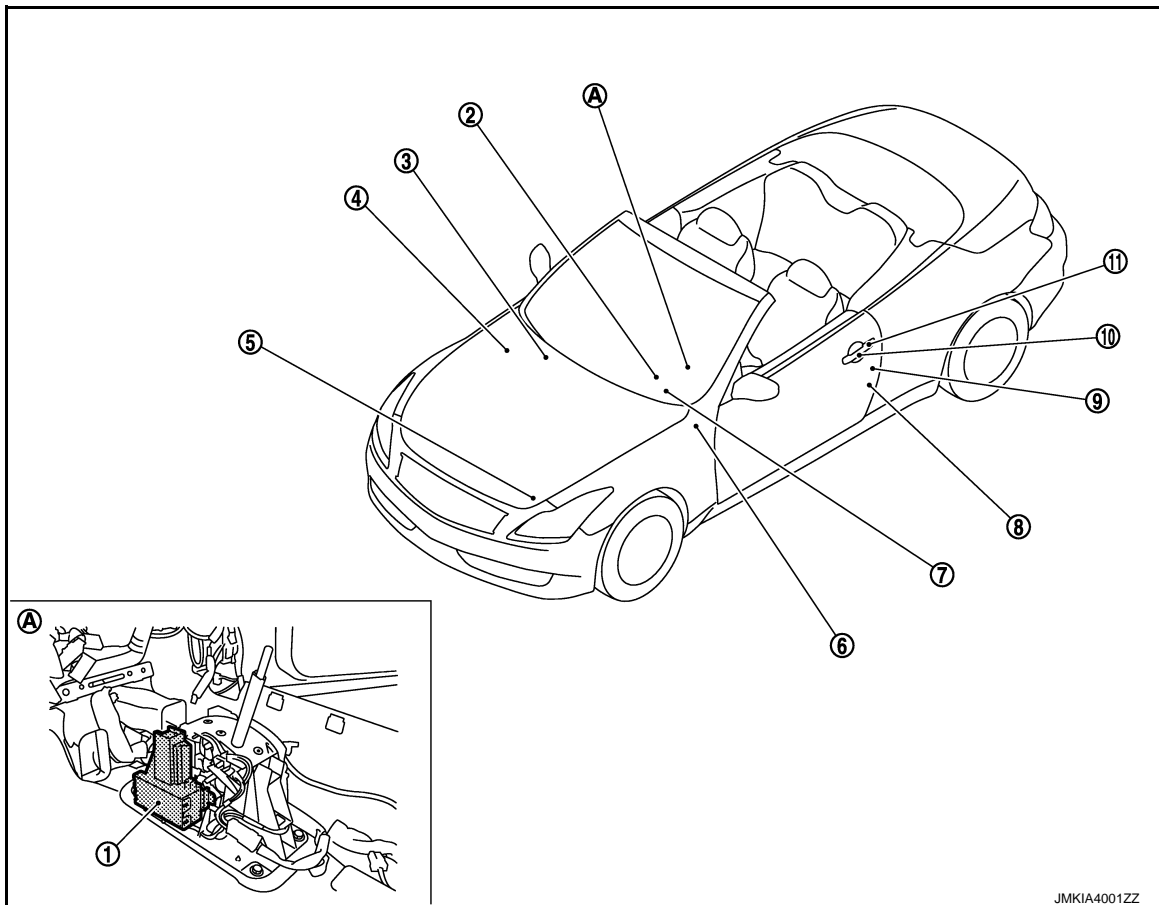
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Function	Description	Refer
Door lock	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the door request switch	<a href="#">DLK-19</a>
Remote keyless entry	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the Intelligent Key	<a href="#">DLK-28</a>
Trunk open	The trunk lid can be opened by carrying the Intelligent Key and pressing the trunk lid opener request switch	<a href="#">DLK-24</a>
Key reminder	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle	<a href="#">DLK-33</a>
Warning	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer sounds to inform the driver	<a href="#">DLK-36</a>
Engine start	The engine can be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key	<a href="#">SEC-9</a>
Panic alarm	When Intelligent Key panic alarm button is pressed, horn sounds and headlamp blinks	<a href="#">SEC-20</a>
Interior room lamp control	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state	<a href="#">INL-5</a>
Power window	Power window can be operated by Intelligent Key button operation	<a href="#">PWC-7</a>
Automatic drive positioner	Automatic drive positioner system can be operated by door unlock operation	<a href="#">ADP-34</a>
Retractable hard top	Retractable hard top system can be operated by door request switch operation	<a href="#">RF-20</a>

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006469395



JMKIA4001ZZ

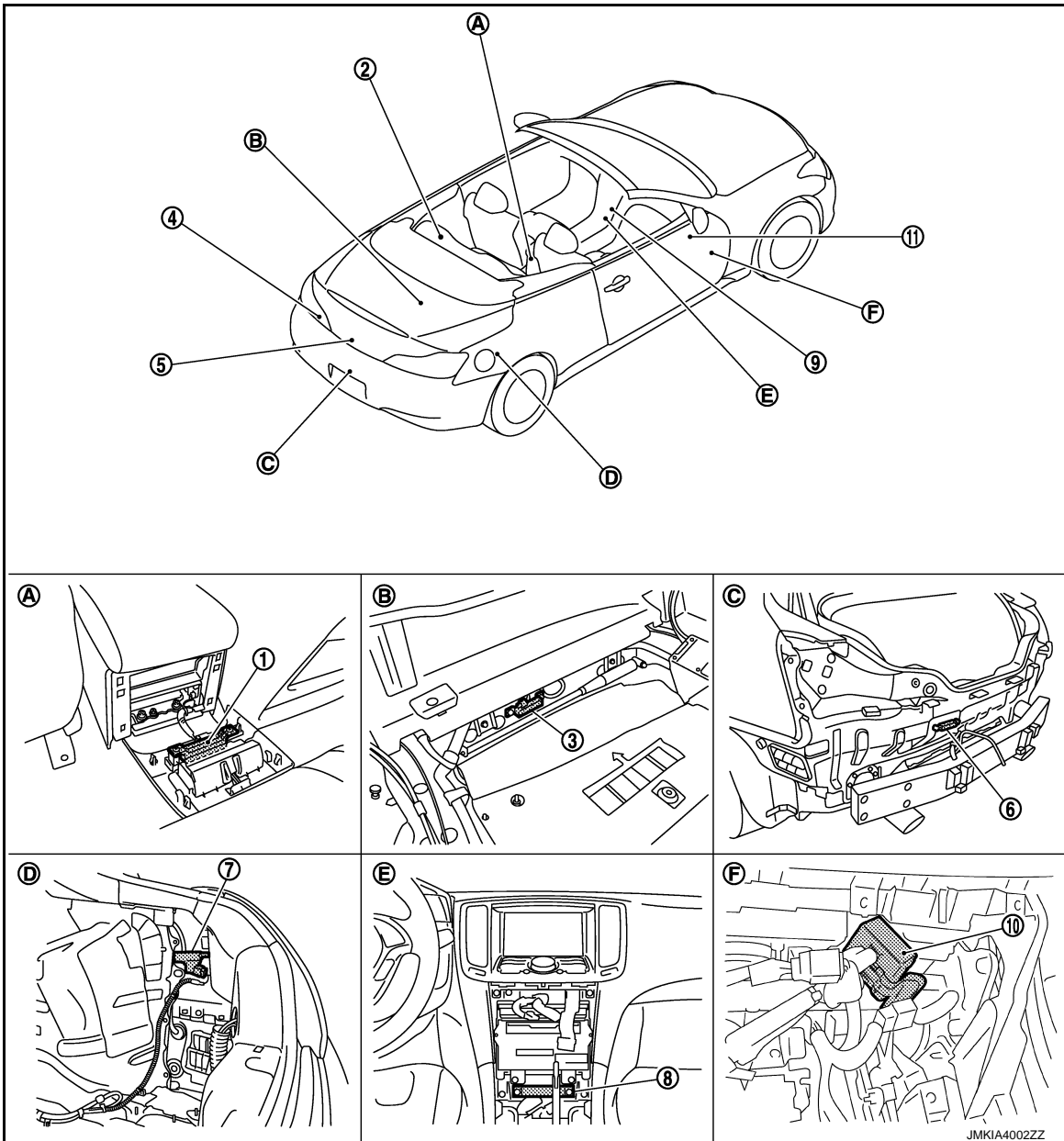


# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1. A/T shift selector (detention switch)*<br>M137<br>Refer to <a href="#">SEC-13, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 2. Push-button ignition switch (push switch) M50 | 3. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-6, "Component Parts Location"</a> | A |
| 4. IPDM E/R E5, E6<br>Refer to <a href="#">PCS-4, "Component Parts Location"</a>                                 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57            | 6. Key slot M22   | B |
| 7. Combination meter M53   | 8. Driver side door switch B16                   | 9. Driver side door lock assembly D15   | C |
| 10. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D14  | 11. Outside handle LH (request switch) D13       |   | D |
| A. View with center console assembly removed   |  |   | E |

\*: With A/T models



DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>1. Inside key antenna (console) M146</p> <p>4. Rear combination lamp LH (trunk lid opener request switch) B60</p> <p>7. Fuel lid lock actuator B40</p> <p>10. Remote keyless entry receiver M104</p> <p>A. View with console rear finisher removed</p> <p>D. View with trunk side finisher RH removed</p> | <p>2. Retractable hard top control unit B82, B83, B84<br/>Refer to <a href="#">RF-15. "Component Parts Location"</a></p> <p>5. Trunk lid lock assembly</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trunk lid opener actuator: B305</li> <li>• Trunk room lamp switch: B306</li> </ul> <p>8. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131</p> <p>11. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105</p> <p>B. View with trunk front finisher removed</p> <p>E. View with cluster lid C removed</p> | <p>3. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49</p> <p>6. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63</p> <p>9. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67<br/>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-11. "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a></p> <p>C. View with rear bumper removed</p> <p>F. View with instrument lower panel RH removed</p> |
|--|--|--|

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000006469396

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the Intelligent Key system
IPDM E/R	Sounds horn and blinks head lamp via CAN communication between BCM
Door lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Fuel lid lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and lock/unlocks fuel filler lid
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM
Door request switch	Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM
Key slot	Inputs key insert/remove signal to BCM
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
Unlock sensor	Detects door lock condition of driver door
A/T shift selector (detention switch)*	Detects the P range position of A/T selector lever
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmits vehicle sleep signal to CAN communication line
Combination meter	Display, buzzer (combination meter) and KEY warning lamp are installed to combination meter
Trunk lid opener actuator	Opens the trunk after receiving the open signal from retractable hard top control unit or BCM
Trunk lid opener request switch	Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM
Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Cancels the trunk open operation
Trunk room lamp switch	Inputs trunk lid open/close condition to BCM
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound
Hazard warning lamp	Warns the user of the door and trunk lid open/close condition and inappropriate operations with the lamps blink
TCM*	Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line
Push-button ignition switch	Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM
Retractable hard top control unit	Controls the retractable hard top system

\*: With A/T models

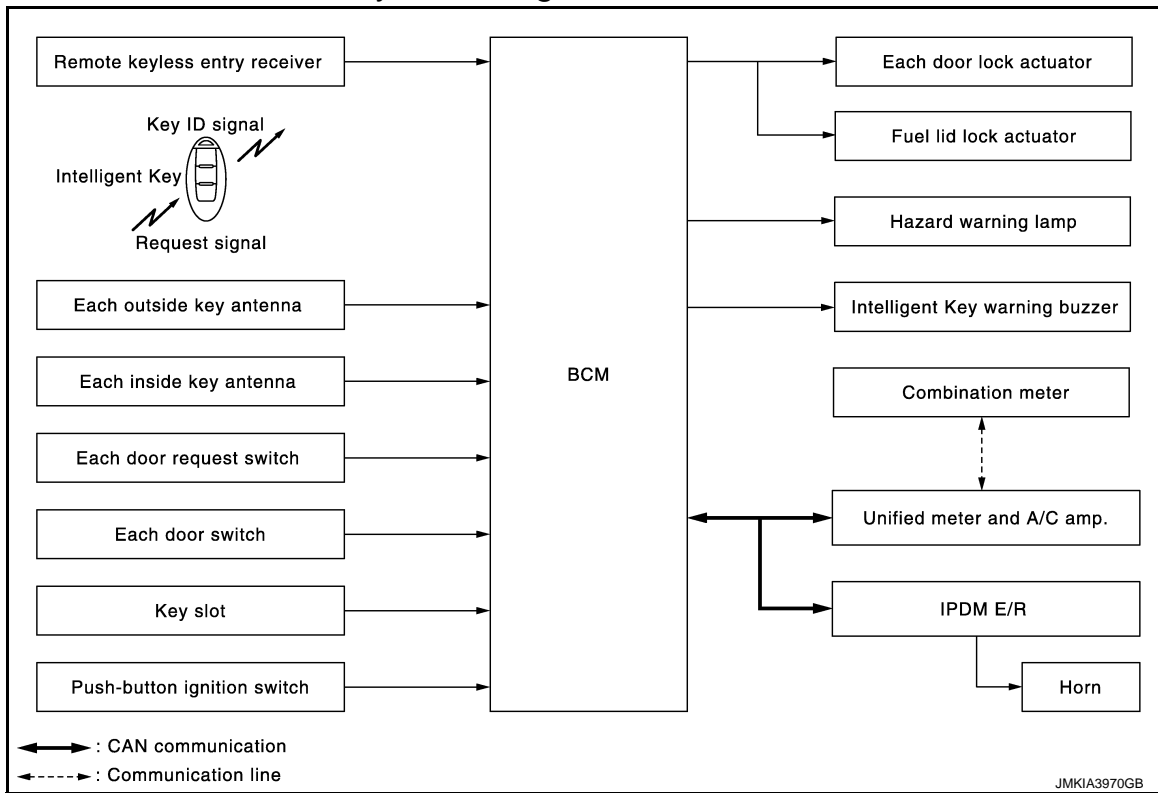
## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006469397



## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006469398

Only when pressing the door request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM lock/unlock each door and fuel lid and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer warning (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) at the same time as a reminder.

### NOTE:

All doors unlock when retractable hardtop opening operation is performed by door request switch operation. But hazard and buzzer reminder function does not operate.

For retractable hard top system, refer to [RF-41, "TRUNK LID CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated.

Each door request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All doors are closed</li> <li>• P position warning is not activated</li> <li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area</li> </ul>
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

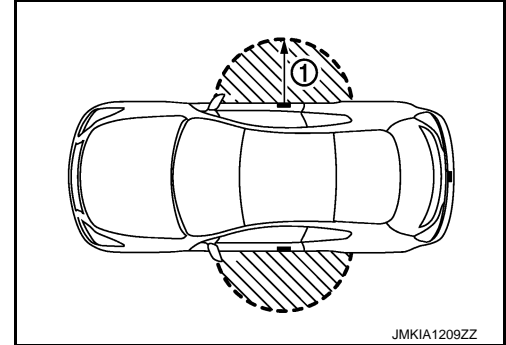
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

\*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

### OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver and passenger door handles (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

#### Lock Operation

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side), all doors and fuel lid are locked.

#### Unlock Operation

- When an UNLOCK signal from driver side door request switch is transmitted, driver side door and fuel lid unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, passenger side door unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from passenger side door request switch is transmitted, passenger side door unlock. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, driver side door and fuel lid unlocks.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

### HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock, unlock, operation by each door request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer blinks or honk as a reminder.

When doors are locked, unlocked by each door request switch, BCM honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and blinks.

#### Operating Function of Hazard and Buzzer Reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp blinks	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honk
Unlock	Once	Once
Lock	Twice	Twice

Hazard and buzzer reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- Ignition switch position is ON
- Door is open (only lock operation)

#### How to Change Hazard and Buzzer Reminder Mode

Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors and fuel filler lid are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>• Door is locked</li> <li>• Push switch is pressed</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the “AUTO LOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

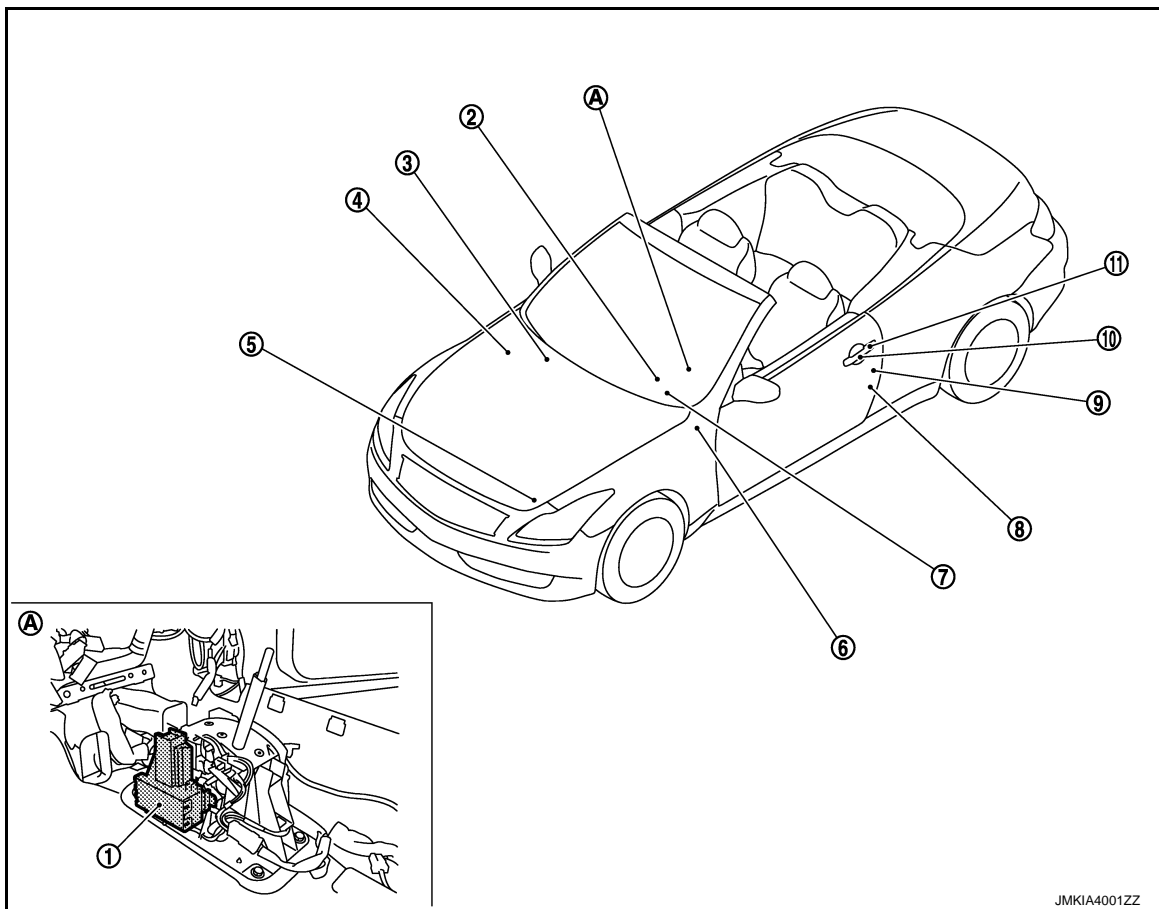
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch	Combination meter
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×			×			
Hazard and buzzer reminder function									×	×	×	×		×
Selective unlock function	×				×	×	×	×			×			
Auto door lock function	×	×		×	×	×					×		×	

## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006469399



- A/T shift selector (detention switch)\* M137  
Refer to [SEC-13. "Component Parts Location"](#)
- Push-button ignition switch (push switch) M50
- BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123  
Refer to [BCS-6. "Component Parts Location"](#)
- IPDM E/R E5, E6  
Refer to [PCS-4. "Component Parts Location"](#)
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57
- Key slot M22
- Combination meter M53
- Driver side door switch B16
- Driver side door lock assembly D15

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

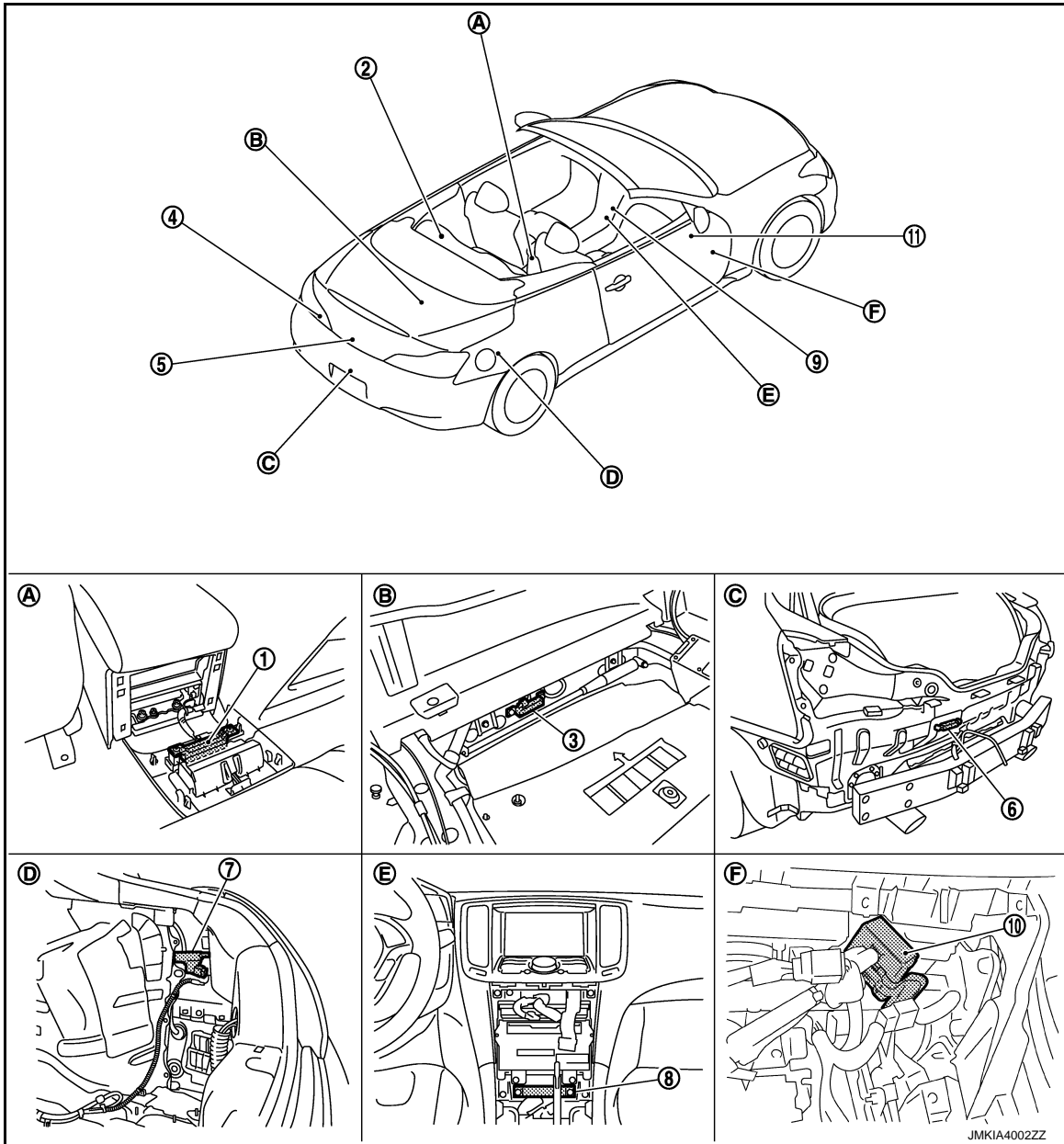
DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

10. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D14  
 11. Outside handle LH (request switch) D13  
 A. View with center console assembly removed

\*: With A/T models



- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Inside key antenna (console) M146                              | 2. Retractable hard top control unit B82, B83, B84<br>Refer to <a href="#">RF-15, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49   |
| 4. Rear combination lamp LH (trunk lid opener request switch) B60 | 5. Trunk lid lock assembly<br>• Trunk lid opener actuator: B305<br>• Trunk room lamp switch: B306                | 6. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63   |
| 7. Fuel lid lock actuator B40                                     | 8. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131   | 9. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67<br>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-11, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 10. Remote keyless entry receiver M104                            | 11. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105  |  |

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| A. View with console rear finisher removed  | B. View with trunk front finisher removed | C. View with rear bumper removed               |
| D. View with trunk side finisher RH removed | E. View with cluster lid C removed        | F. View with instrument lower panel RH removed |

## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Description

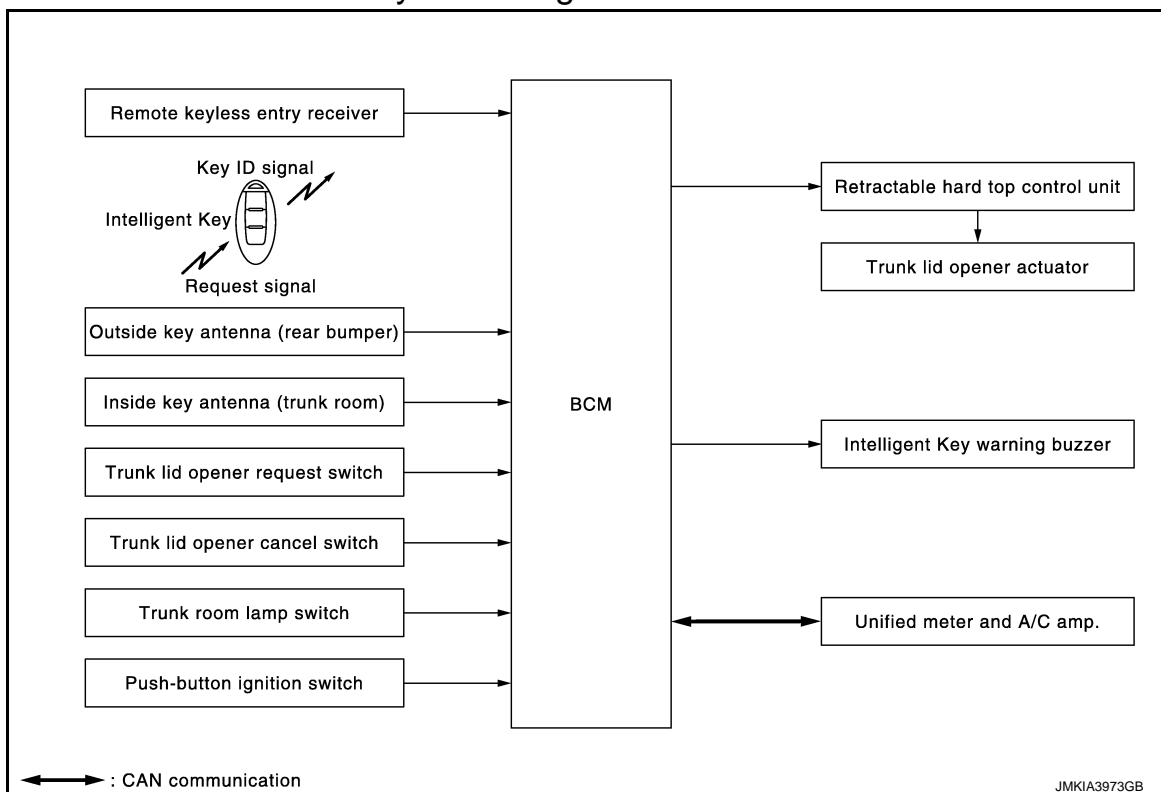
INFOID:000000006469400

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function
IPDM E/R	Sounds horn via CAN communication between BCM
Door lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM
Door request switch	Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
Fuel lid lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and lock/unlocks fuel filler lid
Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp is installed to combination meter
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmits hazard warning lamp signal to BCM via CAN communication line
Push-button ignition switch	Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM
Key slot	Inputs key insert/remove signal to BCM
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound
Hazard warning lamp	Warns the user of the door lock/unlock condition and in appropriate operations with the lamps blink

## TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

## TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006469401



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006469402

### TRUNK LID OPENER

- When the BCM detects that trunk lid opener request switch is pressed, it activates the outside key antenna (rear bumper) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, checks that the Intelligent Key is near the trunk lid.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM transmits trunk lid open request signal to retractable hard top control unit and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer 4 times at the same time (buzzer remainder).
- Retractable hard top control unit transmits trunk lid open request signal to trunk lid opener actuator trunk lid is open.
- When trunk lid is open, trunk lid auto closure system performs waiting operation for next trunk lid close operation.

For trunk lid auto closure system, refer to [DLK-45. "System Description"](#).

Buzzer reminder does not operate if ignition switch ON position.

### How to change buzzer reminder mode

#### With CONSULT-III

Refer to [DLK-52. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

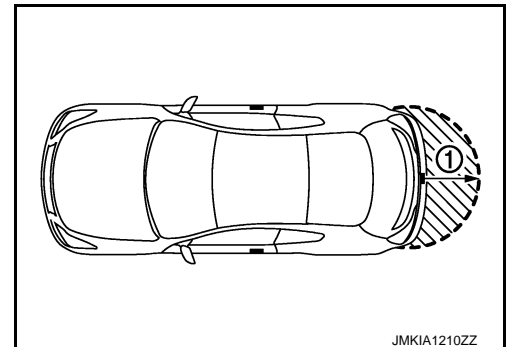
### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are not satisfied, trunk open operation is not performed even if the trunk lid opener request switch is operated.

Trunk lid opener request switch operation	Operation condition
Trunk open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna (rear bumper) detection area</li> <li>• Trunk lid opener cancel switch is ON</li> <li>• Trunk lid is closed</li> <li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>• Retractable hard top is not operated</li> </ul>

### OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of trunk open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding rear bumper center (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.



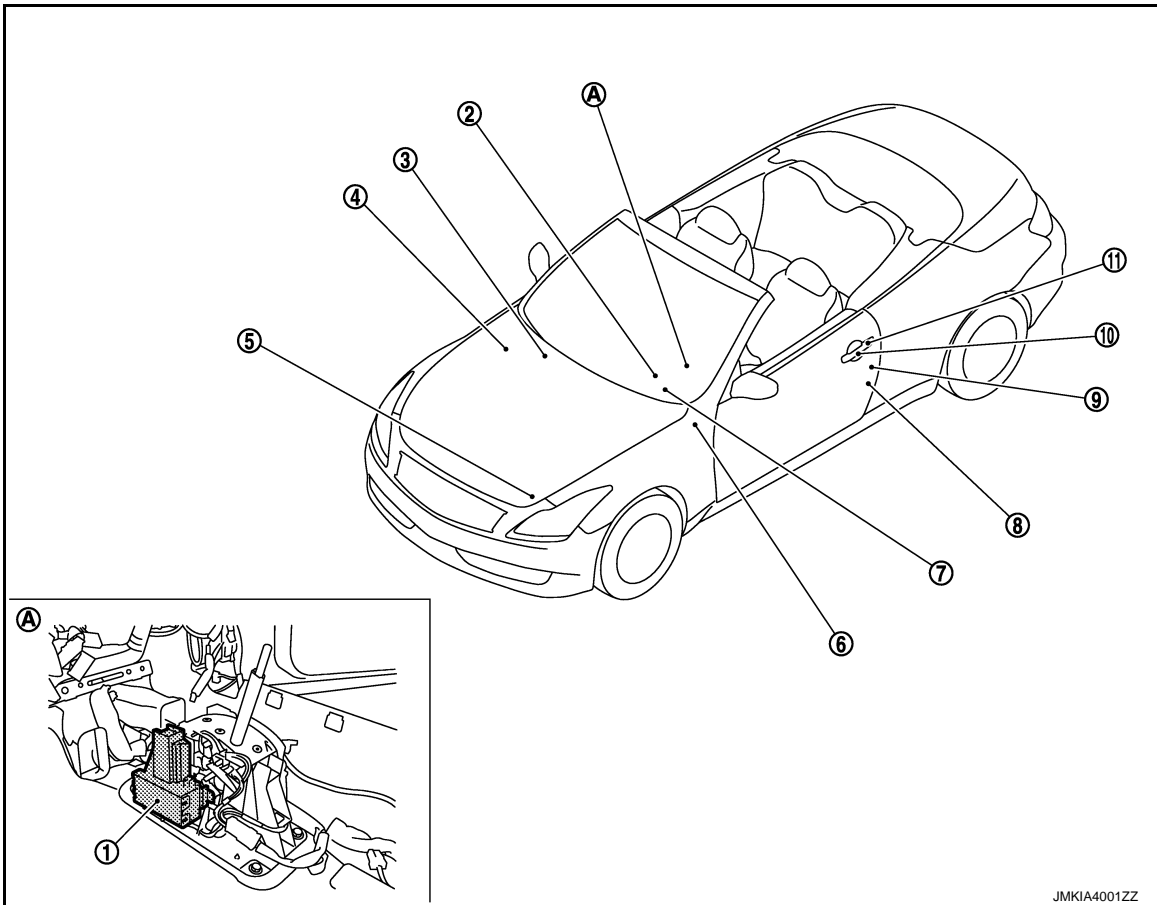
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Trunk room lamp switch	Trunk lid opener request switch	Trunk lid opener actuator	Inside key antenna (trunk)	Outside key antenna (rear bumper)	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Retractable hard top control unit	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Push-button ignition switch
Trunk open function	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	
Buzzer reminder function								x	x	x			x

## TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006469403



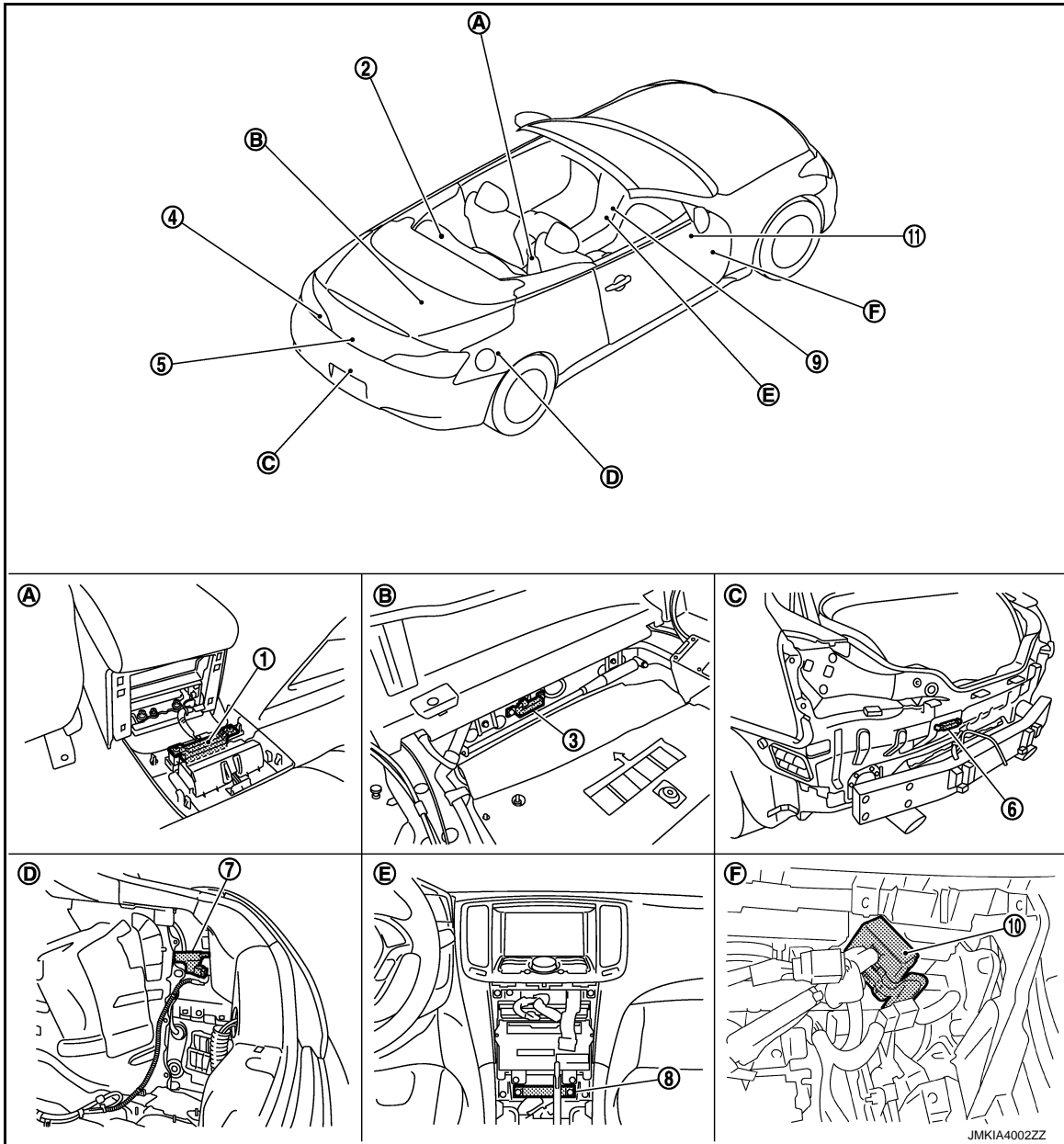
- A/T shift selector (detention switch)\* M137  
Refer to [SEC-13, "Component Parts Location"](#)
- Push-button ignition switch (push switch) M50
- BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123  
Refer to [BCS-6, "Component Parts Location"](#)
- IPDM E/R E5, E6  
Refer to [PCS-4, "Component Parts Location"](#)
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57
- Key slot M22
- Combination meter M53
- Driver side door switch B16
- Driver side door lock assembly D15

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

10. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D14  
 11. Outside handle LH (request switch) D13
- A. View with center console assembly removed

\*: With A/T models



- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Inside key antenna (console) M146                              | 2. Retractable hard top control unit B82, B83, B84<br>Refer to <a href="#">RF-15, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49   |
| 4. Rear combination lamp LH (trunk lid opener request switch) B60 | 5. Trunk lid lock assembly<br>• Trunk lid opener actuator: B305<br>• Trunk room lamp switch: B306                | 6. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63   |
| 7. Fuel lid lock actuator B40                                     | 8. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131   | 9. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67<br>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-11, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 10. Remote keyless entry receiver M104                            | 11. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105  |  |

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| A. View with console rear finisher removed  | B. View with trunk front finisher removed | C. View with rear bumper removed               |
| D. View with trunk side finisher RH removed | E. View with cluster lid C removed        | F. View with instrument lower panel RH removed |

## TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : Component Description

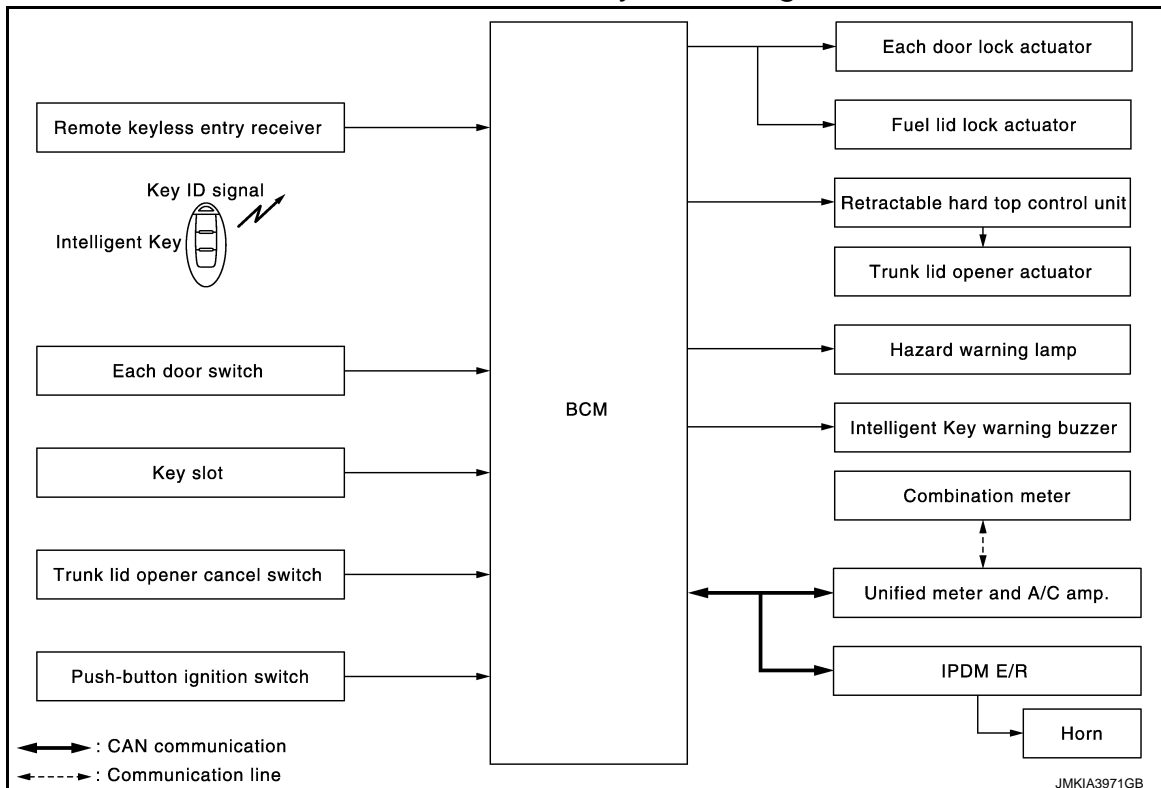
INFOID:000000006469404

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the trunk open function
Trunk lid opener actuator	Opens the trunk lid after receiving the open signal from retractable hard top control unit or BCM
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmits vehicle sleep signal to CAN communication line
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM
Trunk lid opener request switch	Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver
Outside key antenna (rear bumper)	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle
Inside key antenna (trunk room)	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
Trunk room lamp switch	Inputs trunk lid open/close condition to BCM
Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Cancels the trunk open operation
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the open condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound
Push-button ignition switch	Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM
Retractable hard top control unit	Controls the retractable hard top system

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006469405



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006469406

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

#### OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- Door lock/unlock
- Selective unlock
- Trunk lid open
- Hazard and horn reminder
- Auto door lock

#### OPERATION AREA

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

#### DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates all door lock actuators and fuel lid lock actuator the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 2 times) as a reminder

#### OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• More than 3 seconds are passed since Intelligent Key removed from key slot</li><li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li><li>• P position warning is not activated</li></ul>
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• More than 3 seconds are passed since Intelligent Key removed from key slot</li><li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li></ul>

#### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When an LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors and fuel lid are locked.
- When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver side door and fuel lid are unlocked.
- Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 60 seconds, all other doors are unlocked.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

#### TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

- When trunk button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, the trunk lid open signal is transmitted from the Intelligent Key to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM transmits trunk lid open request signal to retractable hard top control unit.
- Retractable hard top control unit transmits trunk lid open request signal to trunk lid opener actuator. Trunk lid is open.
- When trunk lid is open, trunk lid auto closure system performs waiting operation for next trunk lid close operation.

For trunk lid auto closure system, refer to [DLK-45, "System Description"](#).

#### OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Trunk open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)</li><li>• Press and hold the trunk open button for 0.5 second or more*</li><li>• More than 3 seconds are passed since Intelligent Key removed from key slot</li><li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li><li>• Ignition switch is except the ON position</li><li>• Trunk lid opener cancel switch is ON</li><li>• Retractable hard top is not operated</li></ul>

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

\*: Pattern of trunk open button can be selected using CONSULT-III. Refer to [DLK-52. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)".](#)

### HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder and transmits horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sounds horn as a reminder.

The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

#### Operating Function of Hazard and Horn Reminder

Intelligent Key operation	C mode			S mode		
	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open
Hazard warning lamp blinks	Twice	Once	—	Twice	—	—
Horn sound	Once	—	—	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate in the following condition.

- Ignition switch position is ON
- Door is open (only lock operation)

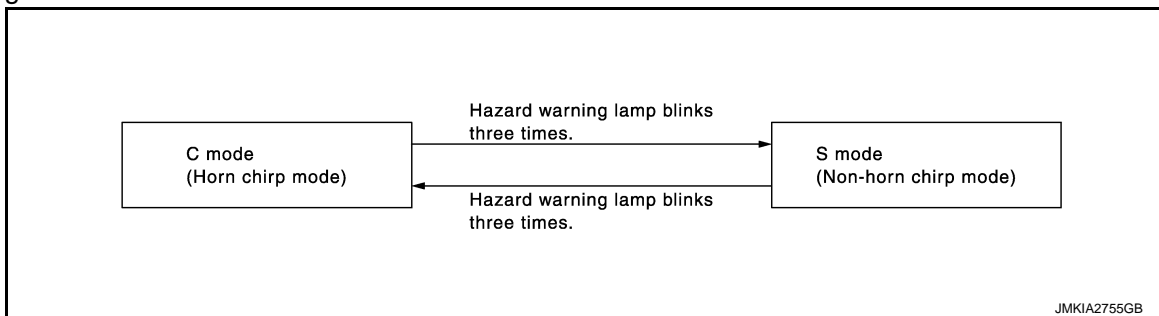
#### How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

##### ☑ With CONSULT-III

Refer to [DLK-52. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)".](#)

##### ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp blinks and horn sounds as per the following items:



### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors and fuel filler lid are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>• Door is locked</li> <li>• Push switch is pressed</li> <li>• Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-52. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)".](#)

### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

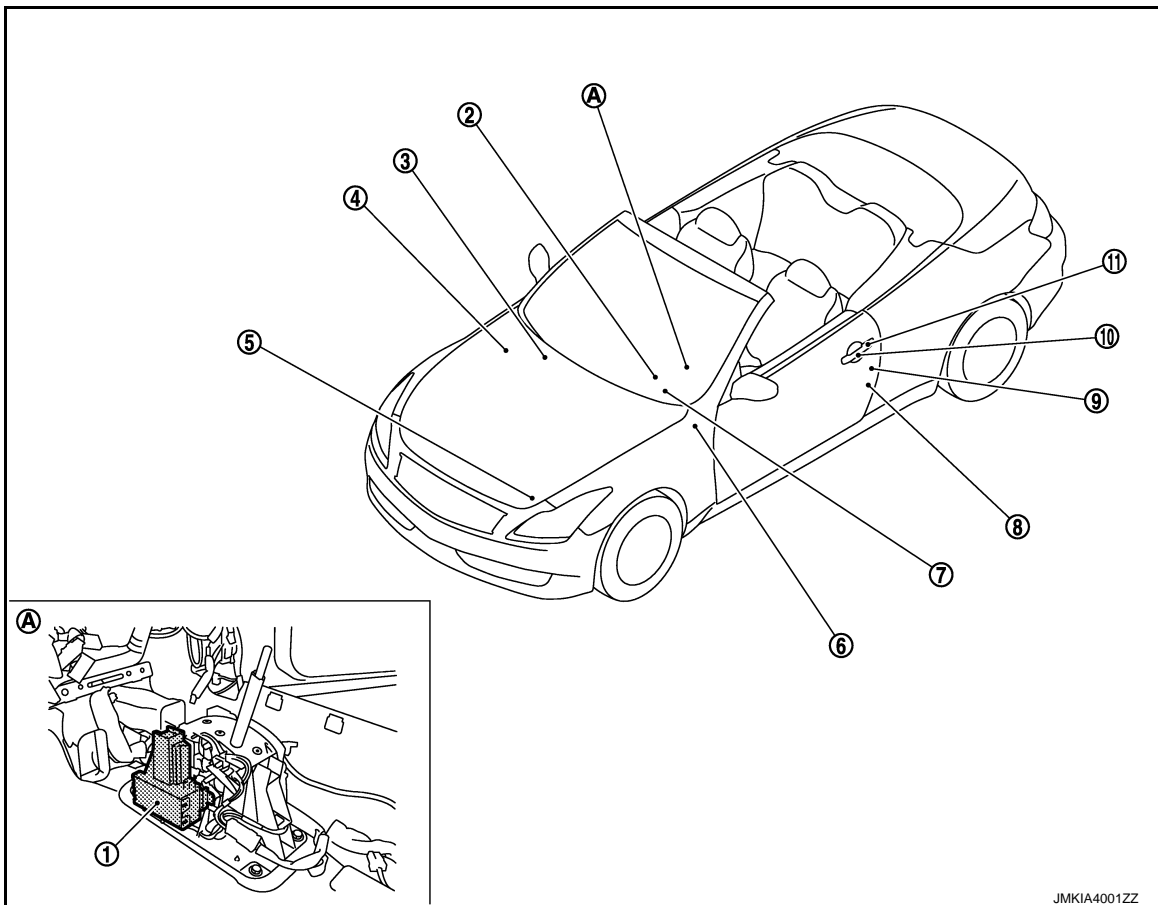
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Push-button ignition switch	Door switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Unified meter and A/C amp.	Hazard warning lamp	Horn	IPDM E/R	Retractable hard top control unit	Trunk lid opener actuator	Trunk lid opener cancel switch
Door lock/unlock function	x	x			x		x	x								
Trunk open function	x	x	x				x	x		x				x	x	x
Hazard and horn reminder function	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
Selective unlock function	x			x	x		x	x								
Auto door lock function	x	x	x	x			x	x								

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006469407



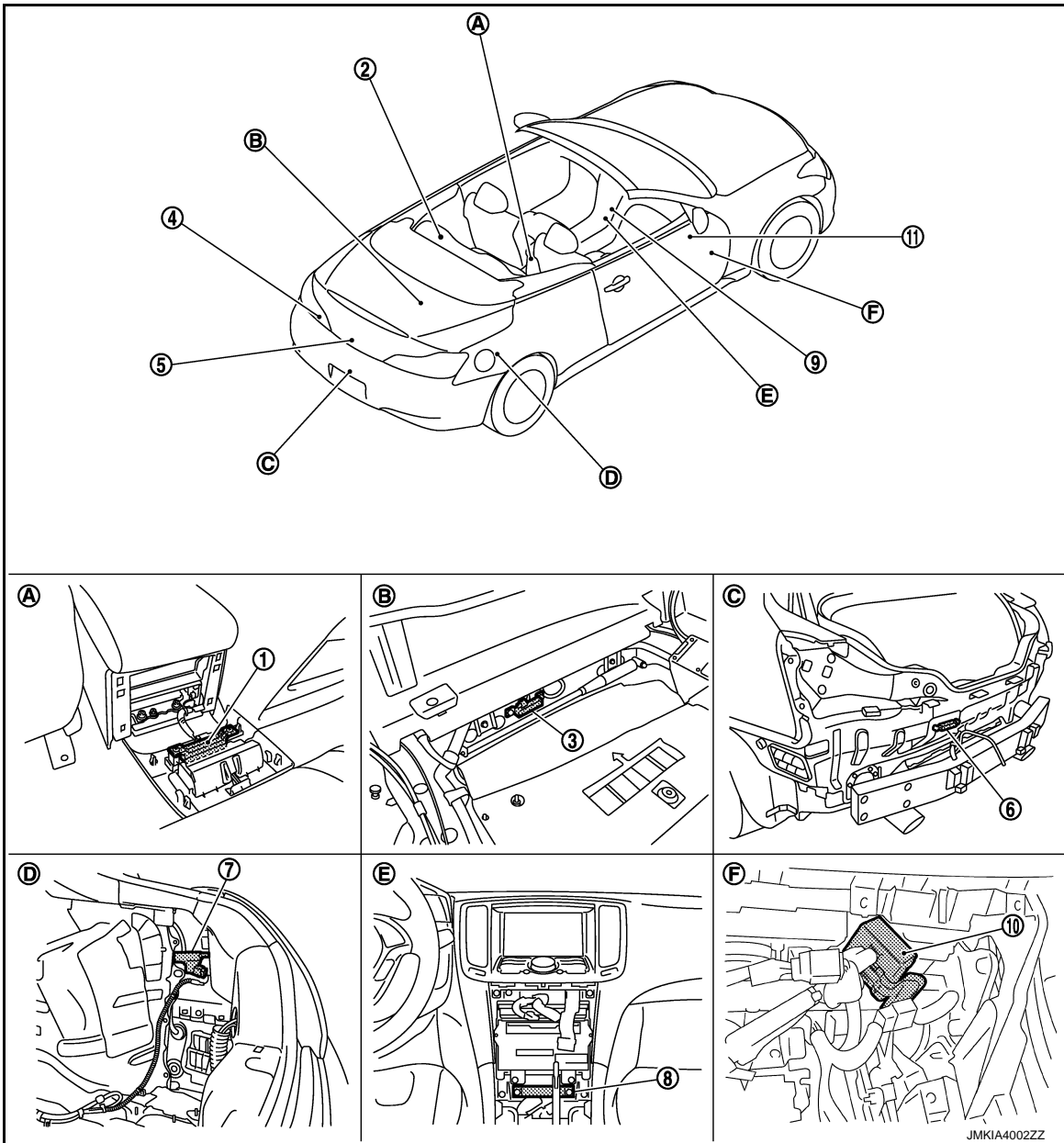
JMKIA4001ZZ

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1. A/T shift selector (detention switch)*<br>M137<br>Refer to <a href="#">SEC-13, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 2. Push-button ignition switch (push switch) M50 | 3. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-6, "Component Parts Location"</a> | A |
| 4. IPDM E/R E5, E6<br>Refer to <a href="#">PCS-4, "Component Parts Location"</a>                                 | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57            | 6. Key slot M22   | B |
| 7. Combination meter M53   | 8. Driver side door switch B16                   | 9. Driver side door lock assembly D15   | C |
| 10. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D14  | 11. Outside handle LH (request switch) D13       |   | D |
| A. View with center console assembly removed   |  |   | E |

\*: With A/T models



DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Inside key antenna (console) M146                              | 2. Retractable hard top control unit B82, B83, B84<br>Refer to <a href="#">RF-15. "Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49   |
| 4. Rear combination lamp LH (trunk lid opener request switch) B60 | 5. Trunk lid lock assembly<br>• Trunk lid opener actuator: B305<br>• Trunk room lamp switch: B306                | 6. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63   |
| 7. Fuel lid lock actuator B40                                     | 8. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131   | 9. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67<br>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-11. "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 10. Remote keyless entry receiver M104                            | 11. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105  |  |
| A. View with console rear finisher removed                        | B. View with trunk front finisher removed  | C. View with rear bumper removed   |
| D. View with trunk side finisher RH removed                       | E. View with cluster lid C removed   | F. View with instrument lower panel RH removed   |

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000006469408

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and trunk open function
IPDM E/R	Sounds horn via CAN communication between BCM
Door lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Key slot	Inputs key insert/remove signal to BCM
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM
Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp is installed to combination meter
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmits vehicle sleep signal to CAN communication line
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver
Trunk lid opener actuator	Opens the trunk lid after receiving the open signal from retractable hard top control unit or BCM
Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Cancels the trunk open operation
Fuel lid lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and lock/unlocks fuel filler lid
Push-button ignition switch	Input push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound
Hazard warning lamp	Warns the user of the door lock/unlock condition and in appropriate operations with the lamps blink
Retractable hard top control unit	Controls the retractable hard top system

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

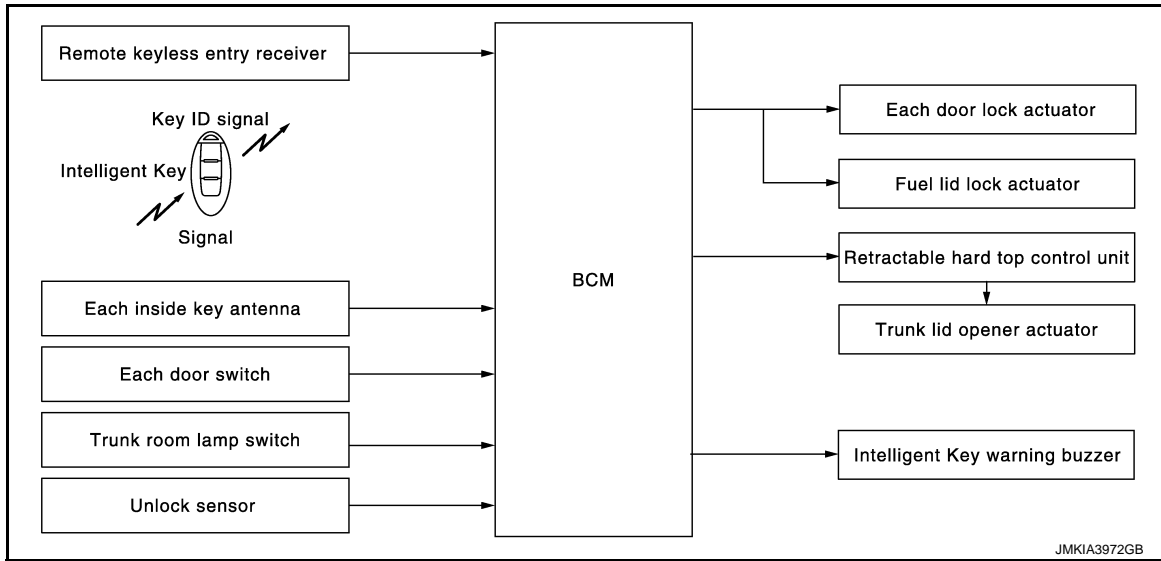


# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000006469409



## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006469410

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

Key remainder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver door is closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door lock operation is performed</li> <li>• Driver side door is open</li> <li>• Driver side door is in unlock state</li> </ul>	All doors unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle</li> <li>• Any door is open</li> <li>• All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch or door lock knob</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All doors unlock</li> <li>• Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> </ul>
Trunk is closed	Right after trunk is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intelligent Key is inside trunk room</li> <li>• All doors are closed</li> <li>• All doors are locked</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trunk lid open</li> <li>• Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> </ul>

\*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation is perform in these cases.

### CAUTION:

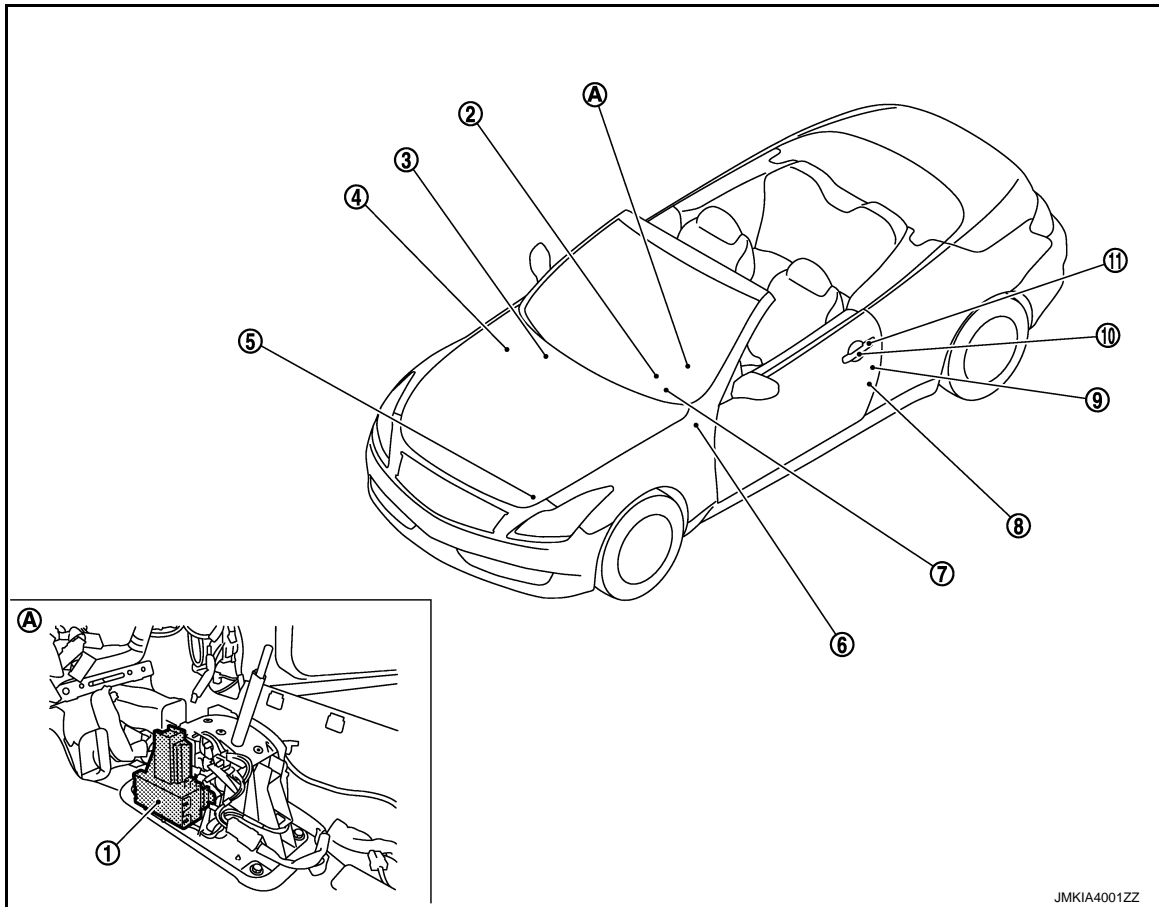
- The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006469411

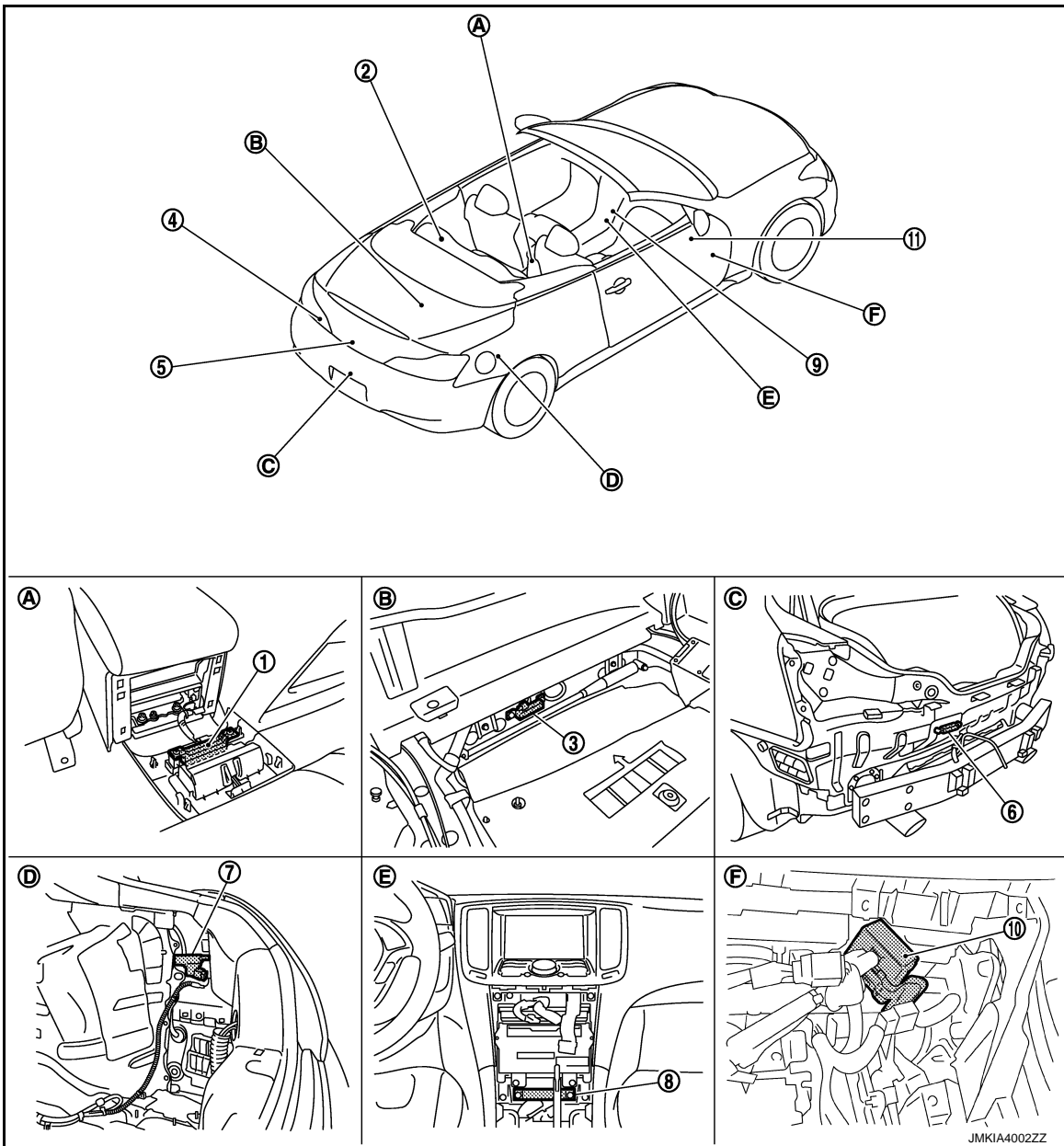


- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 1. A/T shift selector (detention switch)* M137<br>Refer to <a href="#">SEC-13, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 2. Push-button ignition switch (push switch) M50 | 3. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-6, "Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 4. IPDM E/R E5, E6<br>Refer to <a href="#">PCS-4, "Component Parts Location"</a>                              | 5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57            | 6. Key slot M22   |
| 7. Combination meter M53  | 8. Driver side door switch B16                   | 9. Driver side door lock assembly D15   |
| 10. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D14   | 11. Outside handle LH (request switch) D13       |   |
- A. View with center console assembly removed

\*: With A/T models

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Inside key antenna (console) M146                              | 2. Retractable hard top control unit B82, B83, B84<br>Refer to <a href="#">RF-15, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49   |
| 4. Rear combination lamp LH (trunk lid opener request switch) B60 | 5. Trunk lid lock assembly<br>• Trunk lid opener actuator: B305<br>• Trunk room lamp switch: B306                | 6. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63   |
| 7. Fuel lid lock actuator B40                                     | 8. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131   | 9. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67<br>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-11, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 10. Remote keyless entry receiver M104                            | 11. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105  |  |
| A. View with console rear finisher removed                        | B. View with trunk front finisher removed  | C. View with rear bumper removed   |
| D. View with trunk side finisher RH removed                       | E. View with cluster lid C removed   | F. View with instrument lower panel RH removed   |

## WARNING FUNCTION

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000006469412

### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning function are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter buzzer, KEY warning lamp, key slot indicator and information display in combination meter.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Key warning
- Intelligent Key insert information
- Engine start information
- Steering lock information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

### OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning is executed.

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction		When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp illuminates
OFF position warning	For internal	When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Condition A                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch: ACC position</li> <li>- Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Condition B                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF while door is open</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Condition C                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> <li>- Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	For external*	OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed <b>NOTE:</b> OFF position (For external) active only when each of the sequence occurs as below: P position warning → ACC warning → OFF position warning (For internal) → OFF position warning (For internal)
P position warning*	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shift position: Except P position</li> <li>• Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF)</li> </ul>
	For external	Warning is activated when driver door is closed from the open position while the P position warning (for inside vehicle) is ON
ACC warning*		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When P position warning is in active mode, shift position changes P position</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ACC position</li> </ul>
Take away warning	Door is open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>• Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close)</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Door is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>• Door switch: ON (Door is open)</li> <li>• Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Push-button ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>• Press push-button ignition switch</li> <li>• Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When Intelligent Key is removed from key slot, Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
Door lock operation warning		When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch not satisfied

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >


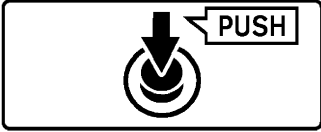
Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Key warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch is OFF position</li> <li>Driver side door switch: ON (Driver side door is open)</li> <li>Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot</li> </ul>
Intelligent Key insert information		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close)</li> <li>Intelligent Key is out of key slot</li> <li>Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON position</li> <li>Shift position: P position*</li> <li>Engine is stopped</li> </ul>
	Ignition switch is except ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: Except ON position</li> <li>Shift position: P position*</li> <li>Intelligent Key is in the passenger room after driver door is opened and closed.</li> </ul>
	Ignition switch is ON position to OFF position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON position to OFF position</li> <li>Shift position: P position</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Engine start information turns ON for several seconds and then turns OFF, when ignition switch is turned to the ON position from the OFF position. Engine start information does not turn ON until opening and closing of driver door is detected again.</p>
Steering lock information		When steering lock cannot be released after ignition switch is turned ON
Intelligent Key low battery warning		When Intelligent Key is low battery, BCM is detected after ignition switch is turned ON
Key ID warning		When registered intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after ignition switch is turned ON

\*: M/T models do not apply.

## WARNING METHOD






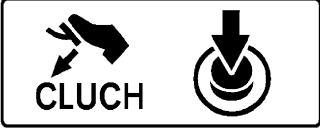
The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime.

Information display (combination meter), "KEY" indicator or key slot indicator when the warning conditions are met.

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot indicator	Warning chime	
					Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Intelligent Key system malfunction		Illuminate	—	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	—	Activate	—
	For external*	—	—	—	—	Activate
P position warning*	For internal	—	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JMKIA0037GB</p>	—	Activate	—
	For external			—	—	Active
ACC warning*		—	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JMKIA0047GB</p>	—	—	—

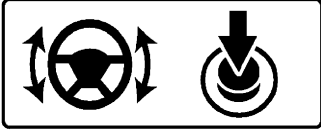

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot indicator	Warning chime	
					Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Take away warning	Door is open to close	—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	Blink	Activate	Activate
	Door is open	—		Blink	—	—
	Push button-ignition switch operation	—		Blink	Activate	—
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	—		Blink	—	—
Door lock operation warning	Request switch operation	—	—	—	—	Activate
Key ID warning		—	 <small>JMKIA0036GB</small>	—	—	—
Key warning		—	 <small>JMKIA0035GB</small>	Blink	Activate	—
Intelligent Key insert information		—	 <small>JMKIA0034GB</small>	Illuminate	—	—
Engine start information	Automatic transmission models	—	 <small>JMKIA0032GB</small>	—	—	—
	Manual transmission models	—	 <small>JMKIA0049GB</small>	—	—	—

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Warning/Information functions	"KEY" warning lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot indicator	Warning chime	
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Steering lock information	—	 <small>JMKIA0033GB</small>	—	—	—
Intelligent Key low battery warning	—	 <small>JMKIA3049ZZ</small>	—	—	—

\*: M/T models do not apply.

## LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Warning function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot indicator	Detention switch	"KEY" warning lamp
	Intelligent Key system malfunction										×	×			
OFF position warning				×					×	×	×				
				×				×			×				
P position warning			×						×	×	×	×		×	
ACC warning			×						×	×	×	×		×	
Take away warning	Door is open or close	×		×		×		×	×	×	×	×	×		
	Door is open	×		×		×				×	×	×	×		
	Push-button ignition switch operation	×		×		×			×	×	×	×	×		
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	×	×			×				×	×	×	×		
Door lock operation warning	×	×		×	×	×	×	×			×				
Key ID warning		×	×			×				×	×	×			
Key warning	×	×		×				×	×	×	×	×	×		
Intelligent Key insert information	×	×	×	×		×				×	×	×	×		

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

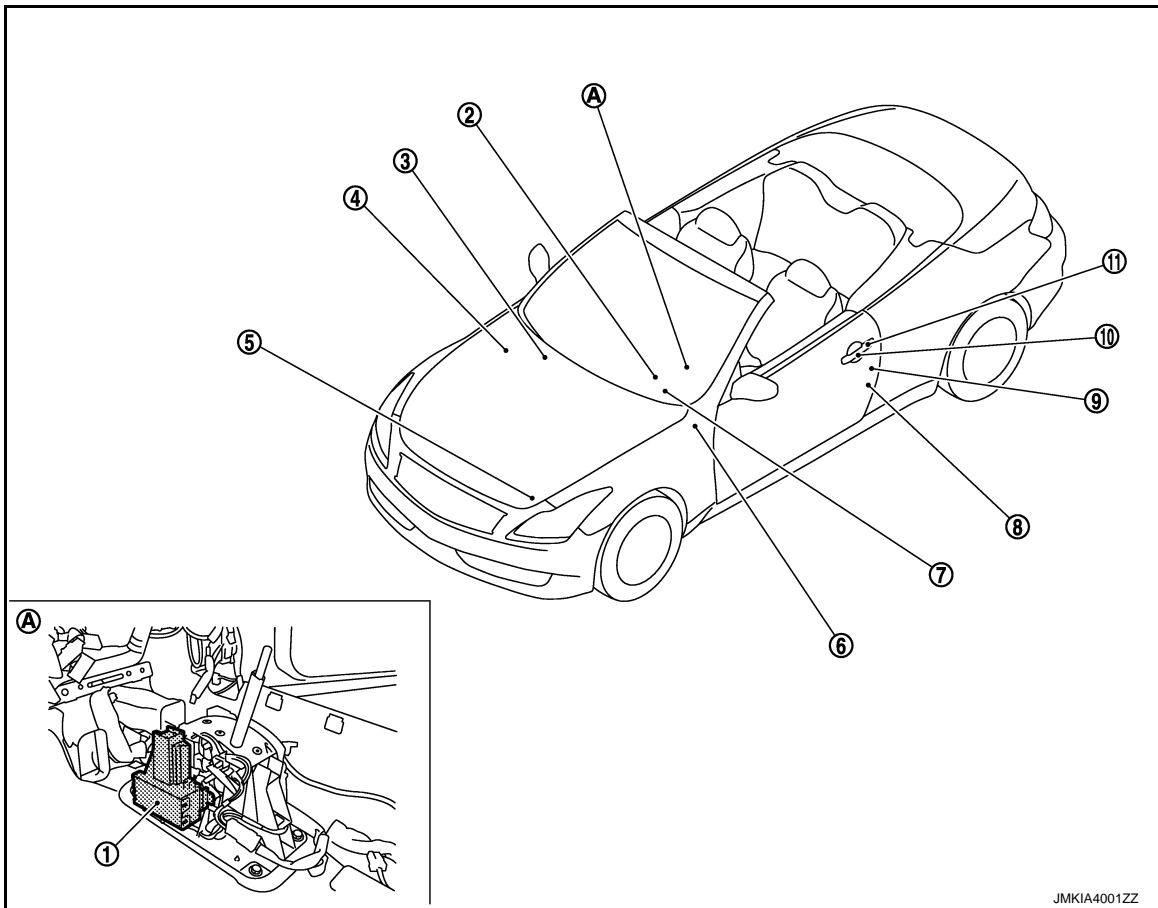
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot indicator	Detention switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	×	×	×			×				×	×	×		×	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	×	×	×			×				×	×	×			
Steering lock information				×							×	×	×			
Intelligent Key low battery warning		×					×				×	×	×			

## WARNING FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006469413



JMKIA4001ZZ

1. A/T shift selector (detention switch)\* M137  
Refer to [SEC-13. "Component Parts Location"](#)
2. Push-button ignition switch (push switch) M50
3. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123  
Refer to [BCS-6. "Component Parts Location"](#)
4. IPDM E/R E5, E6  
Refer to [PCS-4. "Component Parts Location"](#)
5. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57
6. Key slot M22

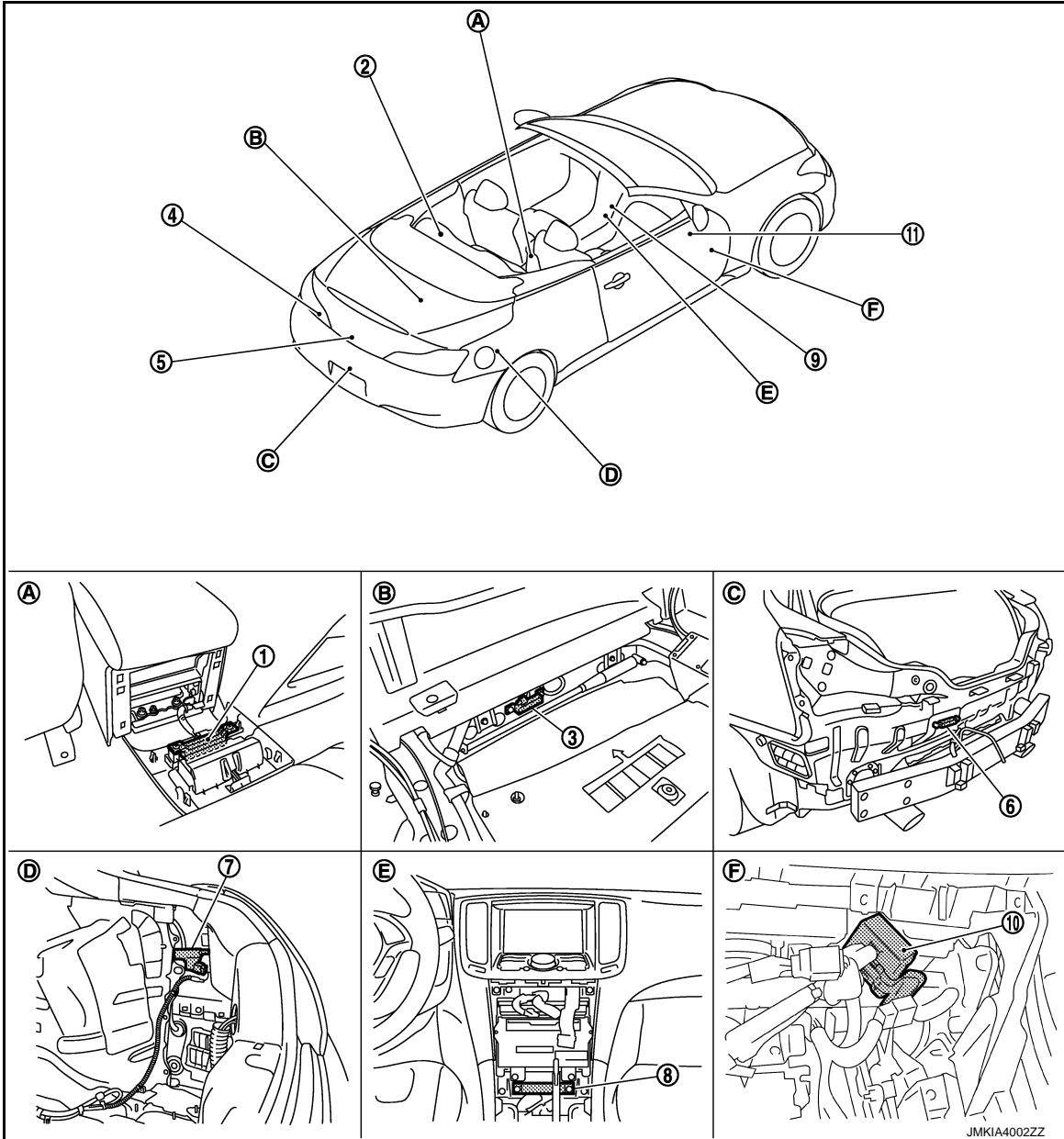


# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- |   |  |                                       |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| 7. Combination meter M53                        | 8. Driver side door switch B16             | 9. Driver side door lock assembly D15 |
| 10. Outside handle LH (outside key antenna) D14 | 11. Outside handle LH (request switch) D13 |                                       |
| A. View with center console assembly removed    |  |                                       |

\*: With A/T models



- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Inside key antenna (console) M146                              | 2. Retractable hard top control unit B82, B83, B84<br>Refer to <a href="#">RF-15, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49   |
| 4. Rear combination lamp LH (trunk lid opener request switch) B60 | 5. Trunk lid lock assembly<br>• Trunk lid opener actuator: B305<br>• Trunk room lamp switch: B306                | 6. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63   |
| 7. Fuel lid lock actuator B40                                     | 8. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131   | 9. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67<br>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-11, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 10. Remote keyless entry receiver M104                            | 11. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105  |  |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

JMKIA4002ZZ

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

---

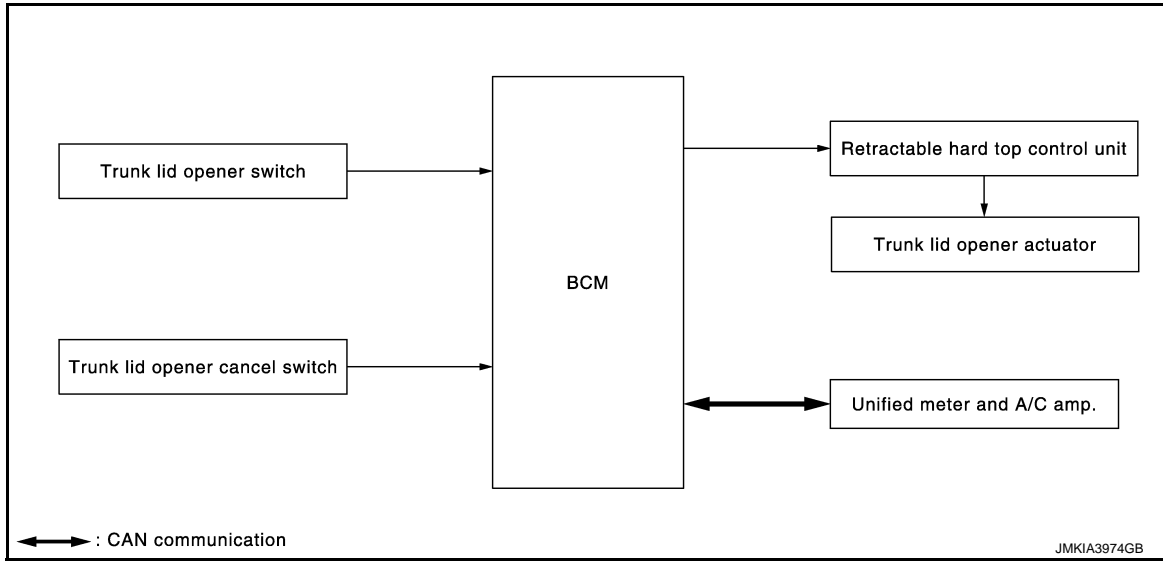
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| A. View with console rear finisher removed  | B. View with trunk front finisher removed | C. View with rear bumper removed               |
| D. View with trunk side finisher RH removed | E. View with cluster lid C removed        | F. View with instrument lower panel RH removed |

# TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000006469415

- When trunk lid opener switch turns ON, BCM transmits trunk lid open request signal to retractable hard top control unit.
- Retractable hard top control unit transmits trunk lid open request signal to trunk lid opener actuator. Trunk lid is open.
- When trunk lid is open, trunk lid auto closure system performs waiting operation for next trunk lid close operation.  
For trunk lid auto closure system, refer to [DLK-45, "System Description"](#).

### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, trunk open operation is performed.

Trunk lid opener switch operation	Operation condition
Trunk lid open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trunk lid opener cancel switch is ON</li> <li>• Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)</li> <li>• Vehicle security system is in the disarmed or pre-armed phase</li> <li>• Retractable hard top is not operated</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

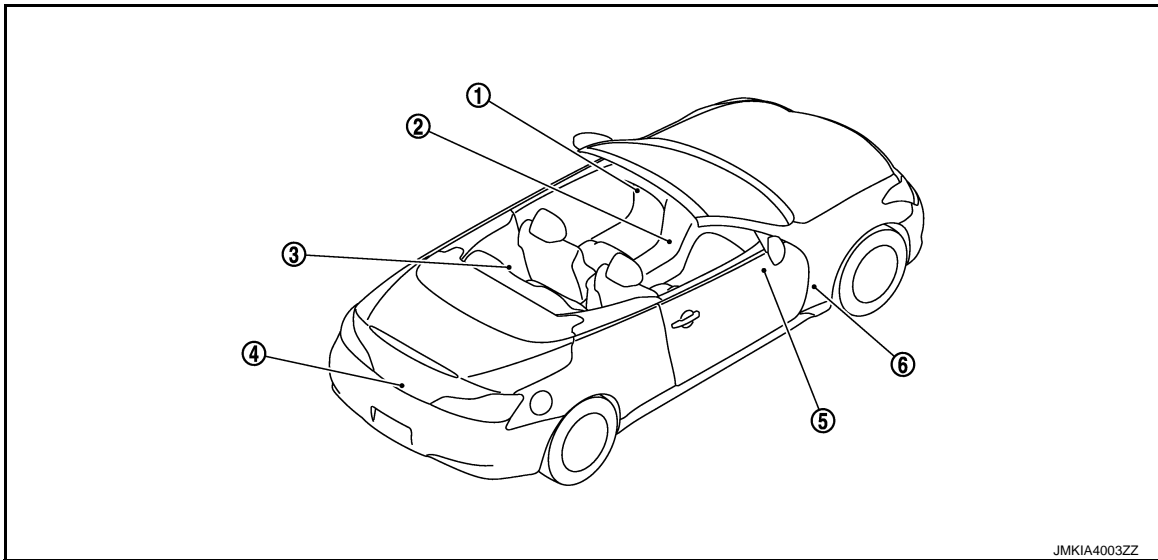
DLK

# TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006469416



JMKIA4003ZZ

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Trunk lid opener switch M20                              | 2. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67<br>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-11, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. Retractable hard top control unit B82, B83, B84<br>Refer to <a href="#">RF-15, "Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 4. Trunk lid lock assembly (trunk lid opener actuator B305) | 5. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105  | 6. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-6, "Component Parts Location"</a>          |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000006469417

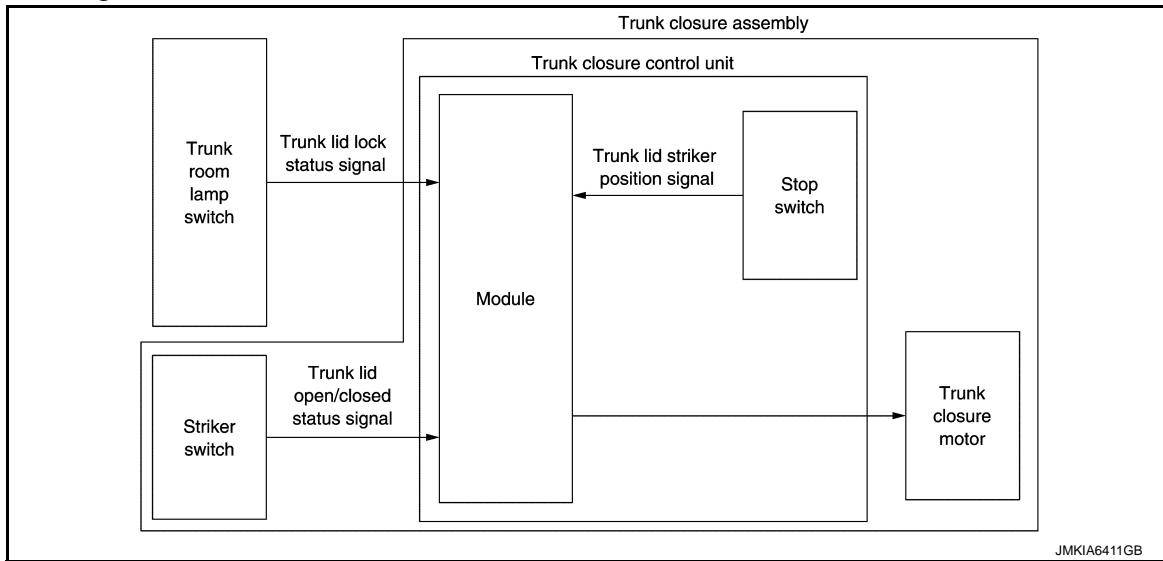
Item	Function
BCM	Controls trunk lid open operation
Trunk lid opener switch	Transmits trunk lid open operation to BCM
Trunk lid opener actuator	Opens the trunk lid after receiving the open signal from retractable hard top control unit or BCM
Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Cancels the trunk lid open operation
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line
Retractable hard top control unit	Controls the retractable hard top control system

# TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000006469419

- Trunk lid auto closure system consists of trunk room lamp switch, striker switch, trunk closure motor and trunk closure control unit that integrates stop switch.
- Trunk lid auto closure system is a system that fully closes trunk lid automatically when it is closed partly.
- Trunk lid striker is in the bottom position while trunk lid is in fully closed state. When trunk lid is open for next closure operation, waiting operation is performed so that trunk lid striker returns to the top position.

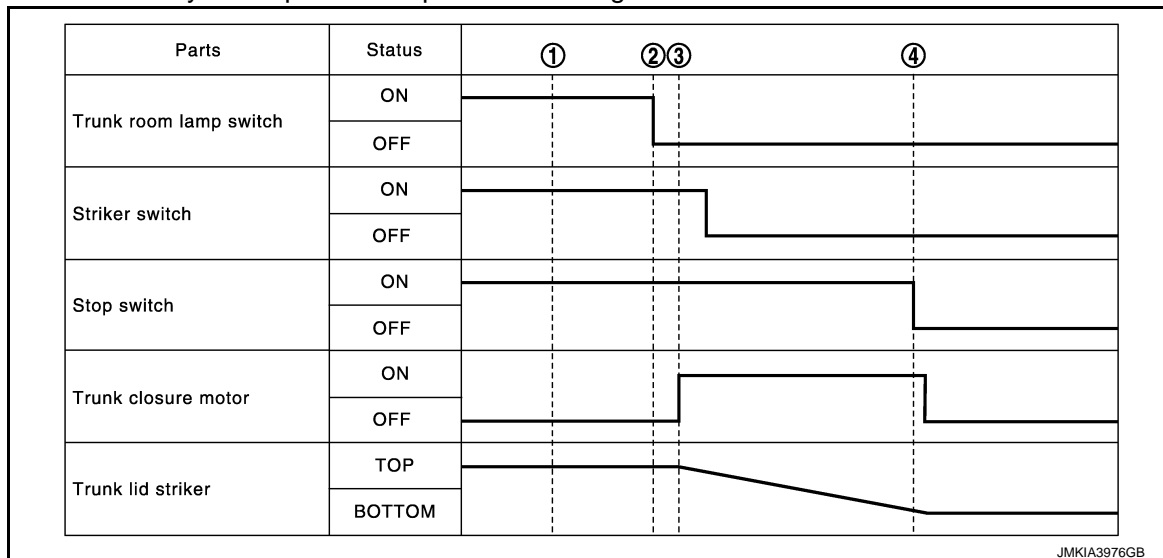
**NOTE:**

When battery terminal is re-connected, trunk closure motor is not operated regardless of trunk lid state (trunk room lamp switch and striker switch) and trunk lid striker position (stop switch).

### TRUNK LID CLOSE OPERATION

From fully Open to Fully Closed Operation

The trunk lid closure system operates as per the following.



1. While trunk lid is open, trunk room lamp switch, striker switch, and stop switch are ON.
2. When closing trunk lid partly, trunk lid lock assembly and trunk lid striker are engaged and trunk room lamp switch turns OFF.
3. Module in trunk closure control unit, when it detects that trunk room lamp switch turns OFF, activates trunk closure motor and trunk lid striker starts to move downward.

# TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When trunk lid striker lowers, striker switch turns OFF from ON.

- When trunk lid striker reaches the bottom position and stop switch turns OFF, trunk closure motor stops and trunk lid close operation is complete.

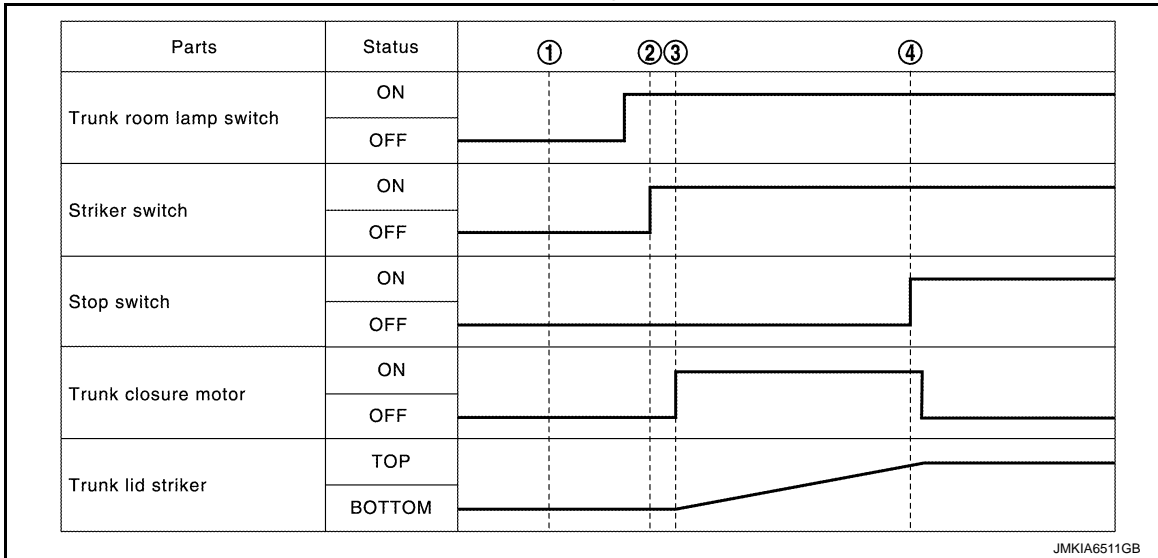
### NOTE:

- Operation of trunk closure motor is continued and trunk lid striker returns to the TOP position, if engagement of trunk lid lock assembly and trunk lid striker is released (trunk room lamp switch, striker switch: OFF→ON) when trunk lid striker reaches the bottom position (stop switch: ON→OFF).
- Operation of trunk closure motor is stopped if the bottom position of trunk lid striker is detected (stop switch: ON→OFF) and trunk room lamp switch or striker switch is OFF when trunk lid open and close operation (trunk room lamp switch: ON→OFF→ON→OFF) is performed again immediately after closing trunk lid from open state and trunk closure motor is operated.

## WAITING OPERATION (TRUNK LID OPEN OPERATION)

From fully Closed to Fully Open Operation

The trunk lid closure system operates as per the following.



- While trunk lid is closed, trunk room lamp switch, striker switch, and stop switch are OFF.
- When performing trunk lid open operation, engagement of trunk lid lock assembly and trunk lid striker is released and trunk room lamp switch turns ON. When trunk lid is open, striker switch turns ON.
- Module in trunk closure control unit, when it detects that trunk room lamp switch and striker switch turns ON, activates trunk closure motor and trunk lid striker starts to move upward.
- When trunk lid striker reaches to the top position and stop switch turns ON, trunk closure motor stops and waiting operation (trunk lid open operation) is complete.

### NOTE:

- Operation of trunk closure motor is continued and trunk lid striker is moved to the bottom position, if engagement of trunk lid lock assembly and trunk lid striker is detected (trunk room lamp switch: OFF) when trunk lid striker reaches the top position (stop switch: OFF→ON).
- Operation of trunk closure motor is stopped if the top position of trunk lid striker is detected (stop switch: OFF→ON) and trunk room lamp switch is ON when trunk lid open and close operation (trunk room lamp switch: OFF→ON→OFF→ON) is performed again immediately after opening trunk lid from closed state.
- When striker switch OFF is detected while trunk lid striker moves upward, trunk closure motor stops. After that, when striker switch ON is detected, trunk closure motor restarts and performs ordinary upward operation. If striker switch ON is not detected and trunk room lamp switch OFF is detected, trunk closure motor performs ordinary downward operation.

## OPERATION CONDITION

Trunk lid auto closure system operates when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

# TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

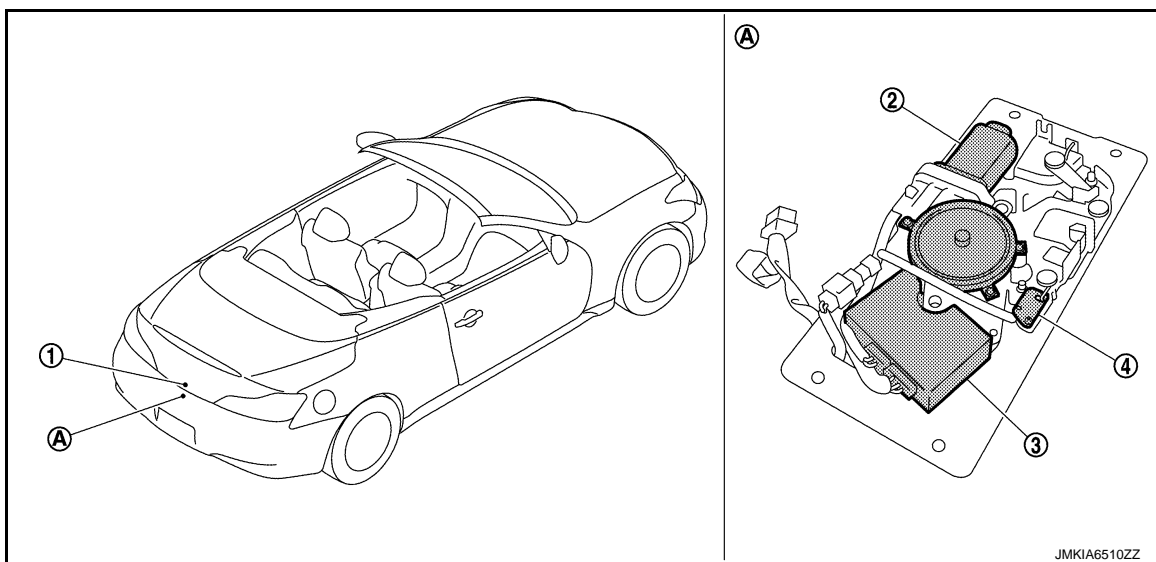
Trunk lid auto closure system	Operation condition
Trunk lid close operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trunk room lamp switch turns OFF</li> <li>• Stop switch turns ON</li> <li>• Retractable hard top operation is complete</li> </ul>
Waiting operation (Trunk lid open operation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trunk room lamp switch turns ON</li> <li>• Striker switch turns ON</li> <li>• Stop switch turns OFF</li> </ul>

### FAIL-SAFE

The fail-safe function is adopted for the trunk closure control unit. Refer to [DLK-191. "Fail-safe"](#).

### Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000006469420



1. Trunk lid lock assembly (trunk room lamp switch)
2. Trunk closure motor
3. Trunk closure control unit (integrates stop switch)
4. Striker switch
- A. View with trunk rear finisher removed (trunk closure assembly)

### Component Description

INFOID:000000006469421

Item	Function
Trunk closure control unit	It controls trunk lid auto closure system
Trunk closure motor	It is integrated in trunk closure assembly and moves trunk lid striker upward or downward
Striker switch	It is integrated in trunk closure assembly and detects open/close state of trunk lid
Stop switch	It is integrated in trunk closure control unit and detects the top and bottom position of trunk lid striker
Trunk room lamp switch	It detects engagement of trunk lid lock assembly and trunk lid striker
Retractable hard top control unit	Controls the retractable hard top system

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

---

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

### Component Description

INFOID:000000006469422

Item	Function
Integrated homelink transmitter	A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc.



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:0000000006960063

### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	This function is not used even though it is displayed.

### SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

#### NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	×	×	×
—	MULTI REMOTE ENT*1			
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×*2	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×
—	AIR CONDITONER*1			
• Intelligent Key system • Engine start system	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	BCM	×		
IVIS - NATS	IMMU		×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Trunk lid open	TRUNK		×	×
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		×	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	×	×	×

#### NOTE:

- \*1: This item is displayed, but is not used.
- \*2: At models with rain sensor this mode is displayed, but is not used.

### FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT-III.

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit	Description	
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Vehicle Condition	SLEEP>LOCK	Power supply position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected*	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*)
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK"* to "ACC"
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Except emergency stop operation)
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"*
	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*. ) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is locked.)*
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is unlocked.)
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)
	ON		Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)
	ENGINE RUN		Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)
CRANKING	Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)		
IGN Counter	0 - 39	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.</li> <li>• The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> <li>• The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.</li> </ul>	

### NOTE:

\*: For models without steering lock unit, power supply position changes from "OFF" to "LOCK" when steering lock conditions are satisfied.

## DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000006469424

### BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
WORK SUPPORT	Changes the setting for each system function
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed
ACTIVE TEST	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM

## WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Selective unlock function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 24km/h (15MPH)</li> <li>P RANGE*: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in the mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>MODE 2*: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> <li>MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>MODE 4*: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off: non-operational</li> <li>Unlock Only: door unlock operation only</li> <li>Lock Only: door lock operation only</li> <li>Lock/Unlock: lock/unlock operation</li> </ul>

\*: P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

## DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
REQ SW-DR	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW-AS	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener request switch
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
DOOR SW-RL	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
DOOR SW-BK	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door key cylinder
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder

## ACTIVE TEST

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	<p>This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (passenger side) is unlocked when "AS UNLK" on CONSULT- III screen is touched</li> <li>• "OTR ULK" item is displayed, but cannot be monitored</li> </ul>

## INTELLIGENT KEY

### INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000006469425

## WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode
AUTO LOCK SET	<p>Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: 1 minute</li> <li>• MODE 2: 5 minutes</li> <li>• MODE 3: 30 seconds</li> <li>• MODE 4: 2 minutes</li> </ul>
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) in this mode
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	Buzzer reminder function mode by trunk lid opener request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
PANIC ALARM SET	<p>Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: 0.5 sec</li> <li>• MODE 2: Non-operation</li> <li>• MODE 3: 1.5 sec</li> </ul>
PW DOWN SET	<p>Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: 3 sec</li> <li>• MODE 2: Non-operation</li> <li>• MODE 3: 5 sec</li> </ul>
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	<p>Trunk button pressing on Intelligent Key button can be selected as per the following in this mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: Press and hold</li> <li>• MODE 2: Press twice</li> <li>• MODE 3: Press and hold, or press twice</li> </ul>
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	<p>Hazard reminder function mode can be selected from the following with this mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOCK ONLY: Door lock operation only</li> <li>• UNLOCK ONLY: Door unlock operation only</li> <li>• LOCK/UNLOCK: Lock/unlock operation</li> <li>• OFF: Non-operation</li> </ul>
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	<p>Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) can be selected from the following with this mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Horn chirp: Sound horn</li> <li>• Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> <li>• OFF: Non-operation</li> </ul>

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor item	Description
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can operate during the times below <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 70 msec</li> <li>• 100 msec</li> <li>• 200 msec</li> </ul>
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode

## SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

## DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener request switch
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY2 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 2
ACC RLY-FB	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
CLUTCH SW*1	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of clutch switch
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [ON/OFF]*3 condition of brake switch power supply
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch
DETE/CANCL SW*2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position
SFT PN/N SW*2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position
S/L -LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK) <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.
S/L -UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK) <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.
S/L RELAY -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock relay <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 1
DETE SW -IPDM*2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position
SFT PN -IPDM*2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position
SFT P -MET*2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position
SFT N -MET*2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of N position
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [STOP/STALL/CRANK/RUN] condition of engine states
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK) <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.

A  
B  
C  
D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Condition
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK) <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.
S/L RELAY-REQ	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock relay <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h]
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [Km/h]
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of driver side door status
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of passenger side door status
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of key ID
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of engine start possibility
PRMT RKE STRT	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
KEY SW -SLOT	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key slot
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-TR/BD	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of TRUNK LID OPEN signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key
RKE-P/W OPEN	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P/W DOWN signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing
RKE OPE COUN2	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
REVERSE SW*1	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of R position

\*1: It is displayed but does not operate on A/T models.

\*2: It is displayed but does not operate on M/T models.

\*3: OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

### ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation The interior room lamp is activated after "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
PW REMOTO DOWN SET	This test is able to check power window down operation The power window down is activated after "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation The Intelligent Key warning buzzer is activated after "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Take away warning chime sounds when "Take out" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• Key warning chime sounds when "Key" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• OFF position warning chime sounds when "Knob" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> </ul>
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when "KEY ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when "KEY IND" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> </ul>
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation The interior room lamp is activated after "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test item	Description
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine start information displays when "BP N" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• Engine start information displays when "BP I" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• Key ID warning displays when "ID NG" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• Steering lock information displays when "ROTAT" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> </ul> <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, "ROTAT" is displayed, but cannot be tasted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P position warning displays when "SFT P" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• Intelligent Key insert information displays when "INSRT" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• Intelligent Key low battery warning displays when "BATT" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• Take away through window warning displays when "NO KY" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• Take away warning display when "OUTKEY" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• OFF position warning display when "LK WN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> </ul>
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation This actuator opens when "Open" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
FLASHER	This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation The hazard lamps are activated after "LH/RH/Off" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation The horn is activated after "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
P RANGE	This test is able to check control device power supply Control device power is supplied when "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
LOCK INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
ACC INDICATOR	This test is able to check ACC indicator in push-ignition switch operation ACC indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
IGNITION ON IND	This test is able to check on indicator in push-ignition switch operation ON indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
KEY SLOT ILLUMI	This test is able to check key slot illumination operation Key slot illumination blinks when "On" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation This actuator opens when "Open" on CONSULT-III screen is touched

## TRUNK

### TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000006469426

#### BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed

#### DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push switch
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock sensor
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter
KEY CYL SW-TR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Contents
TR CANCEL SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener cancel switch
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener switch
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk room lamp switch
RKE-TR/BD	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid open signal from Intelligent Key remote controller button

### ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation This actuator opens when "OPEN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

### CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000006969602

#### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with retractable hard top control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Ecu Identification	The retractable hard top control unit part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by retractable hard top control unit.
Freeze Frame Data	The retractable hard top control unit records the vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays.
Data Monitor	The retractable hard top control unit input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from retractable hard top control unit.
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from retractable hard top control unit. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.

#### WORK SUPPORT

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication	
TRUNK OPENER	ON	Perform trunk opener actuator OPEN operation
FLIPPER DOOR Always perform this operation after completely understanding about retractable hard top operation. Refer to <a href="#">RF-39, "FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description"</a> . <b>CAUTION:</b> <b>This operation may interfere with and damage parts. Always check the precautions. Refer to <a href="#">RF-10, "Precautions for Retractable Hard Top Service"</a>.</b>	UP	Flipper door (LH/RH) performs UP operation
	DOWN	Flipper door (LH/RH) performs DOWN operation
ROOF LATCH	OPEN	Roof latch performs UNLOCK operation
	CLOSE	Roof latch performs LOCK operation
ROOF STATE LEARNING	START	Roof position is learned
ROOF STATE RESET	START	Roof position memory is erased
ROOF/TRUNK/PARCEL SHELF Always perform this operation after completely understanding about retractable hard top operation. Refer to <a href="#">RF-37, "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"</a> . <b>CAUTION:</b> <b>This operation may interfere with and damage parts. Always check the precautions. Refer to <a href="#">RF-10, "Precautions for Retractable Hard Top Service"</a>.</b> • Before opening trunk lid, release trunk opener lock-up. • Before operating roof, release roof opener lock-up.	PS (DRAW)	UP DOWN
	PS (ROTA)	VERT HORI
	ROOF	OPEN CLOSE
	TRUNK	OPEN CLOSE

#### SELF-DIAG RESULT

Refer to [RF-64, "DTC Index"](#).

Freeze Frame Data

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The retractable hard top control unit records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT-III.

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication	
ROOF SW(OPEN)	ON/OFF	OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed
ROOF SW(CLOSE)	ON/OFF	CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed
TONNEAU SW	ON/OFF	State of tonneau board switch is displayed
LATCH LIMIT SW	ON/OFF	Input state of roof latch limit switch is displayed
LATCH LOCK SEN	ON/OFF	Input state of roof latch lock sensor is displayed
TRUNK STATUS SEN	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk status sensor is displayed
TR LINK SEN A(LH)	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk link sensor (RH) is displayed
TR LINK SEN A(RH)	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk link sensor (LH) is displayed
FLPD LIMIT SW(DWN)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (DOWN) is displayed
FLPD LIMIT SW(UP)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (UP) is displayed
ROOF STATE	OK/NG	Condition of retractable hard top system state is displayed
HYDRAULIC STATE	OK/NG	Condition of hydraulic system state is displayed
LATCH STATE	OK/NG	Condition of roof latch state is displayed
FLPD STATE	OK/NG	Condition of flipper door (LH/RH) state is displayed
PUMP OUT(LH)	ON/OFF	Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed
PUMP OUT(RH)	ON/OFF	Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed
SWITCH VALVE 1 OUT	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed
SWITCH VALVE 2 OUT	ON/OFF	Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed
TR LINK SEN B(LH)	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk link sensor (RH) is displayed
TR LINK SEN B(RH)	ON/OFF	Input state of trunk link sensor (LH) is displayed
PS STATE(TOP)	ON/OFF	Parcel shelf (DRAW) position (TOP) is displayed
PS STATE(BOTTOM)	ON/OFF	Parcel shelf (DRAW) position (BOTTOM) is displayed
LATCH OUT(ULK)	ON/OFF	OPEN output state to roof latch motor is displayed
LATCH OUT(LCK)	ON/OFF	CLOSE output state to roof latch motor is displayed
R WIN LH OUT(UP)	ON/OFF	CLOSE output state to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed
R WIN LH OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF	OPEN output state to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed
R WIN RH OUT(UP)	ON/OFF	CLOSE output state to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed
R WIN RH OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF	OPEN output state to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed
REAR DEF ON SIG	ON/OFF	Input state of rear window defogger ON signal from BCM is displayed
PS OUT(UP)	ON/OFF	UP output state to parcel shelf motor (DRAW) is displayed
PS OUT(DOWN)	ON/OFF	DOWN output state to parcel shelf motor (DRAW) is displayed
PS OUT(HORI)	ON/OFF	HORIZONTAL output state to parcel shelf motor (ROTATE) is displayed
PS OUT(VERT)	ON/OFF	VERTICAL output state to parcel shelf motor (ROTATE) is displayed
TRUNK OPEN OUT	ON/OFF	OPEN output state to trunk opener actuator is displayed
FLPD OUT(UP)	ON/OFF	UP output state to flipper door motor (LH/RH) is displayed
FLPD OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF	DOWN output state to flipper door motor (LH/RH) is displayed
DTC OCCURRENCE COUNTER	—	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected

### DATA MONITOR

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication/Unit	
LATCH OUT(ULK)	ON/OFF/NG	OPEN output state to roof latch motor is displayed
LATCH OUT(LCK)	ON/OFF/NG	CLOSE output state to roof latch motor is displayed
LATCH VALUE	0-255	Pulse number from roof latch status sensor is displayed
LATCH LIMIT SW	LOCK/UNLK	Input state of roof latch limit switch is displayed
LATCH STATE	NG/CLOSE/ MID/OPEN	State of roof latch is displayed
PS VALUE(DRAW)	0-65535	Pulse number from parcel shelf status sensor (DRAW) is displayed
PS VALUE(ROTA)	0-65535	Pulse number from parcel shelf status sensor (ROTATE) is displayed
PS OUT(UP)	ON/OFF/NG	UP output state to parcel shelf motor (DRAW) is displayed
PS OUT(DOWN)	ON/OFF/NG	DOWN output state to parcel shelf motor (DRAW) is displayed
PS OUT(VERT)	ON/OFF/NG	VERTICAL output state to parcel shelf motor (ROTATE) is displayed
PS OUT(HORI)	ON/OFF/NG	HORIZONTAL output state to parcel shelf motor (ROTATE) is displayed
PS STATE(DRAW)	NG/1-6	DRAW state of parcel shelf is displayed
PS STATE(ROTA)	NG/1-4	ROTATE state of parcel shelf is displayed
ROOF VALUE	0-1023	Pulse number from roof status sensor is displayed
PUMP OUT(RH)	ON/OFF/NG	Right rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed
PUMP OUT(LH)	ON/OFF/NG	Left rotation output state to hydraulic motor is displayed
SWITCH VLV 1 OUT	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 1 is displayed
SWITCH VLV 2 OUT	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to switching valve 2 is displayed
ROOF STATE	NG/1-42	State of retractable hard top system is displayed
HYDRAULIC STATE	NG/1-22	State of hydraulic system is displayed
ROOF SW(OPEN)	ON/OFF	OPEN input state of roof open/close switch is displayed
ROOF SW(CLOSE)	ON/OFF	CLOSE input state of roof open/close switch is displayed
ROOF LINK STATE	NG/1-8	State of roof link is displayed
TRUNK LINK SEN(RH)	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of trunk link sensor (RH) is displayed
TRUNK LINK SEN(LH)	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of trunk link sensor (LH) is displayed
TR ROOM LAMP SW	ON/OFF	Input state from trunk room lamp switch is displayed
TRUNK STATUS SEN	ON/OFF/NG	Input state of trunk status sensor is displayed
TRUNK OPEN OUT	ON/OFF/NG	OPEN output state to trunk opener actuator is displayed
FLPD LIMIT SW(DWN)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (DOWN) is displayed
FLPD LIMIT SW(UP)	ON/OFF	Input state of flipper door limit switch (UP) is displayed
FLPD OUT(UP)	ON/OFF/NG	UP output state to flipper door motor (LH/RH) is displayed
FLPD OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF/NG	DOWN output state to flipper door motor (LH/RH) is displayed
FLPD STATE	NG/1, 2, 4	State of flipper door (LH/RH) is displayed
R WIN LH OUT(UP)	ON/OFF/NG	CLOSE output state to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed
R WIN LH OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF/NG	OPEN output state to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed
R WIN RH OUT(UP)	ON/OFF/NG	CLOSE output state to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed
R WIN RH OUT(DWN)	ON/OFF/NG	OPEN output state to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed
REAR DEF ON SIG	ON/OFF	Input state of rear window defogger ON signal from BCM is displayed
REAR DEF OUT	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to rear window defogger is displayed
R WIN CURENT(LH)	0-25.5	Current value to rear power window motor (LH) is displayed
R WIN CURENT(RH)	0-25.5	Current value to rear power window motor (RH) is displayed
RR WIN STATE(LH)	UP/MID/DOWN	State of rear power window motor (LH) is displayed

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication/Unit	
RR WIN STATE(RH)	UP/MID/DOWN	State of rear power window motor (RH) is displayed
RAP SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Input state of RAP signal from BCM is displayed
TR MODE SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Output state of trunk mode signal to trunk closure control unit is displayed
ROOF STATE(AUDIO)	ON/OFF/NG	Output state of roof status signal to audio unit is displayed
ROOF BUZZER OUT	ON/OFF/NG	Output state to roof warning buzzer is displayed
LOCAL COMM 1	NG/SLEEP/NG	State of serial link 1 is displayed
LOCAL COMM 2	NG/SLEEP/NG	State of serial link 2 is displayed
ROOF MODE	NG/STOP/ CLOSE/OK	Inhibition mode of retractable hard top system is displayed
POP-UP BAR DPLOY	OK/NG	It is displayed whether or not pop-up bar is deployed
POP-UP BAR DIAG	OK/NG	It is displayed whether or not pop-up bar is malfunctioning
SWITCH VLV COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of switching valve is displayed
PWR SOURCE COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of battery power supply is displayed
CPU COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of CPU is displayed
ROOF COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of roof position is displayed
SENSOR COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of sensor (hall sensor) is displayed
IGN ON SIG(BCM)	OK/NG	Receiving state of ignition ON signal from BCM is displayed
VHCL STOP-METER	OK/NG	Receiving state of vehicle speed (0 km/h) from combination meter is displayed
CIRCUIT COND	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of circuit is displayed
ROOF TIMEOUT	OK/NG	Time out state of roof operation is displayed
CAN COMM	OK/NG	Diagnosis result of CAN communication is displayed
THERMO PROTECT 1	OK/NG	Non-operation state of thermo protection (stage1) is displayed
PRMIT ENG ST (BCM)	OK/NG	Input state of engine cranking signal from BCM is displayed
SHIFT R SIG	OK/NG	Input state of shift position (R position) is displayed
THERMO PROTECT 2	OK/NG	Non-operation state of thermo protection (stage 2) is displayed
TONNEAU SW	OK/NG	State of tonneau board switch is displayed
BRK LAMP SW(BCM)	OK/NG	Receiving state of brake lamp switch signal from BCM is displayed
THERMO VALUE	0-65535	Count value of thermo protection is displayed
PWR SOURCE VALUE	0-20	Voltage value of power supply is displayed
ROOF INITIAL(OPEN)	OK/NG	Learning state of roof position (OPEN) is displayed
ROOF INITIAL(CLOSE)	OK/NG	Learning state of roof position (CLOSE) is displayed
PSHELF INITIAL(ROTA)	OK/NG	Learning state of parcel shelf position (ROTATE) is displayed
PSHELF INITIAL(DRAW)	OK/NG	Learning position of parcel shelf position (DRAW) is displayed

## ACTIVE TEST

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication	
ROOF SYSTEM	OPEN	Retractable hard top system performs open operation
	CLOSE	Retractable hard top system performs close operation
ROOF STATE OUTPUT(AUDIO)	ON	Full open position signal of roof is transmitted to audio unit
FRONT POWER WINDOW (LH/RH)	DOWN	Front power window (LH/RH) performs open operation
REAR POWER WINDOW(LH)	UP	Rear power window (LH) performs close operation
	DOWN	Rear power window (LH) performs open operation

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT-III display		Description
Item	Indication	
REAR POWER WINDOW(RH)	UP	Rear power window (RH) performs close operation
	DOWN	Rear power window (RH) performs open operation

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

**DLK**

L

M

N

O

P

# B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

#### Description

INFOID:000000006469428

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
- Installed in the instrument center

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006469429

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (instrument center) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inside key antenna (instrument center)</li> <li>• Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (instrument center)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

##### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

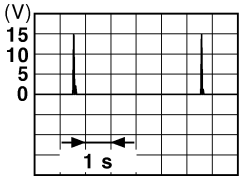
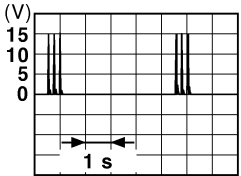
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469430

##### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Instrument center	M122	78, 79	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment 
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment 

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

# B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (instrument center)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	78	M131	2	Existed
	79		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	78		Not existed
	79		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM		Terminal			
Connector					
Instrument center	M122	78, 79	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). Refer to [DLK-293, "INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

### Description

INFOID:000000006469431

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
- Installed in the console

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006469432

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (console) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inside key antenna (console)</li> <li>• Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (console)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

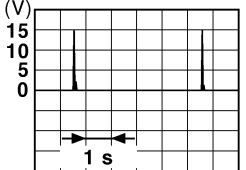
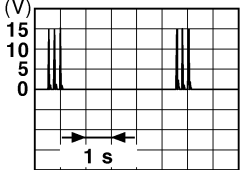
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-64, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469433

#### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Console	M122	72, 73	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment 
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment 

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (console) harness connector.



# B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM		Inside key antenna (console)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	72	M146	2	Existed
	73		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	72		Not existed
	73		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
Console	M122	72, 73	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console). Refer to [DLK-293, "CONSOLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

### Description

INFOID:000000006469434

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
- Installed in the trunk room

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000006469435

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (trunk room) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inside key antenna (trunk room)</li> <li>• Between BCM – Inside key antenna (trunk room)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Perform inside key antenna (“INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS”) on “Work Support” of “INTELLIGENT KEY”.
2. Perform “INTELLIGENT KEY” Self Diagnostic Result.

#### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

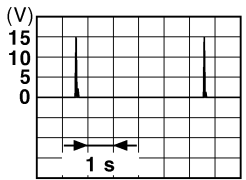
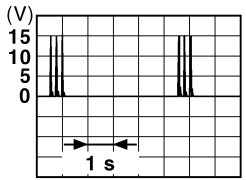
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-66, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (trunk room) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469436

#### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Trunk room	M121	34, 35	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment  <p style="text-align: right;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment  <p style="text-align: right;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (trunk room) connector.

## B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (trunk room) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (trunk room)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	34	B49	2	Existed
	35		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	34		Not existed
	35		

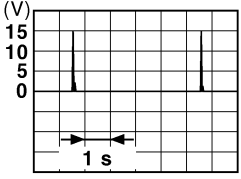
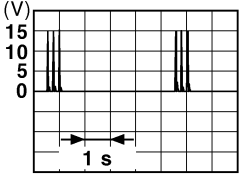
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (trunk room). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM and inside key antenna (trunk room) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM		Terminal			
Connector					
Trunk room	M121	34, 35	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compartment	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (trunk room). Refer to [DLK-294, "TRUNK ROOM : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469437

#### 1. CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	I
	10

#### Is the fuse fusing?

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM		Ground  Battery voltage
Connector	Terminal	
M118	1	
M119	11	

#### Is the measurement value normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
M119	13		

#### Does continuity exist?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

## TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

### TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469438

#### 1. CHECK FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fusible link is not fusing.

Signal name	Fusible link No.
Battery power supply	O (30 A)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace the blown fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fusible link is blown.

### 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk closure control unit connector.
3. Check voltage between trunk closure control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Trunk closure control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
B363	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk closure control unit harness connector and ground.

Trunk closure control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B363	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

### RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469439

### 1.CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	O

Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connectors.
3. Check voltage between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)		
(+)					
Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Battery voltage		
Connector	Terminal				
B84	57				
	58				
	59				

Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B84	60		Existed
	61		

Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006469441

Detects door open/close condition.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469442

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("DOOR SW-DR" or "DOOR SW-AS") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-71, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469443

### 1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
- Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch				
Connector				
Driver side	B16	2	Ground	<p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0011GB</p>
Passenger side	B216			<p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0011GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	B16	M123	150	Existed
Passenger side	B216		124	

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B16	2	Not existed
Passenger side	B216		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B16	3	Existed
Passenger side	B216		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-72. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch. Refer to [DLK-292. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469444

### 1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity	
Door switch				
2	3	Door switch	Pressed	Not existed
		Released	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch. Refer to [DLK-292. "Removal and Installation"](#).



# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006469445

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469446

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("CDL LOCK SW ", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	ON
	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	OFF
	Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-73, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469447

#### 1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check power window operation.

Does power window (driver side) operate?

YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-121, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Refer to [PWC-108, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006469448

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469449

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("CDL LOCK SW ", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	Lock	ON
	Unlock	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	Lock	OFF
	Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-73, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469450

#### 1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check passenger side power window operation.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

Does power window (passenger side) operate?

- YES >> Replace power window sub-switch. Refer to [PWC-121, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Refer to [PWC-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006469451

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469452

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-75, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469453

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal				
D15	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	2		Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace driver side door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-282, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector, passenger side door lock assembly connector and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Driver side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M119	8	D15	1	Existed
	9		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	8		Not existed
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## PASSENGER SIDE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006469454

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

## PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469455

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-76. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469456

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect passenger side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between passenger side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D45	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	2		Door lock and unlock switch Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace passenger side door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-282. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector, driver side door lock assembly connector and fuel lid lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and passenger side door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Passenger side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M119	5	D45	1	Existed
	8		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	5		Not existed
	8		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006469457

Locks/unlocks the fuel filler lid with the signal from BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469458

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Fuel lid lock actuator is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-77. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469459

#### 1. CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel lid lock actuator connector.
3. Check voltage between fuel lid lock actuator harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B40	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	2		Door lock and unlock switch Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel lid lock actuator. Refer to [DLK-290. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock assembly connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and fuel lid lock actuator harness connector.

BCM		Fuel lid lock actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M119	8	B40	2	Existed
	9		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M119	8		Not existed
	9		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000006469460

Transmits trunk lid open signal to retractable hard top control unit from BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469461

#### 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Does trunk lid opener cancel switch turn OFF (CANCEL)?

- YES >> Turn on trunk lid opener cancel switch.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM

Check that retractable hard top system operates normally.

Refer to [RF-20. "RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Refer to [RF-86. "Work Flow"](#).

#### 3. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("TRUNK/GLASS HATCH").
2. Touch "OPEN" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid open signal circuit is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-78. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469462

#### 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL 1

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("TRUNK/GLASS HATCH").
2. Touch "OPEN" to check voltage between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	CONSULT-III Active Test condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Retractable hard top control unit Connector	Terminal				
B83	51	Ground	TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	OPEN	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL 2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("TRUNK/GLASS HATCH").
5. Touch "OPEN" to check voltage between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	CONSULT-III Active Test condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Retractable hard top control unit Connector	Terminal				
B82	27	Ground	TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	OPEN	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-309. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL CIRCUIT

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and retractable hard top control unit harness connector.

BCM		Retractable hard top control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M120	23	B82	27	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M120	23		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006469463

Performs trunk lid open with signal from retractable hard top control unit or BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469464

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform convertible roof "Work Support" ("TRUNK OPENER").
2. Touch "ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener actuator is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469465

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener actuator connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Use CONSULT-III to perform convertible roof "Work Support" ("TRUNK OPENER").
5. Touch "ON" to check voltage between trunk lid opener actuator harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	CONSULT-III Work Support condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
B305	2	Ground	TRUNK OPENER	ON	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk lid opener actuator harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk lid opener actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B83	51	B305	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B83	51		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-309, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect retractable hard top control unit connector and trunk room lamp switch connector.
3. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk lid opener actuator harness connector.



# TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk lid opener actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B83	52	B305	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B83	52		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND

1. Connect retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B83	52		Existed

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Replace trunk lid opener actuator (trunk lid lock assembly). Refer to [DLK-289. "TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-309. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006469466

It detects engagement of trunk lid lock assembly and trunk lid striker.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469467

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("TRNK/HAT MNTR") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Trunk lid Open	ON
	Trunk lid Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

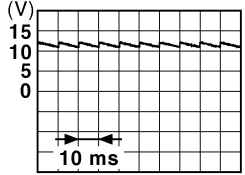
- YES >> Trunk room lamp switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469468

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector.
- Check signal between trunk room lamp switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
B306	2	Ground	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector, trunk closure control unit connector and retractable hard top control unit connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

BCM		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	50	B306	2	Existed

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	50		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

# TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk lid opener actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and trunk room lamp switch harness connector.

Retractable hard top control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B83	52	B306	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B83	52		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Refer to [DLK-69, "RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 5.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH GROUND

1. Connect retractable hard top control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between retractable hard top control unit harness connector and ground.

Retractable hard top control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B83	52		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO >> Replace retractable hard top control unit. Refer to [RF-309, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 6.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-83, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
NO >> Replace trunk room lamp switch (trunk lid lock assembly). Refer to [DLK-289, "TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

### 7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469469

### 1.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk room lamp switch connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk room lamp switch terminals.

## TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Trunk room lamp switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
1	2	Trunk lid lock assembly	Unlocked	Existed
			Locked	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace trunk room lamp switch (trunk lid lock assembly). Refer to [DLK-289, "TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

# TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000006469470

Transmits trunk room lamp switch signal to trunk closure control unit.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469471

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check that trunk lid auto closure system operates normally when trunk lid is closed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk room lamp switch circuit is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-85. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469472

#### 1. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk closure control unit connector.
3. Check signal between trunk closure control unit harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Signal (Reference value)
Trunk closure control unit					
Connector	Terminal				
B363	1	Ground	Trunk lid	Locked	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk room lamp switch circuit is OK.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector, trunk room lamp switch connector and retractable hard top control unit connector
2. Check continuity between trunk room lamp switch harness connector and trunk closure control unit harness connector.

Trunk closure control unit		Trunk room lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B363	1	B306	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between trunk closure control unit harness connector and ground.

Trunk closure control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B363	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

### 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006469473

Power window main switch detects condition of the door key cylinder switch and transmits to BCM as the LOCK or UNLOCK signals.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469474

## 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check ("KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
KEY CYL LK-SW	Driver side door key cylinder	Lock	ON
		Neutral / Unlock	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW		Unlock	ON
		Neutral / Lock	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door key cylinder switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-87. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469475

## 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
- Check voltage between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Driver side door lock assembly			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	5
D15	5		
	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Disconnect power window main switch connector.
- Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

Power window main switch		Driver side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D8	4	D15	6	Existed
	6		5	

- Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D8	4	Ground	Not existed
	6		

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-121, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Driver side door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D15	4		Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-88, "Component Inspection"](#).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Replace door key cylinder switch (driver side door lock assembly). Refer to [DLK-282, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469476

### COMPONENT INSPECTION

#### 1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly terminal.
3. Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly terminals.

Driver side door lock assembly		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
5	4	Driver side door key cylinder	Unlock	Existed
			Neutral / Lock	Not existed
6			Lock	Existed
			Neutral / Unlock	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace door key cylinder switch (driver side door lock assembly). Refer to [DLK-282, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).



# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

### Description

INFOID:000000006469477

Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469478

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("RKE OPE COUN1") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-89, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469479

#### 1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
3. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M104	4	Ground	12

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	103	M104	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	103		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	137	M104	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	137		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK BCM SIGNAL

1. Reconnect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Remote keyless entry receiver Connector	Terminal		
M104	2	Ground	12

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	83	M104	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	83		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 6.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER SIGNAL

1. Reconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver				
Connector	Terminal			
M104	2	Ground	During waiting	
			When operating either button on the Intelligent Key	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-300. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006469480

Transmits trunk lid open signal to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469481

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Does trunk lid opener cancel switch turn ON (CANCEL)?

- YES >> Turn off trunk lid opener cancel switch.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("TR/BD OPEN SW") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch Pressed	ON
	Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

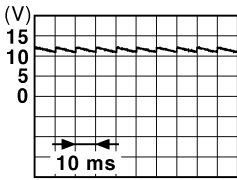
- YES >> Trunk lid opener switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469482

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector.
3. Check signal between trunk lid opener switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
M20	1	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0011GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Trunk lid opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	67	M20	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	67		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-93, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch. Refer to [DLK-298, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469483

### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch terminals.

Trunk lid opener switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed
			Released
			Existed
			Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch. Refer to [DLK-298, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DLK

# TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006469484

Performs trunk lid open request when it is pressed.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469485

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Does trunk lid opener cancel switch turn ON (CANCEL)?

- YES >> Turn off trunk lid opener cancel switch.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("REQSW-BD/TR") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
REQSW-BD/TR	Trunk lid opener request switch Pressed	ON
	Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

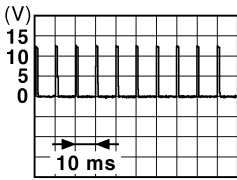
- YES >> Trunk lid opener request switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469486

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear combination lamp LH connector.
3. Check signal between rear combination lamp LH harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
B60	5	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0016GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear combination lamp LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear combination lamp LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	61	B60	5	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

# TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	61		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between rear combination lamp LH harness connector and ground.

Rear combination lamp LH		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B60	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-95, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Replace trunk lid opener request switch. Refer to [DLK-297, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469487

### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear combination lamp LH connector.
3. Check continuity between rear combination lamp LH terminals.

Rear combination lamp LH		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	5	Trunk lid opener request switch	Pressed Existed
			Released Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Replace trunk lid opener request switch. Refer to [DLK-297, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006469488

Cancels trunk lid open operation.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469489

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("TR CANCEL SW") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON	ON
	Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF (Cancel)	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

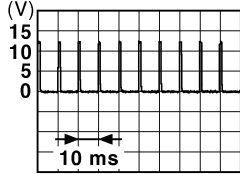
- YES >> Trunk lid opener cancel switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469490

#### 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.
- Check signal between trunk lid opener cancel switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
M105	1	Ground	 <p>JPMA0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener cancel switch harness connector.

BCM		Trunk lid opener cancel switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	129	M105	1	Existed

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	129		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).



# TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener cancel switch harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid opener cancel switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M105	2		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-97, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch. Refer to [DLK-299, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469491

### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid opener cancel switch terminals.

Trunk lid opener cancel switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON	Existed
		Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF (Cancel)	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener cancel switch. Refer to [DLK-299, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# STRIKER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## STRIKER SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006469492

It is integrated in trunk closure assembly and detects open/close state of trunk lid.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469493

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check that waiting operation of trunk lid auto closure system operates normally when trunk lid is open.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Striker switch is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469494

#### 1.CHECK STRIKER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect striker switch connector.
3. Check voltage between striker switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Striker switch			
Connector	Terminal		
B362	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK STRIKER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect trunk closure control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between trunk closure control unit harness connector and striker switch harness connector.

Trunk closure control unit		Striker switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B363	3	B362	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between trunk closure control unit harness connector and ground.

Trunk closure control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B363	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace trunk closure control unit. Refer to [DLK-274, "TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK STRIKER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between striker switch harness connector and ground.

Striker switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B362	1		Existed

# STRIKER SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK STRIKER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-99. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
NO >> Replace striker switch (trunk closure assembly). Refer to [DLK-274. "TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469495

### 1.CHECK STRIKER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect striker switch connector.
3. Check continuity between striker switch terminals.

Striker switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
1	2	Striker switch	Pressed	Existed
			Released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace striker switch (trunk closure assembly). Refer to [DLK-274. "TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000006469496

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469497

## 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("REQ SW -DR" or "REQ SW -AS") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	Driver side door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
REQ SW -AS	Passenger side door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

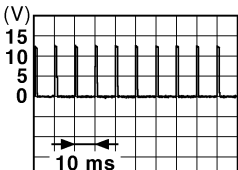
- YES >> Door request switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469498

## 1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect malfunctioning outside handle connector.
- Check signal between malfunctioning outside handle harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Outside handle				
Connector				
LH	D13	1	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMAI0016GB</p>
RH	D43			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between malfunctioning outside handle harness connector and BCM harness connector.

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Outside handle		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
LH	D13	M122	101	Existed
RH	D43		100	

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside handle harness connector and ground.

Outside handle		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
LH	D13	1	Not existed
RH	D43		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between malfunctioning outside handle harness connector and ground.

Outside handle		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
LH	D13	2	Existed
RH	D43		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-101, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning outside handle. Refer to [DLK-286, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000006469499

### 1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning outside handle connector.
3. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside handle terminals.

Terminal		Condition	Continuity	
Outside handle				
1	2	Door request switch	Pressed	Existed
		Released	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning outside handle. Refer to [DLK-286, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

# UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## UNLOCK SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006469500

Detects door lock condition of driver side door.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469501

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("UNLK SEN -DR") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver side door	Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

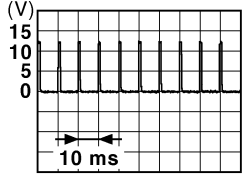
NO >> Refer to [DLK-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469502

### 1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check signal between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D15	3	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMIA0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Driver side door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	119	D15	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	119		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# UNLOCK SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

Driver side door lock assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D15	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-103, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-282, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

### 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469503

### 1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
3. Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly terminals.

Driver side door lock assembly		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	4	Driver side door	Unlock Existed
			Lock Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-282, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

# OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

### Description

INFOID:000000006469504

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
- Integrated in outside handle (driver side, passenger side) and installed in rear bumper.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469505

#### 1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA FUNCTION

Check that intelligent key is in each outside key antenna detection range.

Does door lock/unlock when each request switch is pressed?

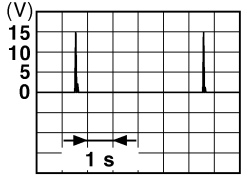
- YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-104, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469506

#### 1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
LH		Ground	Door request switch is pressed	 <p>JMKIA0062GB</p>
RH	M122			
Rear bumper	M121		38, 39	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#)  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna connector.
2. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside handle or outside key antenna harness connector and BCM harness connector.



# OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Outside handle/outside key antenna		BCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
LH	D14	M122	1	77	
			2	76	
RH	D44		1	75	
			2	74	
Rear bumper	B63		M121	1	39
				2	38

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside handle or outside key antenna harness connector and ground.

Outside handle/outside key antenna		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal			
LH	D14	1	Ground	Not existed
		2		
RH	D44	1		
		2		
Rear bumper	B63	1		
		2		

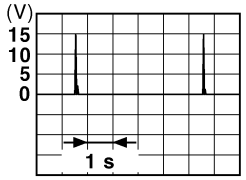
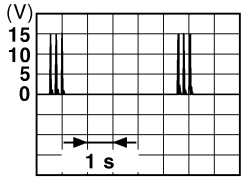
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace malfunctioning outside key antenna. (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna (New antenna or other antenna) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
LH	M122	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area		
RH					76, 77
RH	M122		Door request switch is pressed	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	
Rear bumper					
Rear bumper	M121		38, 39		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> Replace malfunctioning outside handle. Refer to [DLK-286, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

YES-2 >> Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper). Refer to [DLK-295, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

### Description

INFOID:000000006469507

Answers back and warns for an inappropriate operation.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469508

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("OUTSIDE BUZZER").
2. Touch "ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-107. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469509

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.6, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E57	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector.

BCM		Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M121	64	E57	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M121	64		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Refer to [DLK-108. "Component Inspection"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to [DLK-296, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469510

### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
1	3	Buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to [DLK-296, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# INTELLIGENT KEY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY

### Description

INFOID:000000006469511

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

- Door lock/unlock
- Engine start

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating on button.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469512

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("RKE OPE COUN1") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-109, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469513

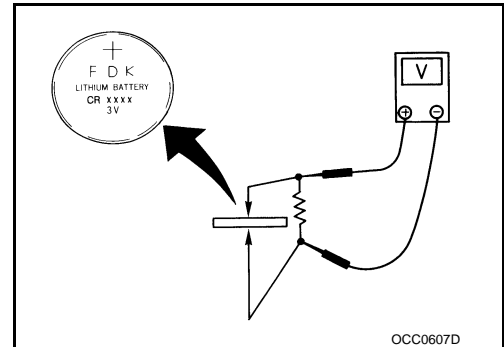
#### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to [DLK-301, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V**

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key.  
NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# KEY SLOT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY SLOT

### Description

INFOID:000000006469514

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inserted.
- Immobilizer antenna amp checks Intelligent Key transponder.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469515

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("KEY SW -SLOT") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
KEY SW-SLOT	Intelligent Key	Inserted in key slot	ON
		Removed from key slot	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key slot is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-110, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469516

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.9, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key slot connector.
2. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M22	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and key slot harness connector.

BCM		Key slot		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M123	121	M22	11	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M123	121		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.

# KEY SLOT

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-111, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to [SEC-214, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469517

### 1.CHECK KEY SLOT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Check continuity between key slot terminals.

Key slot		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
1	11	Intelligent Key	Inserted in key slot	Existed
			Removed in key slot	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to [SEC-214, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY SLOT INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY SLOT INDICATOR

### Description

INFOID:000000006469518

Blinks when Intelligent Key insertion is required.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469519

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("KEY SLOT ILLUMI").
2. Touch "ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key slot is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469520

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key slot connector.
2. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Key slot			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M22	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and key slot harness connector.

BCM		Key slot		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M122	92	M22	6	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M122	92		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to [DLK-113, "Component Inspection"](#).



# KEY SLOT INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to [SEC-214, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000006469521

### 1. CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key slot connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to key slot terminals and check the operation.

Terminal		Operation
Key slot		
(+)	(-)	Key slot illuminates
5	6	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to [SEC-214, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

## COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

### Description

INFOID:000000006469522

Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469523

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

---

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("LCD").
2. Check each warning display on meter display.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Combination meter display function is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-114, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469524

#### 1.CHECK COMBINATION METER

---

Refer to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

### Description

INFOID:000000006469525

Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469526

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("INSIDE BUZZER").
2. Touch "TAKE OUT", "KNOB" or "KEY" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK.
- No >> Refer to [DLK-115, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469527

#### 1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to [WCS-23, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
- No >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

---

## KEY WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000006469528

Performs operation method guide and warning together with buzzer.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469529

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

---

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("INDICATOR").
2. Touch "KEY IND" or "KEY ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key warning lamp is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-116, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469530

#### 1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

---

Refer to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# HAZARD FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## HAZARD FUNCTION

### Description

INFOID:000000006469531

Performs answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469532

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM "Active Test" ("FLASHER").
2. Touch "LH" or "RH" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469533

#### 1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Refer to [EXL-157, "WITHOUT DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHT SYSTEM : Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

### Description

INFOID:000000006469534

- Integrated homelink transmitter can store and transmit a maximum of 3 radio signals.
- Allows operation of garage doors, gates, home and office lighting, entry door locks and security system, etc.
- Integrated homelink transmitter power supply uses vehicle battery, which enables it to maintain every program in case battery is discharged or removed.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000006469535

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

#### 2.CHECK ILLUMINATE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Does red light of transmitter illuminate when any transmitter button is pressed?

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 3.CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter using Tool\*.

\*:For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.  
NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter). Refer to [MIR-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469536

#### 1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) connector.
3. Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Integrated homelink transmitter)	Connector				
	Terminal	Ground	Ignition switch position	OFF	Battery voltage
R3	10			ON	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO-1 >> Check 10A fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].  
NO-2 >> Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter).

#### 2.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated homelink transmitter) harness connector and ground.

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Integrated homelink transmitter)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
R3	8		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

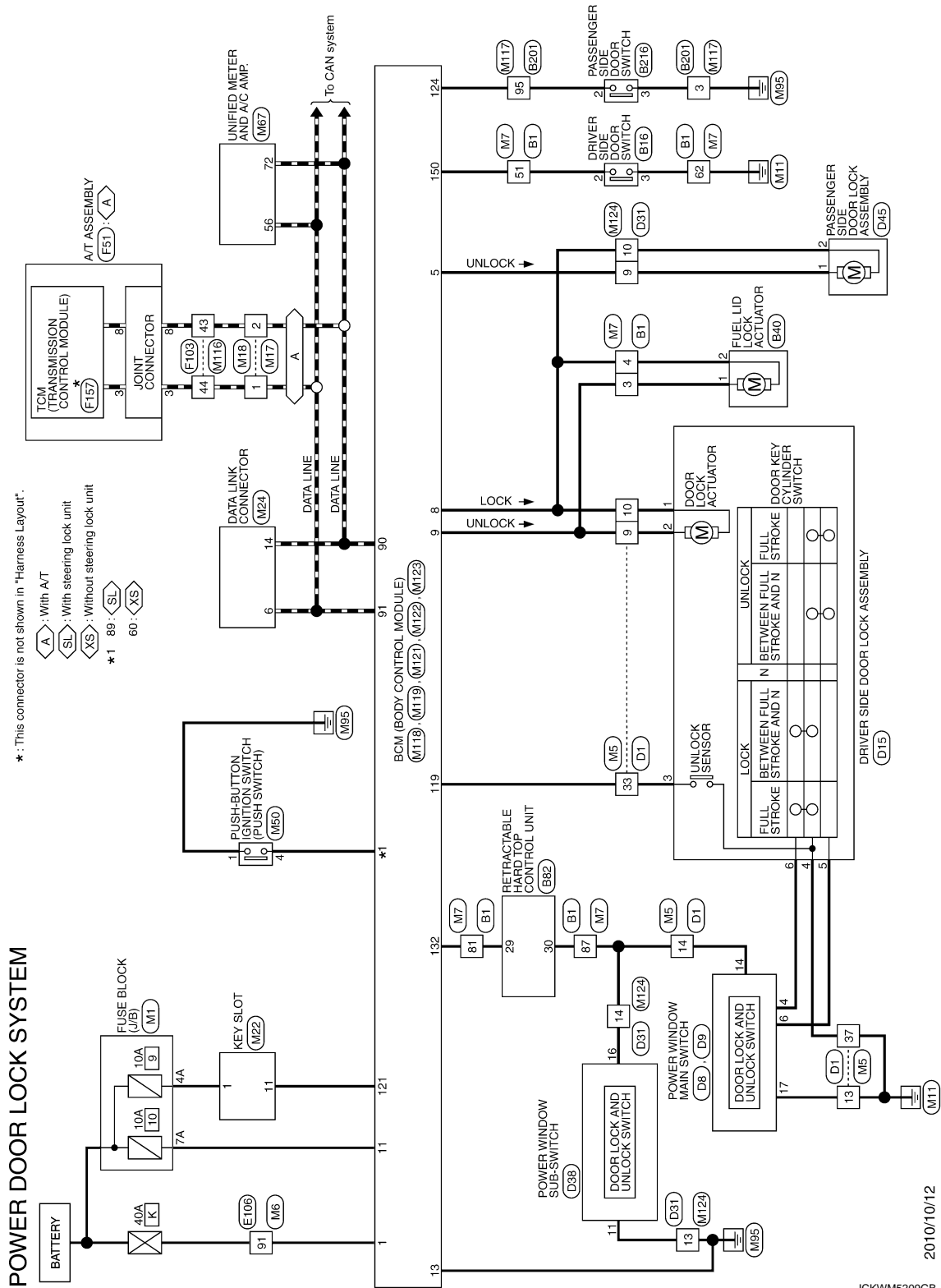
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram - POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000006469537



2010/10/12

JCKWM5209GB

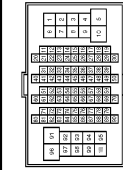


# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

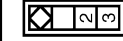
### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80PW-CS16-TM4



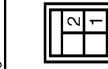
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	L	-
3	R	-
4	V	-
5	W	-
6	B	-
7	G	-
8	BR	-
9	BR	-
10	BR	-
11	SHIELD	-
12	SHIELD	-
13	Y	-
14	L	-
15	R	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
20	G	-
21	SB	-
22	GR	-
23	W	-
24	SB	-
25	BR	-
26	LG	-
27	Y	-
28	R	-
29	V	-
31	SHIELD	-
32	G	-
33	R	-
34	BG	-
35	GR	-
36	BR	-
37	P	- [With climate controlled seat]
37	Y	- [Without climate controlled seat]
38	V	- [With climate controlled seat]
38	GR	- [Without climate controlled seat]
40	SHIELD	-
41	L	-
42	P	-
43	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03PW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SB	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR
Connector Type	M04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	B82
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH00FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
2	BR	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)

3	B	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH GND
4	L	TOYOTAU BOARD SWITCH
5	SB	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
6	L	ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH
7	W	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (UP)
8	G	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (DOWN)
11	W	RETAINED ACC POWER
12	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
13	BG	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
14	P	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (LH)
15	SB	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (RH)
16	GR	ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
17	G	ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR SIGNAL
18	LG	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
22	V	ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
23	B	ROOF STATUS SENSOR GND
24	GR	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (DRAW)
25	R	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (ROTATION)
26	P	ROOF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
27	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN REQUEST SIGNAL
28	BG	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY GND
29	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (ECM)
30	GR	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
31	L	CAN-H
32	P	CAN-L
33	V	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
35	B	ROOF WARNING BUZZER
36	Y	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (RH)
37	W	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (LH)
38	BR	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

JCKWM5210GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

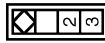
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
3	B	-
5	W	-
6	R	-
7	B	-
7	G	- [With climate controlled seat]
7	G	- [Without climate controlled seat]
8	BG	-
9	GR	-
10	LG	-
40	GR	-
41	LG	-
42	BG	-
43	R	-
44	SHIELD	-
45	G	-
47	G	-
48	Y	-
49	SHIELD	-
50	P	-
51	SB	-
52	LG	-
53	L	-
54	G	-
55	GR	-
56	LG	-
57	G	-
58	R	-
67	L	-
68	P	-
80	G	-
81	R	-
82	W	-
83	B	-
84	SHIELD	-
85	O	-
86	BR	-
87	Y	-
88	SHIELD	-

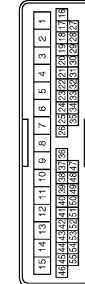
89	SB	-
90	V	-
91	GR	-
92	P	- [With BOSE system]
92	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
93	L	-
94	SB	-
95	V	-
96	P	-
97	L	- [With BOSE system]
97	LG	- [Without BOSE system]
98	Y/B	-
99	Y	-

Connector No.	B216
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
5	P	- [A/T models with automatic drive positioner]
5	B	- [Except for A/T models with automatic drive positioner]
6	SB	-
7	R	-

Connector No.	D8
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS36FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	-
4	V	-
5	BR	-
6	W	-
8	L	-
9	W	-
10	SB	-
11	BR	-
13	R	-
14	V	-
15	BG	-

Connector No.	D9
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS30FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
17	B	-
19	Y	-

8	G	-
9	P	-
10	LG	-
11	W	-
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	V	-
15	Y	-
16	Y/B	-
17	Y	-
20	V	-
21	R	-
22	P	-
23	O	-
24	Y	-
25	SB	-
26	GR	-
27	GR	-
28	LG	-
29	G	-
30	Y	-
31	W	-
32	BR	-
33	L	-
34	R	-
35	V	-
37	B	-
38	O	-
39	GR	-
40	G	-
41	Y	-
42	LG	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-
47	V	-
48	P	-
49	W	-
50	SB	-
51	R	-
52	L	-

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

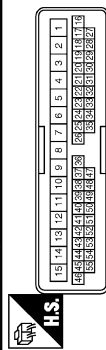
## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	D15
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	EDGFCY-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	P	-
3	L	-
4	B	-
5	W	-
6	V	-

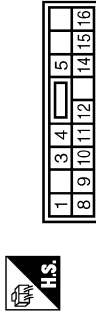
Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4QFW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	BR	-
7	R	-
8	G	-
9	P	-
10	LG	-
11	W	-
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
15	W	-
34	Y	-
35	Y/B	-
36	O	-
38	GR	-
40	G	-
41	Y	-

42	LG	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-
47	V	-
48	P	-
49	W	-
50	SB	-
51	R	-
52	L	-
53	O	-
54	GR	-
55	G	-

Connector No.	D38
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	G	-
4	BG	-
8	L	-
9	V	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	R	-
14	BR	-
15	SB	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	D45
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	EDGFCY-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4QFW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
3	BG	-
4	B/W	-
5	G	-
6	BG	-
7	LG	-
8	G	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	V	-
18	BG	-
19	GR	-
20	LG	-
30	R	-

31	L	-
32	BG	-
33	P	-
34	V	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	G	-
41	W	-
42	LG	-
43	SB	-
44	GR	-
45	BG	-
46	LG	-
47	V	-
48	P	-
49	L	-
59	B	-
66	LG	-
67	SB	-
68	R	-
69	W	-
70	G	-
80	W	-
81	P	-
82	G	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BG	-
86	LG	-
87	Y	-
88	GR	-
89	W	-
90	W	-
91	G	-
92	B	-
93	GR	-
94	L	-
95	Y	-
97	BR	-
98	SHIELD	-
99	L	-
100	P	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

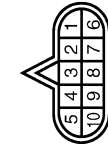
DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

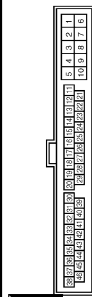
### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-DCY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	R	-
3	L	-
4	V	-
5	B	-
6	Y	-
7	R	-
8	P	-
9	GR	-
10	B	-

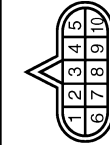
Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	-
3	W	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
9	Y	-
10	GR	-
19	O	-
20	Y	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-
30	R	-
31	R	-

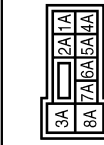
41	O	-
42	BR	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	Y	-
46	V	-

Connector No.	F157
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SPT0FG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	VIGN
2	-	BATT
3	-	CAN-H
4	-	K-LINE
5	-	GND
6	-	VIGN
7	-	REV LAMP RLY
8	-	CAN-L
9	-	STARTER RLY
10	-	GND

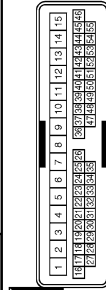
Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FF-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	P	-

5A	BR	-
6A	Y	-
7A	GR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH04MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	R	-
5	B	-
6	BG	-
7	W	-
8	B	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	W	-
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	GR	-
15	Y	-
16	Y/B	-
17	Y	-
20	BG	-
21	W	-
22	B	-
23	BG	-
24	V	-
25	BR	-
26	R	-
27	P	-
28	LG	-
29	SB	-
30	G	-
31	V	-
32	BR	-
33	GR	-
34	G	-
35	L	-
37	B	-
38	G	-

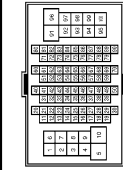
38	L	-	-	[Without automatic drive positioner]
39	BR	-	-	[With automatic drive positioner]
39	L	-	-	[Without automatic drive positioner]
40	Y	-	-	-
41	BR	-	-	[With automatic drive positioner]
41	G	-	-	[Without automatic drive positioner]
42	R	-	-	-
43	G	-	-	-
44	Y	-	-	-
45	GR	-	-	-
46	BR	-	-	-
47	V	-	-	-
48	LG	-	-	-
49	P	-	-	-
50	SB	-	-	-
51	GR	-	-	-
52	L	-	-	-

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

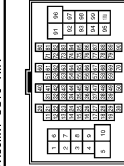
Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (F-TM4)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	EG	
3	R	
4	G	
5	G	
6	BR	
7	BR	
8	Y	
9	R	
10	W	
11	GR	
12	R	
13	L	
14	G	
15	P	
16	W	
17	BR	
18	V	
19	EG	
20	L	
30	R	
31	L	
32	Y	
33	GR	
34	P	
35	BR	
36	BR	
37	Y	
38	LG	
39	SB	
40	G	
41	W	
42	LG	
43	P	
44	GR	
44	R	- [With A/T]
45	EG	- [With M/T]
46	G	
47	P	

48	P	
49	L	
50	B	
50	Y	
57	R	
58	R	
69	W	
70	G	
80	SB	
81	R	
82	V	
83	W	
84	L	
85	BG	
86	G	
87	V	
88	B	
89	SR	
90	G	
91	W	
92	B	
93	G	
94	L	
95	BR	
97	P	
98	SHIELD	
99	V	
100	SB	

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (F-TM4)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	
2	LG	
3	G	
4	V	
5	L	
6	B	
9	L	
10	BR	

12	SHIELD	
13	V	
14	BR	
15	GR	
16	LG	
17	L	
20	BR	
21	G	
22	R	
23	SB	
24	B	
25	W	
26	Y	
27	V	
28	P	
29	V	
30	G	
31	SHIELD	
32	G	
33	B	
34	BG	
35	GR	
36	BR	
37	P	
37	L	
38	V	
38	GR	
40	SHIELD	
41	L	
42	P	
43	SHIELD	
44	Y	
45	BR	
46	SB	
47	SB	
48	LG	
48	LG	
48	LG	
48	SB	
50	SB	
50	LG	
51	R	
52	V	
53	P	
54	BR	
55	Y	
55	BG	
56	L	
57	V	
57	V	
58	R	
60	LG	
61	BG	
62	B	
63	V	

64	SR	
65	BR	
66	Y	
67	P	
68	L	
69	P	
70	L	
80	G	
81	LG	
82	Y	
83	BR	
84	V	
85	L	
86	Y	
87	GR	
91	R	
93	G	
94	P	
95	GR	
96	Y	
97	SB	
99	Y	
100	Y/B	

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK02FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	P	

A B C D E F G H I J L M N O P

DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK02MW



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	P	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH12PV-NH



1	2	3	5	6
7				

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BAT
2	GR	CLOCK
3	W	DATA
5	Y	ILL.BAT
8	LG	ILL
7	B	GND
11	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD1DFW



9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	BR	-
6	L	-
7	V	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	R	-

Connector No.	M50
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08FER



1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	Y	-
4	BR	-
5	LG	-
6	BG	-
7	V	-
8	P	-

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.
Connector Type	TH2FV-NH



41	42	43	44	45	46	47	53	54	55	56
57	58	59	61	62	63	68	69	70	71	72

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	BR	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	EXHAUST GAS OPERATED SENSOR SIGNAL
53	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	BG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	L	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	R	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	L	ION CONTROL MODE OUTPUT SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	GR	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M116
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK38MW-NS10



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

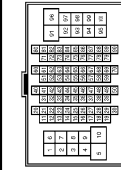
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-
3	BG	-
4	R	-
5	B	-
9	R	-
10	R	-
19	BG	-
20	Y	-
28	GR	-
29	LG	-
30	LG	-
31	W	-
41	BG	-
42	G	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	G	-
46	Y	-

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (F-TM4)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
3	B	
5	SB	
6	R	
7	G	
8	SB	
9	GR	
10	LG	
40	Y	
41	G	
42	LG	
43	R	
44	SHIELD	
45	G	
47	P	
48	L	
49	SHIELD	
50	V	
51	SB	
52	BG	
53	L	
54	G	
55	Y	
56	LG	
57	SB	
58	LG	
67	SB	
68	LG	
80	W	
81	B	
82	R	
83	G	
84	SHIELD	
85	G	
86	L	
87	P	
88	SHIELD	
88	Y	

90	W	--
91	GR	--
92	P	--
93	W	--
94	BG	--
95	BG	--
96	P	--
97	L	--
98	Y/B	--
99	Y	--

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS10FH-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	GR	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GRD

14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	BR	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	ROOM LAMP-TIMER CONTROL

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	SB	TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	V	TRUNK ROOM ANT+
38	B	REAR BUMPER ANT-
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	Y	IGN RELAY (JDM E/R) CONT
50	G	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
52	BR	STARTER RELAY CONT
60	BR	PUSH SW
61	SB	TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW
64	G	I-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
67	GR	TRUNK LID OPENER SW

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2-
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+

76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	V	ROOM ANT 1-
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	MATS ANTENNA AMP-
81	W	MATS ANTENNA AMP+
82	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAH-L
91	L	CAH-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A.T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 2
98	SB	S/L CONDITION 1
99	R	ASCD CLUTCH SW (With M/T)
100	Y	SHIFT P (With A/T)
101	P	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
103	LG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
106	W	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 1
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 4
110	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
111	Y	HAZARD SW
		S/L UNIT COMM

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

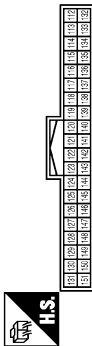
JCKWM5216GB

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

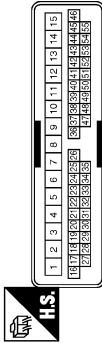
## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-1N1



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	BR	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	G	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	GR	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	W	IGN P/B
124	EG	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	BG	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
132	LG	P/W SW & RHT C/U COMM
133	Y	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	Y	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM
140	GR	SHIFT N/P
141	R	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	V	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	R	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFROGGER RELAY CONT

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MM-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	BG	-
7	R	-
8	G	-
9	P	-
10	V	-
11	SB	- [With BOSE system]
11	GR	- [Without BOSE system]
12	BR	-
13	B	-
14	G	-
15	W	-
34	Y	-
35	Y/B	-
38	W	-
39	BG	-
40	SB	-
41	BR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
41	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
42	R	-
43	L	-
44	Y	-
45	R	-
46	W	-
47	SB	-
48	BR	-
49	Y	-
50	P	-
51	LG	-
52	BG	-
53	Y	-
54	L	-
55	L	-

JCKWM5217GB



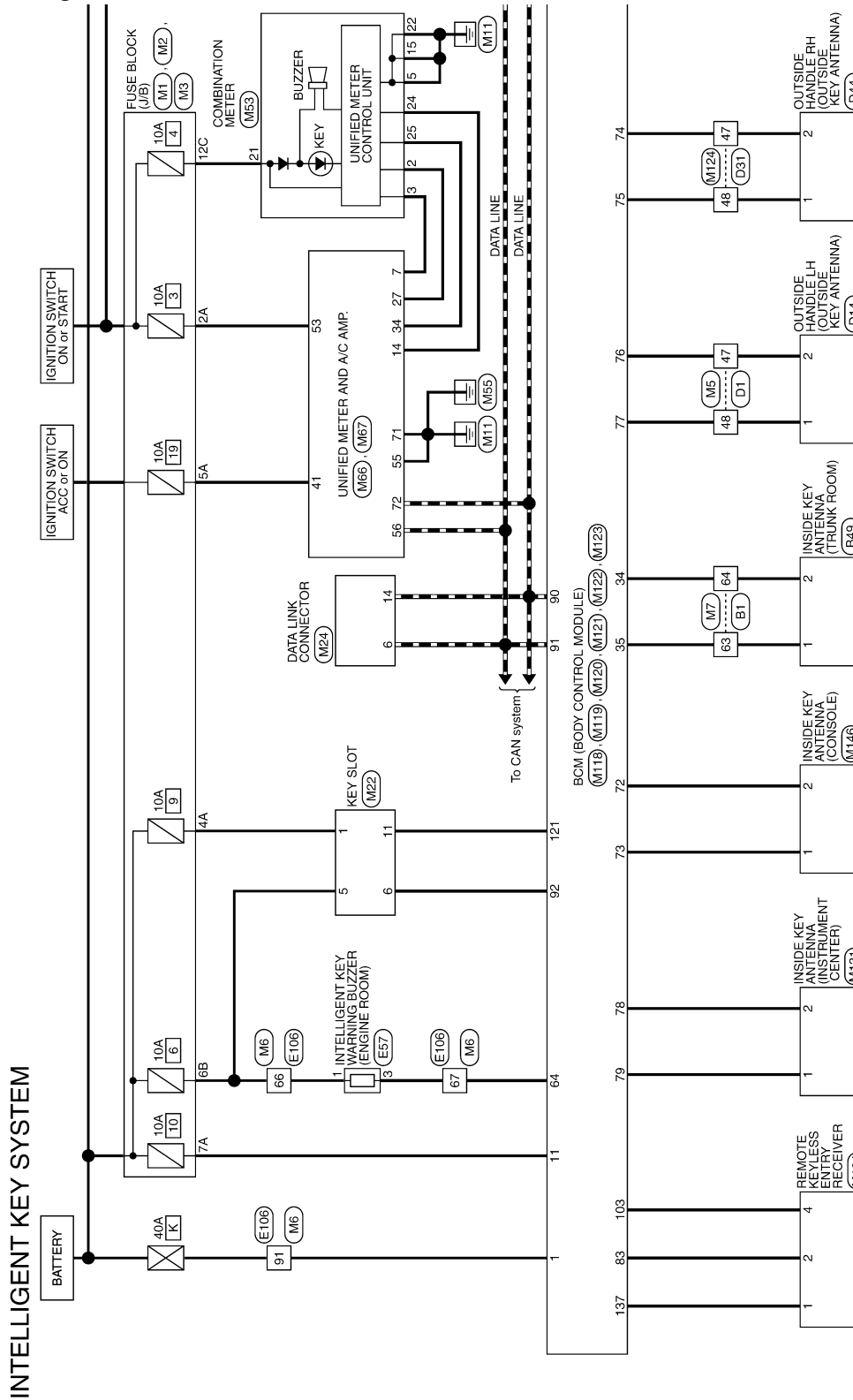
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000006469538



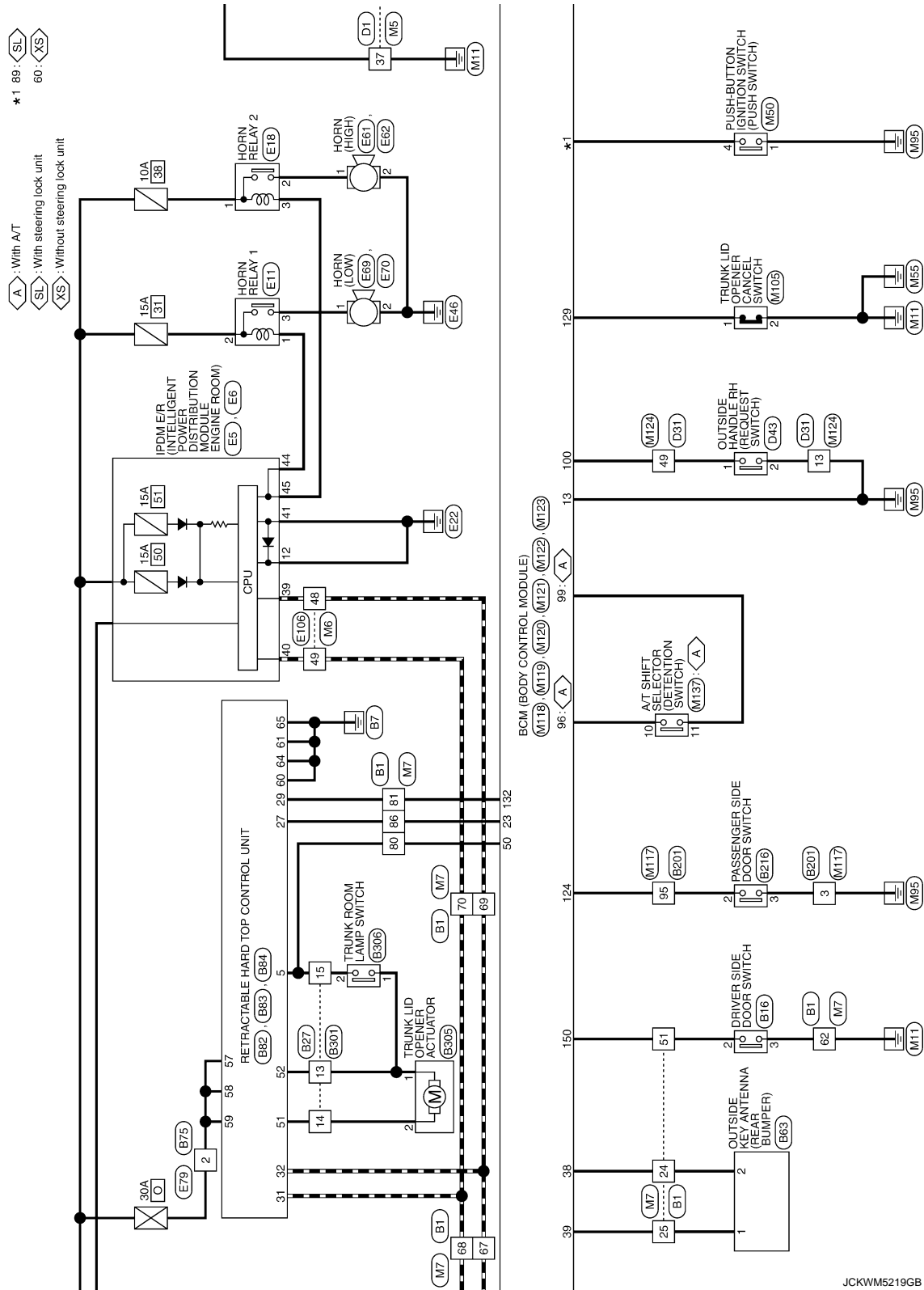
2010/10/12

JCKWM5218GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

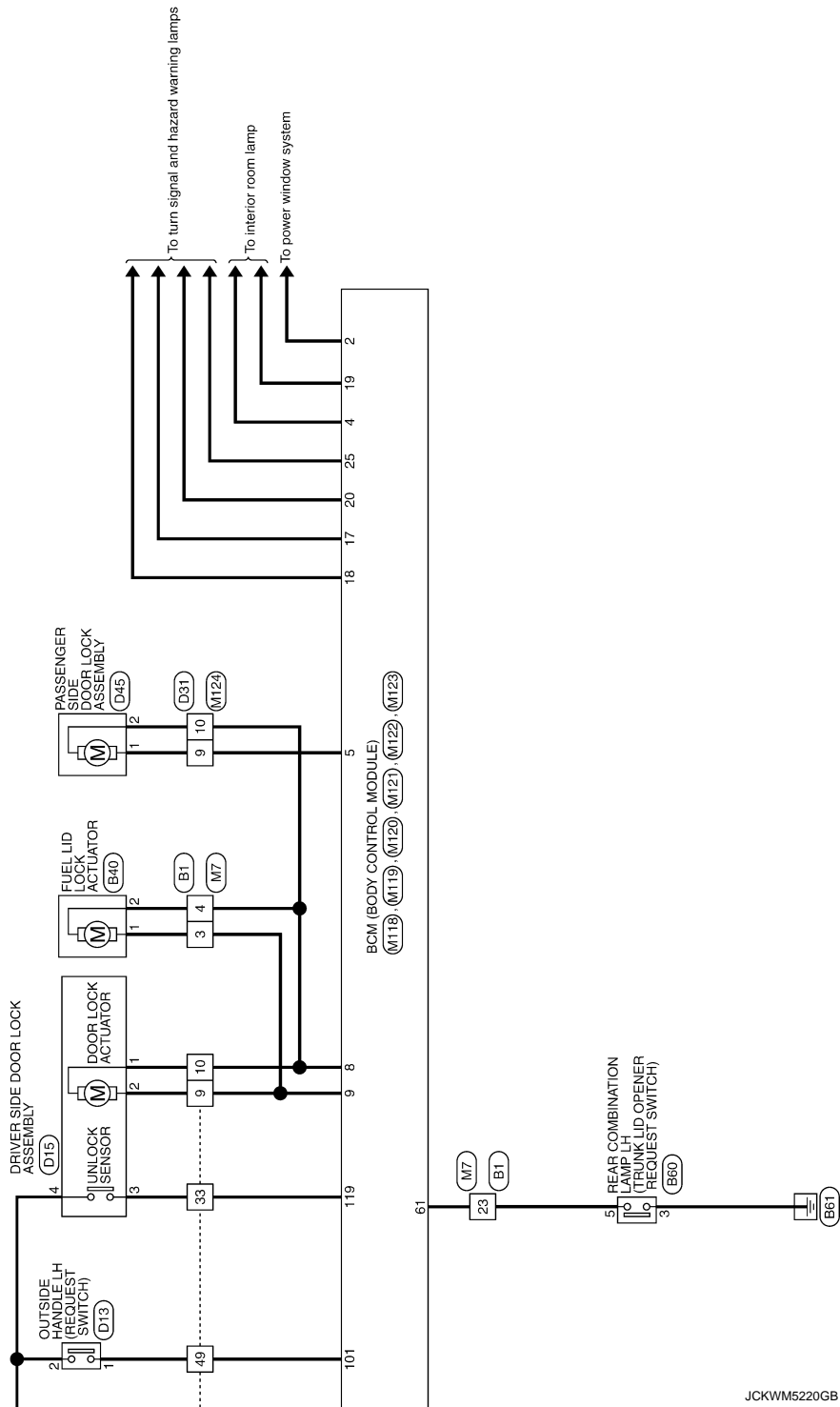
## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



JCKWM5219GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



JCKWM5220GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

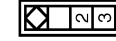
Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THB07V-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	L	
3	R	
4	V	
5	W	
6	B	
8	G	
10	BR	
12	SHIELD	
13	Y	
14	L	
15	R	
16	W	
17	BR	
20	G	
21	SB	
22	GR	
23	W	
24	SB	
25	BR	
26	LG	
27	Y	
28	R	
29	V	
31	SHIELD	
32	G	
33	R	
34	BG	
35	GR	
36	BR	
37	P	- [With climate controlled seat]
37	Y	- [Without climate controlled seat]
38	V	- [With climate controlled seat]
38	GR	- [Without climate controlled seat]
40	SHIELD	
41	L	
42	P	
43	SHIELD	

44	SB	
45	V	
46	W	
47	SB	
48	LG	
49	LG	- [With BOSE system]
49	Y	- [Without BOSE system]
50	SB	
50	LG	- [With BOSE system]
50	LG	- [Without BOSE system]
51	SB	
52	G	
53	LG	
54	BR	
55	Y	
56	W	
57	V	
58	R	
60	R	
61	BG	
62	B	
63	L	
64	P	
65	B	
66	SB	
67	P	
68	L	
69	P	
70	L	
80	G	
81	V	
82	R	
83	BR	
84	G	
85	L	
86	Y	
87	GR	
91	R	
93	BG	
94	P	
95	GR	
96	GR	
97	SB	
99	Y	
100	Y/B	

Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SB	
3	B	

Connector No.	B27
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MS1BMW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	
2	P	
3	G	
4	W	
5	R	
6	B	
7	GR	
10	LG	
11	B	
12	B	
13	V	
14	SB	
15	L	
16	V	

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR
Connector Type	IM04FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	V	

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (TRUNK ROOM)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	P	

JCKWM5221GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	B60
Connector Name	REAR COMBINATION LAMP LH
Connector Type	NS38MW-CS



1	6
2	5
3	4
4	3

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	R	
3	B	
4	LG	
5	W	
6	BG	

Connector No.	B63
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	
2	SB	

Connector No.	B75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02MW-LC



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	Y	

Connector No.	B82
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH46PW-NH



13	18	17	16	14	12	11	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
2	BR	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
3	B	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (CLOSE)
4	L	TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH
5	SB	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
6	L	ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH
7	W	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (UP)
8	G	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (DOWN)
11	W	RETAINED ACC POWER
12	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
13	BG	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
14	P	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (LH)
15	SB	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (RH)
16	GR	ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
17	G	ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR SIGNAL
18	LG	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
22	V	ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
23	B	ROOF STATUS SENSOR GND
24	GR	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (DRAW)
25	R	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (ROTATION)
26	P	ROOF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
27	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN REQUEST SIGNAL
28	BG	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY GND
29	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)
30	GR	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
31	L	CAN-H
32	P	CAN-L
33	V	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
35	B	ROOF WARNING BUZZER
36	Y	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (RH)
37	W	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (LH)
38	BR	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	B83
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS18FBF-CS



47	46	45	44	43	42	41
56	55	64	53	62	51	60
49	48	47	46	45	44	43

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	SB	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY GND (UP)
42	W	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY GND (DOWN)
43	BR	HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY
44	R	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (HORIZONTAL)
45	BR	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (VERTICAL)
46	G	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (UP)
47	L	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (DOWN)
48	R	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (OPEN)
49	Y	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (CLOSE)
51	SB	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR
52	V	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR GND
53	BG	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (UP)
54	LG	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (DOWN)
55	GR	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (UP)
56	P	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (DOWN)

Connector No.	B84
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS18FBW-CS



63	62	61	60	59	68	57
72	71	70	69	68	67	66
65	64	63	62	61	60	59

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
57	Y	BAT
58	Y	BAT
59	Y	BAT
60	B	GND
61	B	GND
62	GR	BAT (POWER WINDOW)
63	Y	BAT (POWER WINDOW)

64	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
65	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
66	P	SWITCHING VALVE 1
67	SB	SWITCHING VALVE 2
68	L	SWITCHING VALVE GND
69	P	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1
70	P	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2
71	BR	REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 1
72	W	REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 2

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

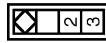
Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THB07W-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
3	B	-
5	W	-
6	R	-
7	B	-
7	G	-
8	BG	-
9	GR	-
10	LG	-
40	GR	-
41	LG	-
42	BG	-
43	R	-
44	SHIELD	-
45	G	-
47	G	-
48	Y	-
49	SHIELD	-
50	P	-
51	SB	-
52	LG	-
53	L	-
54	G	-
55	GR	-
56	LG	-
57	G	-
58	R	-
67	L	-
68	P	-
80	G	-
81	R	-
82	W	-
83	B	-
84	SHIELD	-
85	O	-
86	BR	-
87	Y	-
88	SHIELD	-

89	SB	-
90	V	-
91	GR	-
92	P	- [With BOSE system] - [Without BOSE system]
92	Y	-
93	L	-
94	SB	-
95	V	-
96	P	-
97	L	- [With BOSE system] - [Without BOSE system]
97	LG	-
98	Y/B	-
99	Y	-

Connector No.	B216
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	GR	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-

6	P	-
7	P	-
10	LG	-
11	B	-
12	B	-
13	V	-
14	BR	-
15	L	-
18	Y	-

Connector No.	B305
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR
Connector Type	M02FE-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	B306
Connector Name	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	A02FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SIG-
2	L	SIG+

JCKWM5223GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	BR	-
5	P	- [A/T models with automatic drive position]
5	B	- [Except for A/T models with automatic drive position]
6	SB	-
7	R	-
8	G	-
9	P	-
10	LG	-
11	W	-
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	V	-
15	Y	-
16	Y/B	-
17	Y	-
20	V	-
21	R	-
22	P	-
23	O	-
24	Y	-
25	SB	-
26	GR	-
27	GR	-
28	LG	-
29	G	-
30	Y	-
31	W	-
32	BR	-
33	L	-
34	R	-
35	V	-
37	B	-
38	O	-
39	GR	-
40	G	-
41	Y	-
42	LG	-
43	BR	-

44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-
47	V	-
48	P	-
49	W	-
50	SB	-
51	R	-
52	L	-

Connector No.	D13
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE LH (REQUEST SWITCH)
Connector Type	RK02FL

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D14
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE LH (OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA)
Connector Type	RK02MGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	D15
Connector Name	DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	E08FGY-RS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	P	-
3	L	-
4	B	-
5	W	-
6	V	-

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	BR	-
7	R	-
8	G	-
9	P	-
10	LG	-
11	W	-
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	Y	-
15	W	-
34	Y	-
35	Y/B	-
38	O	-
39	GR	-
40	G	-
41	Y	-

42	LG	-
43	BR	-
44	V	-
45	P	-
46	W	-
47	V	-
48	P	-
49	W	-
50	SB	-
51	R	-
52	L	-
53	O	-
54	GR	-
55	G	-

Connector No.	D43
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE RH (REQUEST SWITCH)
Connector Type	RK02FL

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D44
Connector Name	OUTSIDE HANDLE RH (OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA)
Connector Type	RK02MGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	V	-

A B C D E F G H I J L M N O P

DLK

JCKWM5224GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

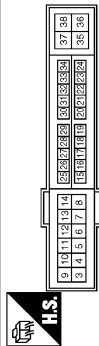
## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	D45
Connector Name	PASSENGER SIDE DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	EDFCY-RS



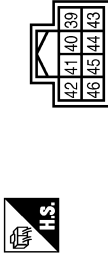
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	SWAYLE INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH20PW-CS12-M4-TV



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	V	-
5	L	-
6	SB	-
7	R	-
11	BR	-
12	B/W	-
13	Y	-
16	LG	-
19	W	-
25	G	-
26	R	-
27	EG	-
28	L	-
30	GR	-
32	V	-
33	P	-
36	G	-

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	SWAYLE INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM
Connector Type	TH06FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	P	-
40	L	-
41	B/W	-
42	Y	-
43	SB	-
44	LG	-
45	G	-
46	W	-

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	HORN RELAY 1
Connector Type	Z4331 7890A



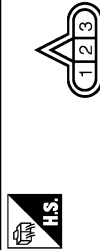
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	SB	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	HORN RELAY 2
Connector Type	M03FW-R-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	-
2	Y	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER (ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	RK03FBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
3	SB	-

Connector No.	E81
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Connector No.	E62
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B	-

Connector No.	E69
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Connector No.	E70
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B	-

JCKWM5225GB



# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

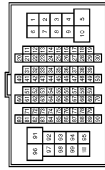
## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	E/9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MS2FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	E/06
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
3	BG	-
4	B/W	-
5	G	-
6	BG	-
7	LG	-
8	G	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	V	-
18	BG	-
19	GR	-
20	LG	-
30	R	-

31	L	-
32	BG	-
33	P	-
34	Y	-
35	BR	-
36	W	-
37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	G	-
41	W	-
42	LG	-
43	SB	-
44	GR	-
45	BG	-
46	LG	-
47	V	-
48	P	-
49	L	-
50	BR	-
59	B	-
66	LG	-
67	SB	-
68	R	-
69	W	-
70	G	-
80	W	-
81	P	-
82	G	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BG	-
86	LG	-
87	Y	-
88	GR	-
89	W	-
90	W	-
91	G	-
92	B	-
93	GR	-
94	L	-
95	Y	-
97	BR	-
98	SHIELD	-
99	L	-
100	P	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	MS2FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	P	-
5A	BR	-
6A	Y	-
7A	GR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	MS10FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1B	R	-
2B	P	-
3B	G	-
4B	BG	-
5B	Y	-
6B	P	-
7B	R	-
8B	SB	-
9B	SB	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	MS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6C	R	-
7C	B	-
8C	W	-
9C	BG	-
10C	L	-
11C	LG	-
12C	R	-

JCKWM5226GB

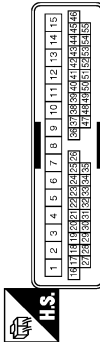
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

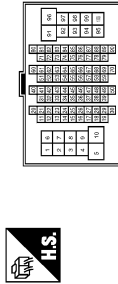
Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	R	-
5	B	-
6	BG	-
7	W	-
8	B	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	W	-
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	GR	-
15	Y	-
16	Y/B	-
17	Y	-
20	BG	-
21	W	-
22	P	-
23	BG	-
24	V	-
25	BR	-
26	R	-
27	P	-
28	LG	-
29	SB	-
30	G	-
31	V	-
32	BR	-
33	GR	-
34	G	-
35	L	-
37	B	-
38	G	- [With automatic drive positioner]
38	L	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
39	BR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
39	L	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
40	Y	-
41	BR	- [With automatic drive positioner]
41	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]

42	R	-
43	G	-
44	Y	-
45	GR	-
46	BR	-
47	V	-
48	LG	-
49	P	-
50	SB	-
51	GR	-
52	L	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MM-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
3	R	-
4	G	-
5	G	-
6	BR	-
7	BR	-
8	Y	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	GR	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	G	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
18	V	-
19	BG	-
20	L	-
30	R	-
31	L	-
32	Y	-
33	GR	-
34	P	-
35	BR	-

36	BR	-
37	Y	-
38	LG	-
39	SB	-
40	G	-
41	W	-
42	LG	-
43	P	-
44	GR	- [With A/T]
44	R	- [With M/T]
45	BG	-
46	G	-
47	P	-
48	L	-
49	B	-
59	Y	-
66	Y	-
67	G	-
68	R	-
69	W	-
70	G	-
80	SB	-
81	R	-
82	V	-
83	W	-
84	L	-
85	BG	-
86	G	-
87	V	-
88	B	-
89	SB	-
90	G	-
91	W	-
92	B	-
93	G	-
94	L	-
95	BR	-
96	L	-
97	P	-
98	SHIELD	-
99	V	-
100	SB	-

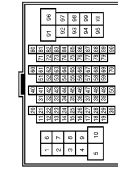
JCKWM5227GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

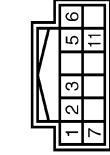
Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (E-TM4)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
2	LG	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	L	-
6	B	-
7	L	-
8	L	-
9	L	-
10	BR	-
11	SHIELD	-
12	SHIELD	-
13	V	-
14	BR	-
15	GR	-
16	LG	-
17	L	-
18	L	-
19	BR	-
20	G	-
21	G	-
22	R	-
23	SB	-
24	B	-
25	W	-
26	Y	-
27	V	-
28	P	-
29	V	-
30	SHIELD	-
31	SHIELD	-
32	G	-
33	R	-
34	BG	-
35	GR	-
36	BR	-
37	P	- [With climate controlled seat]
37	L	- [Without climate controlled seat]
38	V	- [With climate controlled seat]
38	GR	- [Without climate controlled seat]
40	SHIELD	-
41	L	-
42	P	-
43	SHIELD	-

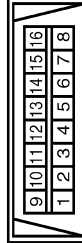
44	Y	-
45	BR	-
46	SB	-
47	SB	-
48	LG	-
49	LG	- [With BOSE system]
49	SB	- [Without BOSE system]
50	SB	- [With BOSE system]
50	LG	- [Without BOSE system]
51	R	-
52	V	-
53	P	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	- [With A/T]
55	BG	- [With M/T]
56	L	-
57	V	-
58	R	-
60	LG	-
61	BG	-
62	B	-
63	V	-
64	SB	-
65	BR	-
66	Y	-
67	P	-
68	L	-
69	P	-
70	L	-
80	G	-
81	LG	-
82	Y	-
83	BR	-
84	V	-
85	L	-
86	Y	-
87	GR	-
88	R	-
89	G	-
90	G	-
91	G	-
92	G	-
93	G	-
94	P	-
95	GR	-
96	Y	-
97	SB	-
98	Y	-
99	Y	-
100	Y/B	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	KEY SLOT
Connector Type	TH12FH-1H1



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BAT
2	GR	CLOCK
3	W	DATA
4	Y	ILL.BAT
5	LG	ILL
6	LG	ILL
7	B	GND
11	SB	KEY SWITCH SIGNAL

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	BR	-
6	L	-
7	V	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	R	-

Connector No.	M60
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Type	TK03FER



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	Y	-
4	BR	-
5	LG	-
6	BG	-
7	V	-
8	P	-

JCKWM5228GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB40FW

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
3	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
5	B	GROUND
6	W	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
7	LG	AIR BAG SIGNAL
10	R	SECURITY SIGNAL
13	B	GROUND
16	B	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND
18	GR	ILL GND
19	B	ILL
20	R	IGNITION SIGNAL
21	R	GROUND
22	B	GROUND
24	SB	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
25	B	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
26	R	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
27	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
28	SB	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
29	L	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SW SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
30	G	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (PASSENGER SIDE)
31	L	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
32	R	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
36	LG	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL
37	SB	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL
38	L	TRIP A/B RESET SWITCH SIGNAL
38	P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH (-)
40	BG	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH (+)

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A.C AMP.
Connector Type	TH42FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	G	STOP LAMP SWITCH
5	L	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL
6	BG	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SIGNAL
7	GR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->METER)
8	L	VEHICLE SPEED (2-PUL SE.)
9	SB	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)
10	W	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
11	G	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL
14	SB	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LCD->AMP.)
20	G	IGN ON / OFF SIGNAL
25	V	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL
26	G	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SIGNAL
27	LG	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->AMP.)
28	R	VEHICLE SPEED (8-PULSE)
30	V	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
34	B	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (AMP->LCD)
38	P	BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A.C AMP.
Connector Type	TH42FW-NH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	BR	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL

46	BG	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	EXHAUST GAS PURSSE (OPEE) DETECTING SENSOR SIGNAL
53	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	BG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	L	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	R	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	L	ION CONTROL MODE OUTPUT SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	A/C LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	GR	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M104
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER
Connector Type	JAB4JFB



1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	GND
2	Y	SIGNAL OUTPUT
4	LG	BATTERY

Connector No.	M105
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH
Connector Type	S02FW



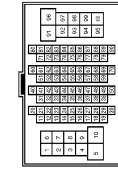
1	2
---	---

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (F-TM4)



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
2	B	-
3	SB	-
4	R	-
5	G	-
6	R	-
7	G	-
8	SB	-
9	GR	-
10	LG	-
40	Y	-
41	G	-
42	LG	-
43	R	-
44	SHIELD	-
45	G	-
47	P	-
48	L	-
49	SHIELD	-
50	V	-
51	SB	-
52	BG	-
53	L	-
54	G	-
55	Y	-
56	LG	-
57	SB	-
58	LG	-
67	SB	-
68	LG	-
80	W	-
81	B	-
82	R	-
83	G	-
84	SHIELD	-
85	G	-
86	L	-
87	P	-
88	SHIELD	-
88	Y	-

90	W	-
91	GR	-
92	P	-
93	W	-
94	BG	-
95	BG	-
96	P	-
97	L/B	-
98	Y/B	-
99	Y	-

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	GR	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GRD

14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	BR	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	ROOM LAMP-TIMER CONTROL

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
20	V	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)
21	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT
23	Y	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)
30	P	TRUNK ROOM LAMP

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	SB	TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	V	TRUNK ROOM ANT+
38	B	REAR BUMPER ANT-
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	Y	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT
50	G	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
52	BR	STARTER RELAY CONT
60	BR	PUSH SW
61	SB	TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW
64	G	F-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
67	GR	TRUNK LID OPENER SW

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT Z-
73	G	ROOM ANT Z+
74	SR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1-
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	MATS ANTENNA AMP
81	W	MATS ANTENNA AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 2
98	SB	S/L CONDITION 1
99	R	ASCD CLUTCH SW (MTR, M/T)
100	Y	SHIFT P (MTR, A/T)
101	P	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
103	LG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
106	W	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 1
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 4
110	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
111	Y	HAZARD SW
		S/L UNIT COMM

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P

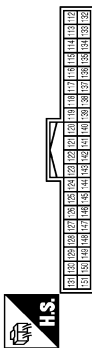
DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

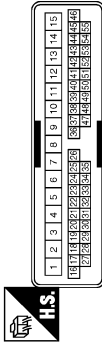
## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM BODY CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	TH40FG-1N1



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	BR	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	G	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	GR	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	W	IGN P/B
124	EG	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	EG	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
132	LG	P/W SW & RHT C/U COMM
133	Y	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	Y	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM
140	GR	SHIFT N/P
141	R	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	V	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	R	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MM-CS15



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	BG	
7	R	
8	G	
9	P	
10	V	
11	SB	- [With BOSE system]
11	GR	- [Without BOSE system]
12	BR	
13	B	
14	G	
15	W	
34	Y	
35	Y/B	
38	W	
39	BG	
40	SB	
41	BR	
41	G	- [With automatic drive positioner]
41	G	- [Without automatic drive positioner]
42	R	
43	L	
44	Y	
45	R	
46	W	
47	SB	
48	BR	
49	Y	
50	P	
51	LG	
52	BG	
53	Y	
54	L	
55	L	

Connector No.	M131
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



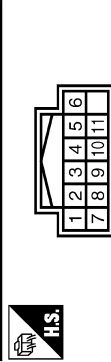
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	
2	Y	

Connector No.	M146
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (CONSOLE)
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	
2	R	

Connector No.	M137
Connector Name	A-7 SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Type	TH12PW-1N1



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	V	
3	L	
4	BR	
5	G	
7	Y	
8	SB	
9	B	
10	GR	
11	R	

JCKWM5231GB

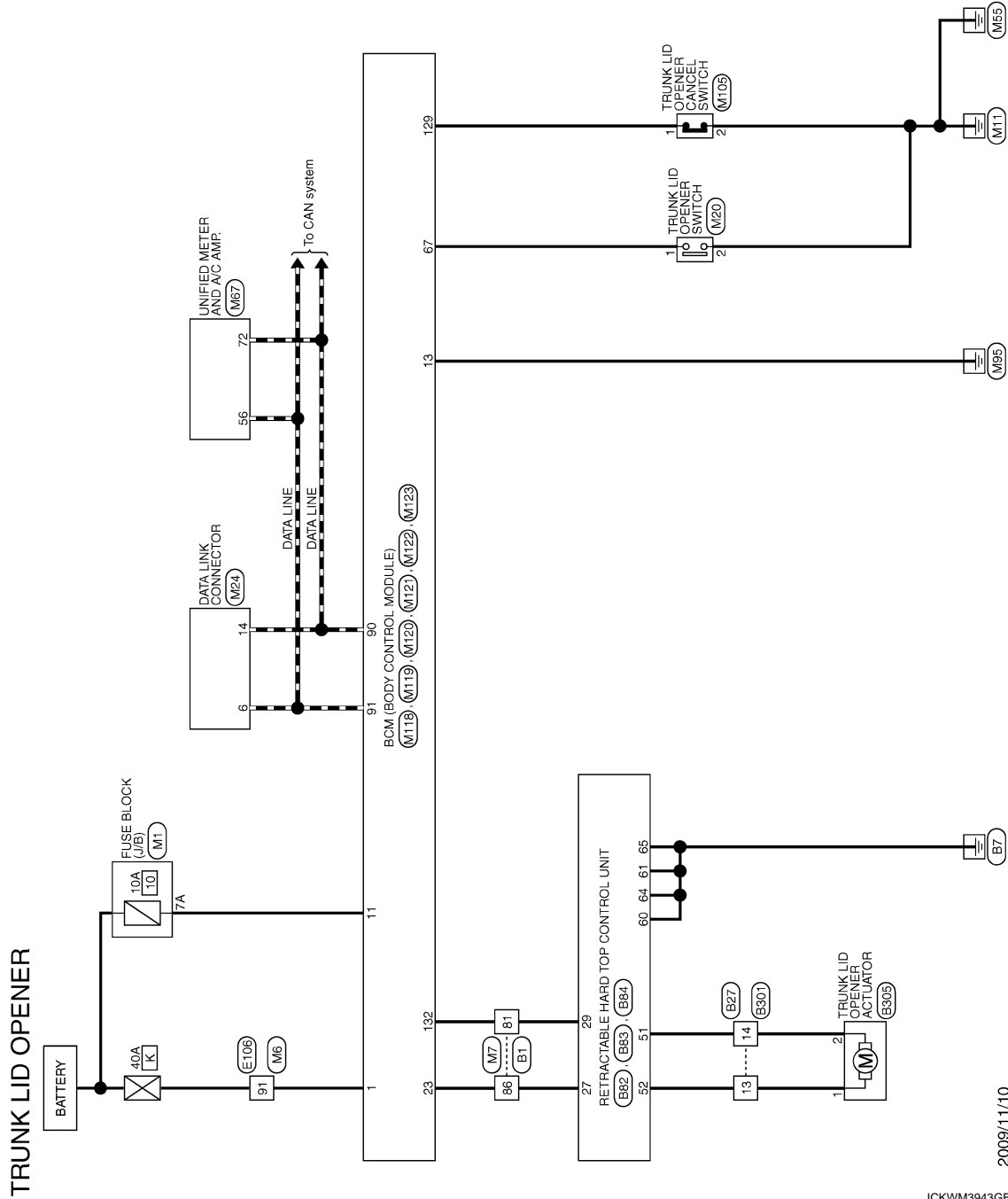
# TRUNK LID OPENER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID OPENER

### Wiring Diagram - TRUNK LID OPENER -

INFOID:000000006469539



2009/11/10

JCKWM3943GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# TRUNK LID OPENER

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### TRUNK LID OPENER

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THB07V-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	L	-
3	R	-
4	V	-
5	W	-
6	B	-
7	G	-
8	BR	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	Y	-
12	Y	-
13	Y	-
14	L	-
15	R	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
18	G	-
19	SB	-
20	G	-
21	SB	-
22	GR	-
23	W	-
24	SB	-
25	BR	-
26	LG	-
27	Y	-
28	R	-
29	V	-
30	SHIELD	-
31	SHIELD	-
32	G	-
33	R	-
34	BG	-
35	GR	-
36	BR	-
37	P	- [With climate controlled seat]
38	Y	- [Without climate controlled seat]
39	V	- [With climate controlled seat]
40	GR	- [Without climate controlled seat]
41	SHIELD	-
42	L	-
43	P	-
44	SHIELD	-

44	SB	-
45	V	-
46	W	-
47	SB	-
48	LG	-
49	LG	- [With BOSE system]
50	SB	- [Without BOSE system]
51	LG	- [With BOSE system]
52	SB	- [Without BOSE system]
53	G	-
54	LG	-
55	BR	-
56	Y	-
57	W	-
58	R	-
59	R	-
60	R	-
61	BG	-
62	B	-
63	L	-
64	P	-
65	B	-
66	SB	-
67	P	-
68	L	-
69	P	-
70	L	-
80	G	-
81	V	-
82	R	-
83	BR	-
84	G	-
85	L	-
86	Y	-
87	GR	-
91	R	-
93	BG	-
94	P	-
95	GR	-
96	GR	-
97	SB	-
99	Y	-
100	Y/B	-

Connector No.	B27
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	HS16MFW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
2	P	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	P	-
7	GR	-
10	LG	-
11	B	-
12	B	-
13	V	-
14	SB	-
15	L	-
16	V	-

Connector No.	B82
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
2	BR	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
3	B	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (GND)
4	L	TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH
5	SB	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
6	L	ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH
7	W	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (UP)
8	G	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (DOWN)

11	W	RETAINED ACC POWER
12	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
13	BG	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
14	P	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (LH)
15	SB	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (RH)
16	GR	ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
17	G	ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR SIGNAL
18	LG	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
22	V	ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
23	B	ROOF STATUS SENSOR GND
24	GR	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (DRAW)
25	R	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (ROTATION)
26	P	ROOF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
27	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN REQUEST SIGNAL
28	BG	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY GND
29	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)
30	GR	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
31	L	CAH-H
32	P	CAH-L
33	V	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AND/D)
35	B	ROOF WARNING BUZZER
36	Y	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (RH)
37	W	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (LH)
38	BR	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY



# TRUNK LID OPENER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID OPENER

Connector No.	B83
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FR-CS



47	46	45	44	43	42	41
56	55	54	53	52	51	50
49	48	49	48	49	48	49

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	SB	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY GND (UP)
42	W	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY GND (DOWN)
43	BR	HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY
44	R	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (HORIZONTAL)
45	BR	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (VERTICAL)
46	G	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (UP)
47	L	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (DOWN)
48	R	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (OPEN)
49	Y	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (CLOSE)
51	SB	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR
52	V	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR GND
53	BG	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (UP)
54	LG	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (DOWN)
55	GR	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (UP)
56	P	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (DOWN)

Connector No.	B84
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FRV-CS



63	62	61	60	59	58	57
72	71	70	69	68	67	66
63	62	61	60	59	58	57

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
57	Y	BAT
58	Y	BAT
59	Y	BAT
60	B	GND
61	B	GND
62	GR	BAT (POWER WINDOW)
63	Y	BAT (POWER WINDOW)

64	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
65	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
66	P	SWITCHING VALVE 1
67	SB	SWITCHING VALVE 2
68	L	SWITCHING VALVE GND
69	G	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1
70	P	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2
71	BR	REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 1
72	W	REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 2

Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FRV-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
7	6	5	4	3	2	1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	
2	GR	
3	G	
4	W	
5	Y	
6	P	
7	P	
10	LG	
11	B	
12	B	
13	V	
14	BR	
15	L	
16	Y	

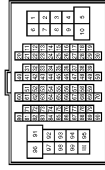
Connector No.	B305
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR
Connector Type	MG2FB-LC



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	V
2	BR	V-

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH60FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	
3	BG	
4	B/W	
5	G	
6	BG	
7	LG	
8	G	
9	R	
10	W	
11	V	
12	R	
13	L	
14	GR	
15	P	
16	W	
17	V	
18	BG	
19	GR	
20	LG	
30	R	

31	L	
32	BG	
33	P	
34	V	
35	BR	
36	W	
37	Y	
38	R	
39	B	
40	G	
41	W	
42	LG	
43	SB	
44	GR	
45	BG	
46	LG	
47	V	
48	P	
49	L	
59	B	
66	LG	
67	SB	
68	R	
69	W	
70	G	
80	W	
81	P	
82	G	
83	V	
84	L	
85	BG	
86	LG	
87	Y	
88	GR	
89	W	
90	W	
91	G	
92	B	
93	GR	
94	L	
95	Y	
97	BR	
98	SHIELD	
99	L	
100	P	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK LID OPENER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

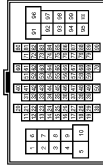
## TRUNK LID OPENER

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	HS06FY-MZ



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	
2A	G	
3A	L	
4A	P	
5A	BR	
6A	Y	
7A	GR	
8A	L	

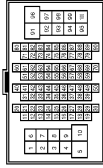
Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	THROWV-CS1B-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	EG	
3	R	
4	G	
5	G	
6	BR	
7	BR	
8	Y	
9	R	
10	W	
11	GR	
12	R	
13	L	
14	G	
15	P	

16	W	
17	BR	
18	V	
19	EG	
20	L	
30	R	
31	L	
32	Y	
33	GR	
34	P	
35	BR	
36	BR	
37	Y	
38	LG	
39	SB	
40	G	
41	W	
42	LG	
43	P	
44	GR	
44	R	
45	EG	
46	G	
47	P	
48	P	
49	L	
59	B	
66	Y	
67	G	
68	R	
69	W	
70	G	
80	SB	
81	R	
82	V	
83	W	
84	L	
85	EG	
86	G	
87	V	
88	B	
89	SB	
90	G	
91	W	
92	B	
93	G	
94	L	
95	BR	
97	P	
98	SHIELD	
99	V	
100	SB	

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIPE
Connector Type	THROWV-CS1B-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	
2	LG	
3	G	
4	V	
5	L	
6	B	
9	L	
10	BR	
12	SHIELD	
13	V	
14	BR	
15	GR	
16	LG	
17	L	
20	BR	
21	G	
22	R	
23	SB	
24	B	
25	W	
26	Y	
27	V	
28	P	
29	V	
31	SHIELD	
32	G	
33	R	
34	BG	
35	GR	
36	BR	
37	P	
37	L	
38	V	
38	GR	
40	SHIELD	
41	L	
42	P	
43	SHIELD	

44	Y	
45	BR	
46	SB	
47	SB	
48	LG	
49	LG	
49	SB	
50	SB	
50	LG	
51	R	
52	V	
53	P	
54	BR	
55	Y	
55	BG	
56	L	
57	V	
58	R	
60	LG	
61	BG	
62	B	
63	V	
64	SB	
65	BR	
66	Y	
67	P	
68	L	
69	P	
70	L	
80	G	
81	LG	
82	Y	
83	BR	
84	V	
85	L	
86	Y	
87	GR	
81	R	
83	G	
94	P	
95	GR	
96	Y	
97	SB	
99	Y	
100	Y/B	

JCKWM5234GB

# TRUNK LID OPENER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID OPENER

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH
Connector Type	TK04FW



4	3	2	1
---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	LG	-
4	R	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	LG	-
4	B	-
5	BR	-
6	L	-
7	V	-
8	G	-
11	SB	-
14	P	-
16	R	-

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	UNIFIED METER AND A.C. AMP.
Connector Type	TR32FW-MH



41	42	43	44	45	46	47	53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60	61	62	63	65	66	68	70
71	72									

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	BR	ACC POWER SUPPLY
42	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
43	R	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL
44	LG	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL
45	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
46	BG	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL
47	G	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SIGNAL
53	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
54	BG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
55	B	GROUND
56	L	CAN-H
57	LG	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL
58	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL GROUND
59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND
60	L	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND
61	R	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
62	SB	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND
63	L	ION CONTROL MODE OUTPUT SIGNAL
65	BG	ECV SIGNAL
69	L	A.C. LAN SIGNAL
70	R	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
71	GR	GROUND
72	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M105
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH
Connector Type	IS02FW



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FE-LG



1	3
2	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT. (7/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT.)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAD)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS18FW-GS



4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20				

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	GR	BAT. (FUSE)
13	B	IGNITION SW ILL GND
14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	BR	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	ROOM LAMP-TIMER CONTROL

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-GS



20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29
30	31			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
20	V	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)
23	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT
25	Y	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)
30	P	TRUNK ROOM LAMP

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH



51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	SB	TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	V	TRUNK ROOM ANT+
38	B	REAR BUMPER ANT-
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	Y	IGN RELAY (UPDM E/RI) CONT
50	G	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
52	BR	STARTER RELAY CONT
60	BR	PUSH SW
61	SB	TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW
64	G	I-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
67	GR	TRUNK LID OPENER SW

JCKWM5235GB

A B C D E F G H I J L M N O P

DLK

# TRUNK LID OPENER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID OPENER

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH4CFB-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2-
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1-
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANTENNA AMP-
81	W	NATS ANTENNA AMP+
82	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
95	BG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	SB	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	ASCD CLUTCH SW [WHL.M.T.]
99	R	SHIFT P. [WHL.A.C.T.]
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	W	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH4CFG-NH



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	BR	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	G	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	GR	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	W	IGN F/B
124	BG	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	BG	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
132	LG	P/W SW & RHIT C/U COMM
133	Y	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	Y	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM
140	GR	SHIFT N/P
141	R	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	V	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	R	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFROGGER RELAY CONT

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

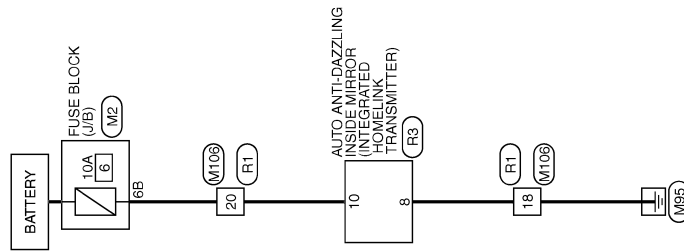
## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000006469540

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER



2009/11/10

JCKWM3949GB



## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000006960049

### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER HI	Other than front wiper switch HI	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Other than front wiper switch LO	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off
	Front washer switch ON	On
FR WIPER INT	Other than front wiper switch INT/AUTO	Off
	Front wiper switch INT/AUTO	On
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is not in STOP position	Off
	Front wiper is in STOP position	On
INT VOLUME	Wiper volume dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	Wiper volume dial position
TURN SIGNAL R	Other than turn signal switch RH	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Other than turn signal switch LH	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
TAIL LAMP SW	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	On
HI BEAM SW	Other than lighting switch HI	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Other than lighting switch AUTO	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
RR FOG SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door closed	Off
	Driver door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
DOOR SW-RL	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
DOOR SW-BK	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
CDL LOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch LOCK	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	On
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On
KEY CYL SW-TR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch is OFF	Off
	Hazard switch is ON	On
REAR DEF SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
H/L WASH SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TR CANCEL SW	Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF	Off
	Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON	On
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch OFF	Off
	While the trunk lid opener switch is turned ON	On
TRNK/HAT MNTR	Trunk lid closed	Off
	Trunk lid opened	On
RKE-LOCK	LOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	LOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-UNLOCK	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-TR/BD	TRUNK OPEN button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	TRUNK OPEN button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-PANIC	PANIC button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of the Intelligent Key is pressed	On
RKE-P/W OPEN	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed and held	On
RKE-MODE CHG	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed and held simultaneously	Off
	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed and held simultaneously	On
OPTICAL SENSOR	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
REQ SW -DR	Driver door request switch is not pressed	Off
	Driver door request switch is pressed	On
REQ SW -AS	Passenger door request switch is not pressed	Off
	Passenger door request switch is pressed	On
REQ SW -RR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off



## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
REQ SW -RL	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	A
REQ SW -BD/TR	Trunk lid opener request switch is not pressed	Off	B
	Trunk lid opener request switch is pressed	On	
PUSH SW	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed	Off	C
	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed	On	
IGN RLY2 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off	D
	Ignition switch in ON position	On	
ACC RLY -F/B	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	E
CLUCH SW	The clutch pedal is not depressed	Off	E
	The clutch pedal is depressed	On	
BRAKE SW 1	The brake pedal is depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown	Off	F
	The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown, or No. 7 fuse is normal	On	
BRAKE SW 2	The brake pedal is not depressed	Off	G
	The brake pedal is depressed	On	
DETE/CANCL SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever in P position (Except M/T models)</li> <li>• The clutch pedal is depressed (M/T models)</li> </ul>	Off	H
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever in any position other than P (Except M/T models)</li> <li>• The clutch pedal is not depressed (M/T models)</li> </ul>	On	
SFT PN/N SW	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off	I
	Selector lever in P or N position	On	
S/L -LOCK <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.	Steering is unlocked	Off	J
	Steering is locked	On	
S/L -UNLOCK <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.	Steering is locked	Off	DLK
	Steering is unlocked	On	
S/L RELAY-F/B <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off	L
	Ignition switch in ON position	On	
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver door is unlocked	Off	M
	Driver door is locked	On	
PUSH SW -IPDM	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed	Off	N
	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed	On	
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off	O
	Ignition switch in ON position	On	
DETE SW -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off	P
	Selector lever in P position	On	
SFT PN -IPDM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever in any position other than P and N (Except M/T models)</li> <li>• The clutch pedal is not depressed (M/T models)</li> </ul>	Off	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever in P or N position</li> <li>• The clutch pedal is depressed</li> </ul>	On	

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
SFT P -MET	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off
	Selector lever in P position	On
SFT N -MET	Selector lever in any position other than N	Off
	Selector lever in N position	On
ENGINE STATE	Engine stopped	Stop
	While the engine stalls	Stall
	At engine cranking	Crank
	Engine running	Run
S/L LOCK-IPDM <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.	Steering is unlocked	Off
	Steering is locked	On
S/L UNLK-IPDM <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.	Steering is locked	Off
	Steering is unlocked	On
S/L RELAY-REQ <b>NOTE:</b> For models without steering lock unit, this item is not monitored.	Steering lock system is not the LOCK condition and the changing condition from LOCK to UNLOCK	Off
	Steering lock system are not the LOCK condition or the changing condition from LOCK to UNLOCK	On
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
DOOR STAT-DR	Driver door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (60 seconds)	READY
	Driver door is unlocked	UNLOCK
DOOR STAT-AS	Passenger door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (60 seconds)	READY
	Passenger door is unlocked	UNLOCK
ID OK FLAG	Driver side door is open after ignition switch is turned OFF (Selector lever is in the P position except for M/T models)	Reset
	Ignition switch ON	Set
PRMT ENG STRT	The engine start is prohibited	Reset
	The engine start is permitted	Set
PRMT RKE STRT	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Reset
KEY SW -SLOT	The Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot	Off
	The Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot	On
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of the Intelligent Key	Operation frequency of the Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN2	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	—
CONFRM ID ALL	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Done

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

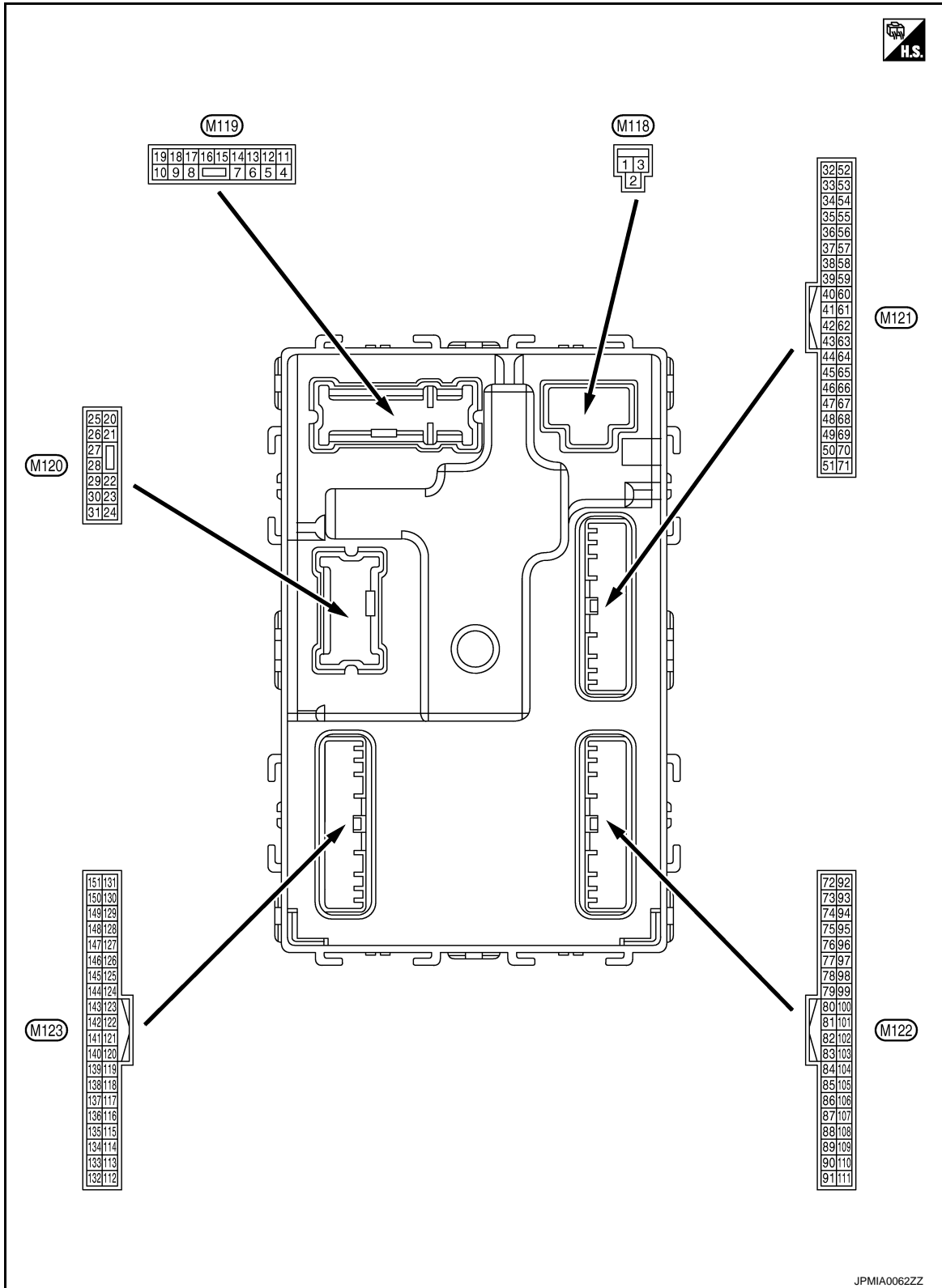
### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
CONFIRM ID4	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	A
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Done	B
CONFIRM ID3	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	C
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Done	
CONFIRM ID2	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	D
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Done	
CONFIRM ID1	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	E
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Done	F
TP 4	The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet	
	The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done	G
TP 3	The ID of third Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet	
	The ID of third Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done	
TP 2	The ID of second Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet	H
	The ID of second Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done	
TP 1	The ID of first Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM	Yet	I
	The ID of first Intelligent Key is registered to BCM	Done	
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire	J
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire	
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire	DLK
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire	
ID REGST FL1	ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	Done	L
	ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
ID REGST FR1	ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	Done	M
	ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
ID REGST RR1	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	Done	N
	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
ID REGST RL1	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	Done	O
	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
WARNING LAMP	Tire pressure indicator OFF	Off	
	Tire pressure indicator ON	On	
BUZZER	Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding	Off	P
	Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding	On	

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

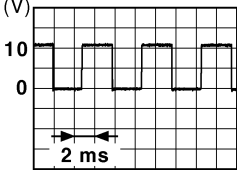
## TERMINAL LAYOUT



## PHYSICAL VALUES

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

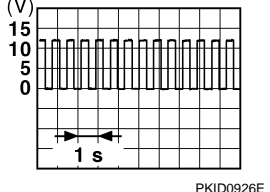
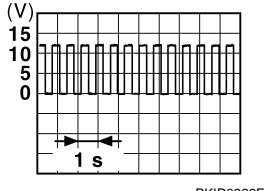
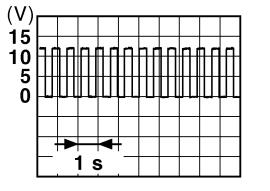
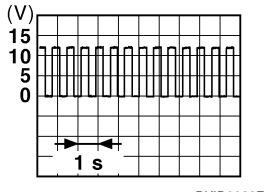
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
1 (W)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
2 (Y)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V
3 (BG)	Ground	P/W power supply (RAP)	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
4 (LG)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)		0 V
				Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)		12 V
5 (P)	Ground	Passenger door UN- LOCK	Output	Passenger door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Ac- tuator is not activated)	0 V
7 (SB)	Ground	Step lamp	Output	Step lamp	ON	0 V
					OFF	12 V
8 (V)	Ground	All doors, fuel lid LOCK	Output	All doors, fuel lid	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
9 (G)	Ground	Driver door, fuel lid UNLOCK	Output	Driver door, fuel lid	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
11 (GR)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
13 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON		0 V
14 (W)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination ground	Output	Tail lamp	OFF	0 V
					ON	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE:</b> When the illumination brighten- ing/dimming level is in the neutral position.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0010GB</p>
15 (BG)	Ground	ACC indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF (LOCK indicator is not illuminated)	Battery voltage
					ACC	0 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
17 (BR)	Ground	Turn signal RH (Front)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF 0 V
				Turn signal switch RH	 6.5 V
18 (BG)	Ground	Turn signal LH (Front)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF 0 V
				Turn signal switch LH	 6.5 V
19 (V)	Ground	Room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF 12 V
				ON	0 V
20 (V)	Ground	Turn signal RH (Rear)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF 0 V
				Turn signal switch RH	 6.5 V
23 (Y)	Ground	Trunk lid open	Output	Trunk lid	OPEN (Trunk lid opener actuator is activated) 12 V
				Other than OPEN (Trunk lid opener actuator is not activated)	0 V
25 (Y)	Ground	Turn signal LH (Rear)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF 0 V
				Turn signal switch LH	 6.5 V
30 (P)	Ground	Trunk room lamp	Output	Trunk room lamp	ON 0 V
				OFF	12 V

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

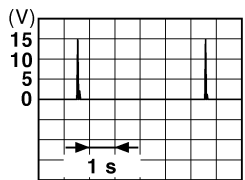
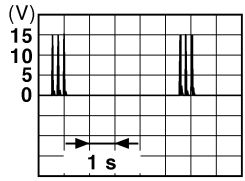
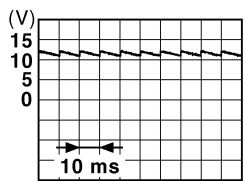
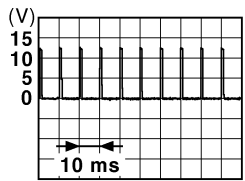
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
34 (SB)	Ground	Trunk room antenna (-)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	
35 (V)	Ground	Trunk room antenna (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	
38 (B)	Ground	Rear bumper anten- na (-)	Output	When the trunk lid opener re- quest switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

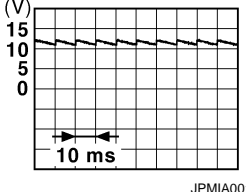
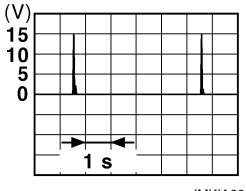
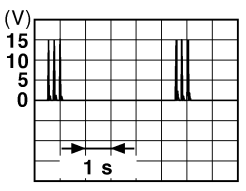
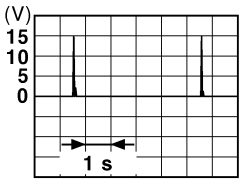
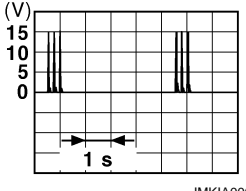
## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
39 (W)	Ground	Rear bumper antenna (+)	Output	When the trunk lid opener request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA0062GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA0063GB</small>	
47 (Y)	Ground	Ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V
50 (G)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Trunk room lamp switch	OFF (Trunk lid is closed)	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small> 11.8 V
					ON (Trunk lid is opened)	0 V
52 (BR)	Ground	Starter relay control	Output	Ignition switch ON (A/T models)	When selector lever is in P or N position	12 V
					When selector lever is not in P or N position	0 V
				Ignition switch ON (M/T models)	When the clutch pedal is depressed	Battery voltage
					When the clutch pedal is not depressed	0 V
60*1 (BR)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch (Push switch)	Input	Push-button ignition switch (push switch)	Pressed	0 V
					Not pressed	Battery voltage
61 (SB)	Ground	Trunk lid opener request switch	Input	Trunk lid opener request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 <small>JPMIA0016GB</small> 1.0 V
64 (G)	Ground	Intelligent Key warning buzzer (Engine room)	Output	Intelligent Key warning buzzer (Engine room)	Sounding	0 V
					Not sounding	12 V



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
67 (GR)	Ground	Trunk lid opener switch	Input	Trunk lid open- er switch	Pressed	0 V
					Not pressed	 11.8 V
72 (R)	Ground	Room antenna 2 (-) (Center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	 11.8 V
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	 11.8 V
73 (G)	Ground	Room antenna 2 (+) (Center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	 11.8 V
					When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	 11.8 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
74 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (-)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
75 (BR)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (+)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>
76 (V)	Ground	Driver door antenna (-)	Output	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0062GB</p>
				When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0063GB</p>

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

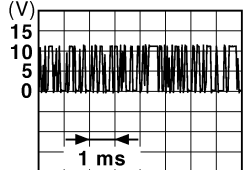
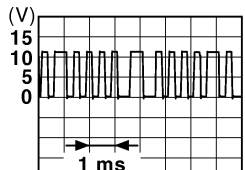

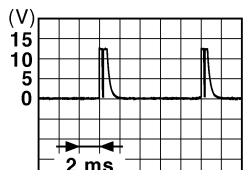
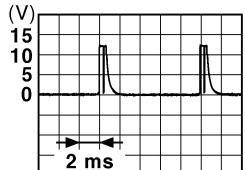
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
77 (LG)	Ground	Driver door antenna (+)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia0063GB</p>
78 (Y)	Ground	Room antenna 1 (-) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia0063GB</p>
79 (BR)	Ground	Room antenna 1 (+) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia0062GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartment	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia0063GB</p>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

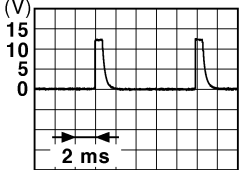

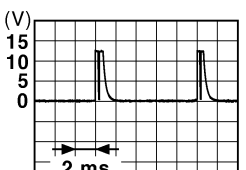

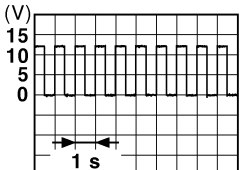
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
80 (GR)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelligent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
81 (W)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelligent Key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
82 (R)	Ground	Ignition relay [Fuse block (J/B)] control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC ON	0 V 12 V
83 (Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communication	Input/ Output	During waiting		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0064GB</p>
				When operating either button on the Intelligent Key		 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0065GB</p>
87 (Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0041GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.4 V</p>
					Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper volume dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0037GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper volume dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper volume dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper volume dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper volume dial 7</li> </ul>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0040GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

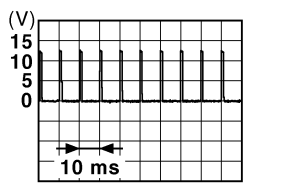
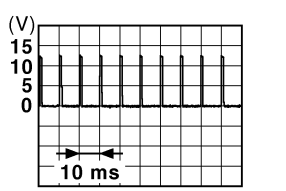
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
88 (BG)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)  JPMAI0041GB 1.4 V	
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper volume dial 4)  JPMAI0036GB 1.3 V	
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper volume dial 4)  JPMAI0037GB 1.3 V	
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 3  JPMAI0040GB 1.3 V	
89*2 (BR)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch (Push switch)	Input	Push-button ignition switch (push switch)	Pressed Not pressed	0 V Battery voltage
90 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	
91 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	
92 (LG)	Ground	Key slot illumination	Output	Key slot illumina- tion	OFF	0 V
					Blinking  JPMAI0015GB 6.5 V	
					ON	12 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

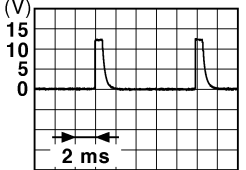

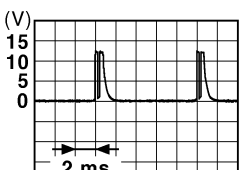

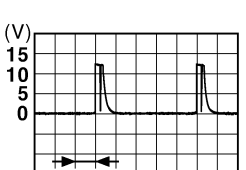
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
93 (V)	Ground	ON indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	OFF (LOCK indicator is not illuminated)	Battery voltage
					ON	0 V
95 (BG)	Ground	ACC relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	12 V
96 (GR)	Ground	A/T shift selector (Detention switch) power supply	Output	—	—	12 V
97*2 (L)	Ground	Steering lock condition No. 1	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	0 V
					UNLOCK status	12 V
98*2 (SB)	Ground	Steering lock condition No. 2	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V
					UNLOCK status	0 V
99 (R)	Ground	Selector lever P position switch	Input	Selector lever	P position	0 V
					Any position other than P	12 V
		ASCD clutch switch (M/T models without ICC)		ASCD clutch switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	12 V
		ICC clutch switch (M/T models with ICC)		ICC clutch switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is depressed)	0 V
					ON (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	12 V
100 (Y)	Ground	Passenger door request switch	Input	Passenger door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 V</p>
101 (P)	Ground	Driver door request switch	Input	Driver door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 V</p>
102 (BG)	Ground	Blower fan motor relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V
103 (LG)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	—	12 V
106*2 (W)	Ground	Steering lock unit power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

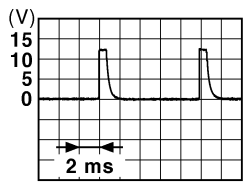
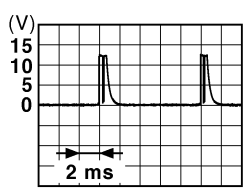
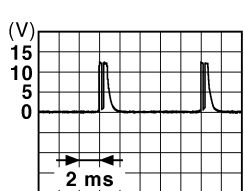
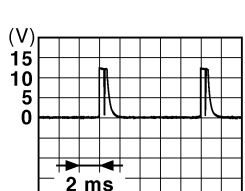
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
107 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0041GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.4 V</p>
					Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0037GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0036GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Front wiper switch LO	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0038GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Front washer switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMAI0039GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

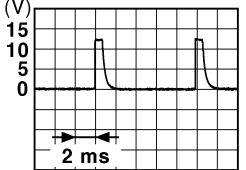

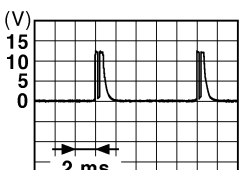


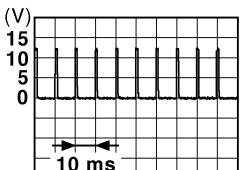
## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
108 (R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right;">1.4 V</p> </div>
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper volume dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right;">1.3 V</p> </div>
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper volume dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right;">1.3 V</p> </div>
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper volume dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper volume dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper volume dial 6</li> </ul> <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right;">1.3 V</p> </div>



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

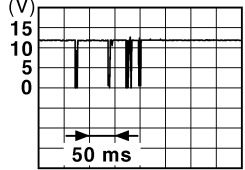
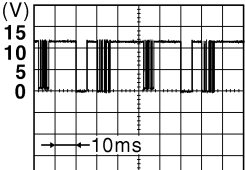
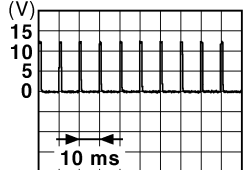
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
109 (W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0041GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.4 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0037GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0036GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Front wiper switch INT/ AUTO	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0038GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					Front wiper switch HI	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0040GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.3 V</p>
					ON	0 V
110 (G)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	ON	
				OFF	 <p style="text-align: right;">JPMA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.1 V</p>	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

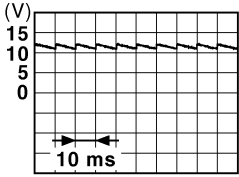
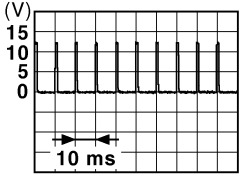
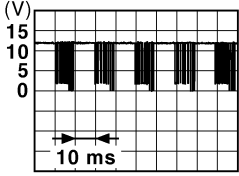
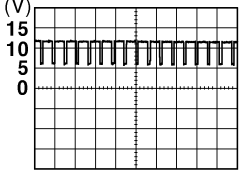
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
111*2 (Y)	Ground	Steering lock unit communication	Input/ Output	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V	
					LOCK or UNLOCK	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0066GB</p>	
					For 15 seconds after UN- LOCK	12 V	
					15 seconds or later after UNLOCK	0 V	
112 (BR)	Ground	Rain sensor serial link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0156GB</p>	8.7 V	
113 (G)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V	
					When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V	
114 (R)	Ground	Clutch interlock switch	Input	Clutch interlock switch	OFF (Clutch pedal is not depressed)	0 V	
					ON (Clutch pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage	
116 (SB)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	—	Battery voltage		
118 (BR)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 2 (Without ICC)	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V	
					ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage	
		Stop lamp switch 2 (With ICC)		Stop lamp switch OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed) and ICC brake hold relay OFF	0 V		
				Stop lamp switch ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed) or ICC brake hold relay ON	Battery voltage		
119 (GR)	Ground	Driver side door lock assembly (Unlock sensor)	Input	Driver door	LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p>	1.1 V
					UNLOCK status (Unlock switch sensor ON)	0 V	

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

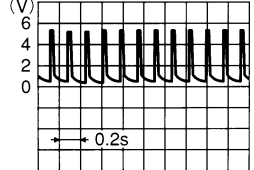
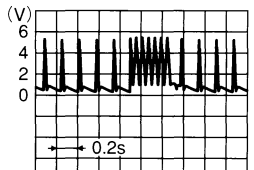
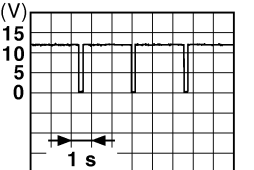
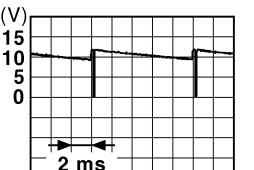
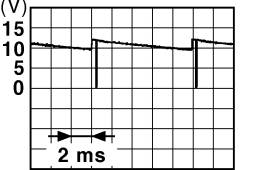
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
121 (SB)	Ground	Key slot switch	Input	When the Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot	12 V	
				When the Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot	0 V	
123 (W)	Ground	IGN feedback	Input	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage
124 (BG)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (Door close)	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small> 11.8 V
					ON (Door open)	0 V
129 (BG)	Ground	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	Input	Trunk lid opener cancel switch	CANCEL	 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.1 V
					ON	0 V
132 (LG)	Ground	Power window switch and R.H.T. control unit communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	 <small>JPMIA0013GB</small> 10.2 V	
				Ignition switch OFF or ACC	12 V	
133 (Y)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button ignition switch illumination	ON (Tail lamps OFF)	9.5 V
					ON (Tail lamps ON)	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE:</b> The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination brightening/dimming level.</p>  <small>JPMIA0159GB</small>
134 (LG)	Ground	LOCK indicator lamp	Output	LOCK indicator lamp	OFF	Battery voltage
					ON	0 V
137 (BG)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
138 (Y)	Ground	Receiver and sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	5.0 V
139 (L)	Ground	Tire pressure receiver communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	Standby state	 OCC3881D
					When receiving the signal from the transmitter	 OCC3880D
140 (GR)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position (A/T models)	Input	Selector lever	P or N position	12 V
					Except P and N positions	0 V
141 (R)	Ground	Security indicator lamp	Output	Security indicator lamp	ON	0 V
					Blinking	 JPMIA0014GB
142 (BR)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	0 V
					Lighting switch 1ST	 JPMIA0031GB
Lighting switch HI	10.7 V					
Lighting switch 2ND						
143 (V)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	0 V
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper volume dial 4)	 JPMIA0032GB
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF	
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper volume dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper volume dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper volume dial 3</li> <li>• Wiper volume dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper volume dial 7</li> </ul>	

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
144 (G)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch	All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch ON (Wiper volume dial 4)		
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF		10.7 V
145 (L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	0 V	
					Front wiper switch INT/ AUTO		
					Front wiper switch LO		10.7 V
					Lighting switch AUTO		
146 (SB)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4)	All switches OFF	0 V	
					Front fog lamp switch ON		
					Lighting switch 2ND		10.7 V
					Lighting switch PASS		
					Turn signal switch LH		
150 (R)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (Door close)		
					11.8 V		
					ON (Door open)	0 V	
151 (G)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger relay control	Output	Rear window defogger	Active	0 V	
				Not activated	Battery voltage		

\*1: Without steering lock unit

\*2: With steering lock unit

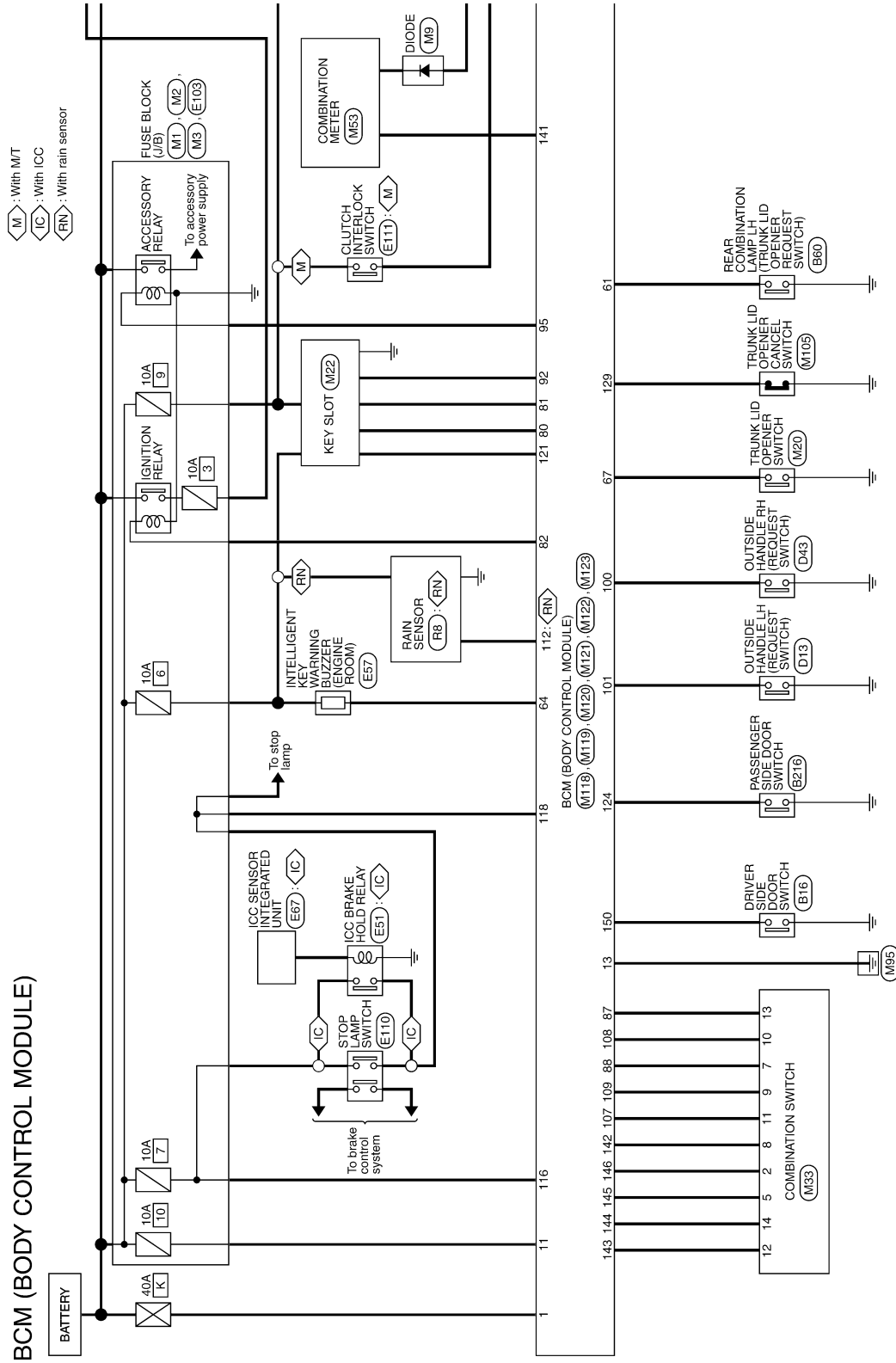
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## Wiring Diagram - BCM -

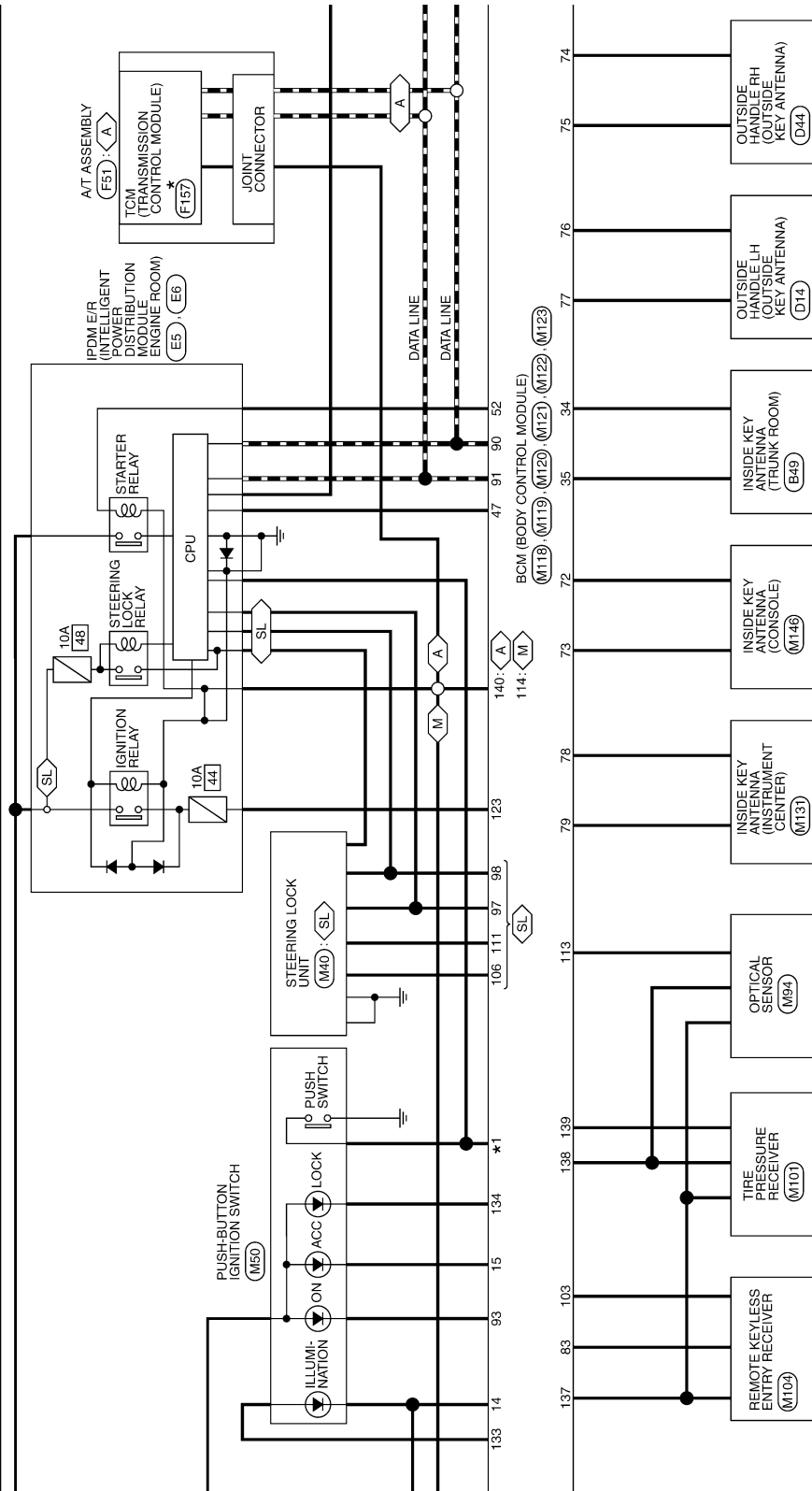
INFOID:000000006960050



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

SL : With steering lock unit    \*1    89 - 60 - XS  
A : With A/T    M : With M/T



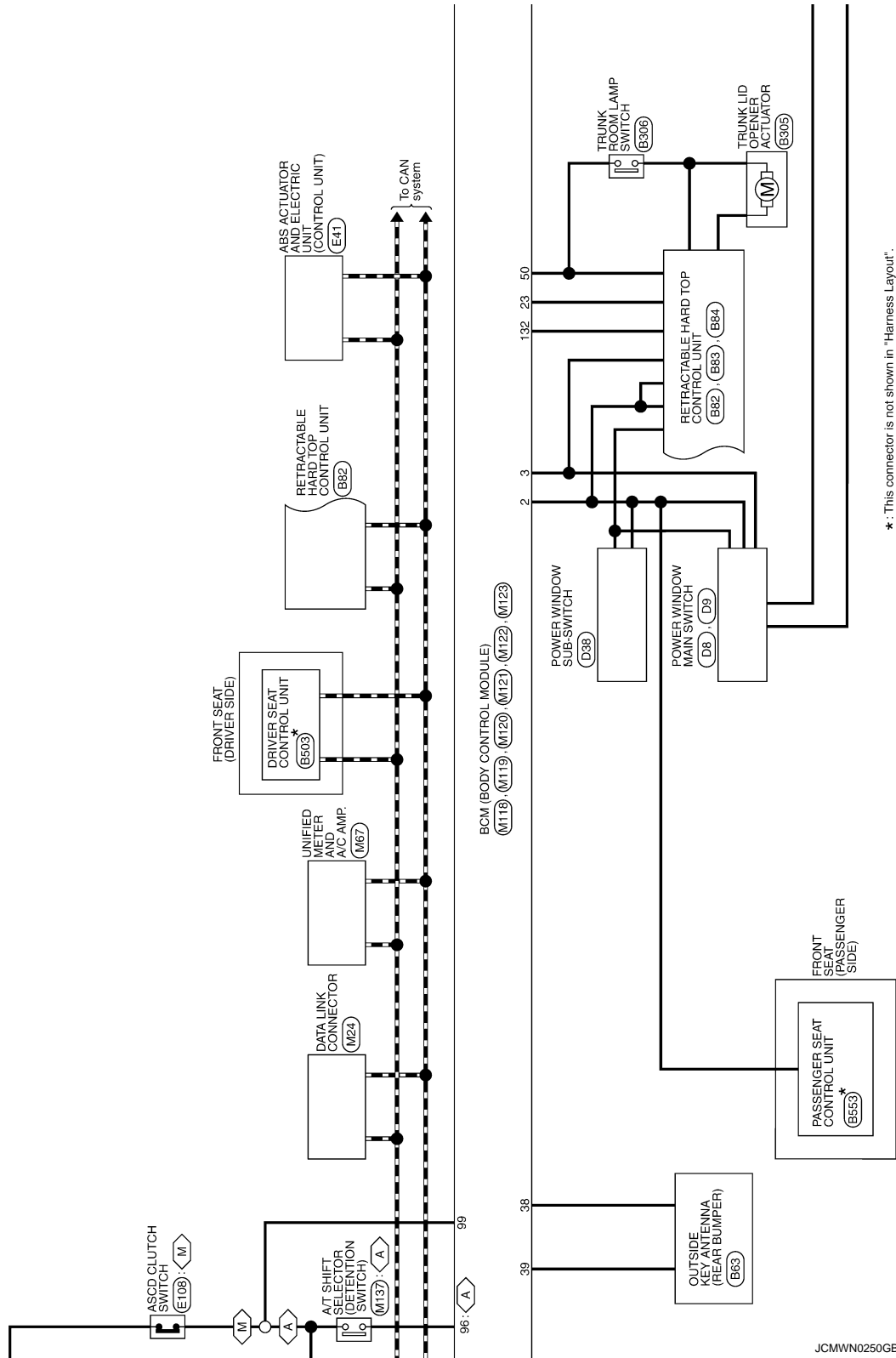
\*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

A : With A/T  
M : With M/T

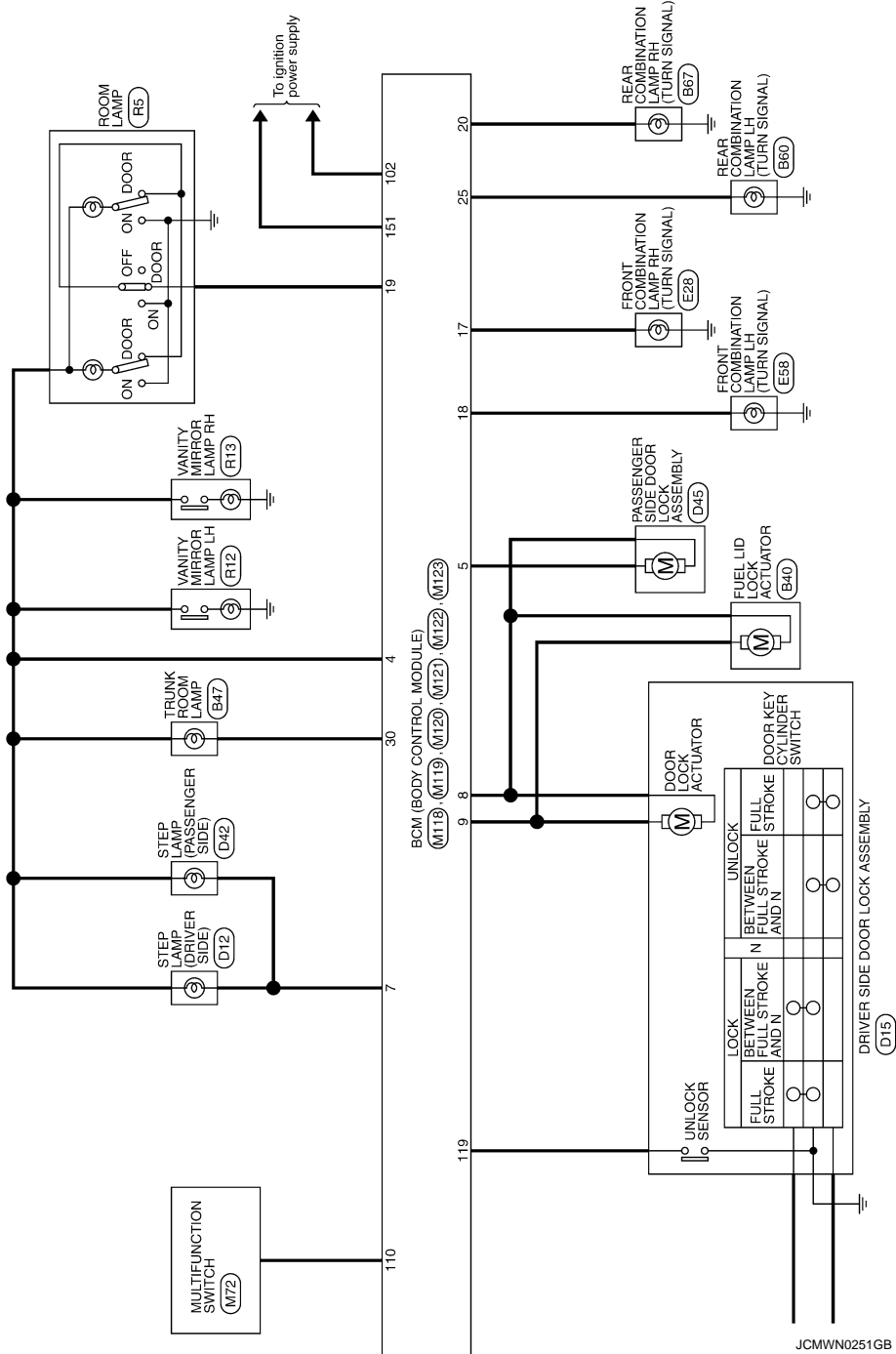


JCMWN0250GB



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

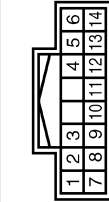
DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH167V-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	FR WASHER (-) OUTPUT 4
2	SB	OUTPUT 3
5	L	GND
6	B	INPUT 3
7	EG	OUTPUT 5
8	ER	INPUT 2
9	W	INPUT 4
10	R	INPUT 1
11	LG	OUTPUT 1
12	V	INPUT 5
13	Y	OUTPUT 2
14	G	

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	M03FB-LC



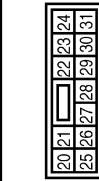
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	EG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



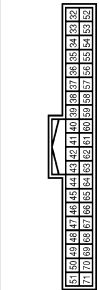
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	GR	BAT (FUSE)
13	B	GND
14	W	PUSH BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	EG	ACC IND.
17	BR	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	EG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

Connector No.	M120
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



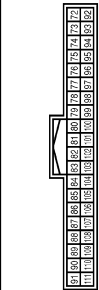
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
20	V	TURN SIGNAL RH (REAR)
23	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN OUTPUT
25	Y	TURN SIGNAL LH (REAR)
30	P	TRUNK ROOM LAMP

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FGY-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	SB	TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	V	TRUNK ROOM ANT+
38	B	REAR BUMPER ANT-
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	Y	IGN RELAY (BDM E/P) CONT
50	G	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
52	BR	STARTER RELAY CONT
60	BR	PUSH SW
61	SB	TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW
64	G	I-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)
67	GR	TRUNK LID OPENER SW

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2-
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1-
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANTENNA AMP
81	W	NATS ANTENNA AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (E/B) CONT

83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	EG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL
93	V	ON IND
95	EG	ACC RELAY CONT
96	GR	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
97	L	S/L CONDITION 1
98	SB	S/L CONDITION 2
99	R	ASCD CLUTCH SW (With M/T)
99	R	SHIFT P (With A/T)
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	EG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	W	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)**

Connector No.	M123
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FG-1M

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
112	BR	RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK
113	G	OPTICAL SENSOR
114	R	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW
116	SB	STOP LAMP SW 1
118	BR	STOP LAMP SW 2
119	GR	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
121	SB	KEY SLOT SW
123	W	IGN P/B
124	BG	PASSENGER DOOR SW
129	BG	TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SW
132	LG	P/W SW & RRH C/U COMM
133	Y	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
134	LG	LOCK IND
137	BG	RECEIVER / SENSOR GND
138	Y	RECEIVER / SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
139	L	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM
140	GR	SHIFT N/P
141	R	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
142	BR	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
143	V	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
144	G	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
145	L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
146	SB	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
150	R	DRIVER DOOR SW
151	G	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CONT

JCMWN0253GB

## Fail-safe

### FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit steering lock	When normal vehicle speed signals are received from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 500 ms
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter control relay signal</li> <li>• Starter relay status signal</li> </ul>
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever P position switch signal</li> <li>• P range signal (CAN)</li> </ul>
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>• Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (12 V)</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more</li> </ul>
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>• Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (12 V)</li> <li>• Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> </ul>
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status 1               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: P and N position (12 V)</li> <li>- P range signal or N range signal (CAN): ON</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Status 2               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> <li>- P range signal and N range signal (CAN): OFF</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status 1               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> <li>- Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): OFF</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Status 2               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (12 V)</li> <li>- PNP switch signal (CAN): ON</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
B2606: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering lock relay signal (Request signal)</li> <li>• Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal)</li> </ul>
B2607: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status has become consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering lock relay signal (Request signal)</li> <li>• Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal)</li> </ul>

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter motor relay control signal</li> <li>• Starter relay status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>
B2609: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhibit engine cranking</li> <li>• Inhibit steering lock</li> </ul>	When the following steering lock conditions agree <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BCM steering lock control status</li> <li>• Steering lock condition No. 1 signal status</li> <li>• Steering lock condition No. 2 signal status</li> </ul>
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IGN relay (IPDM E/R) control signal: OFF (12 V)</li> <li>• Ignition ON signal (CAN to IPDM E/R): OFF (Request signal)</li> <li>• Ignition ON signal (CAN from IPDM E/R): OFF (Condition signal)</li> </ul>
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Maintains the power supply position attained at the time of DTC detection	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Power position changes to ACC</li> <li>• Receives engine status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>
B2612: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhibit engine cranking</li> <li>• Inhibit steering lock</li> </ul>	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally</li> <li>• The BCM steering lock control status matches the steering lock status recognized by the steering lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R)</li> </ul>
B2617: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the starter motor relay control inside BCM becomes normal
B2618: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control inside BCM becomes normal
B2619: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the steering lock unit power supply output control inside BCM becomes normal
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	Inhibit engine cranking	BCM initialization
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status 1               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): ON</li> <li>- Clutch interlock switch signal: OFF (0 V)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Status 2               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): OFF</li> <li>- Clutch interlock switch signal: ON (Battery voltage)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
B26E9: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhibit engine cranking</li> <li>• Inhibit steering lock</li> </ul>	When BCM transmits the LOCK request signal to steering lock unit, and receives LOCK response signal from steering lock unit, the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steering condition No. 1 signal: LOCK (0 V)</li> <li>• Steering condition No. 2 signal: LOCK (12 V)</li> </ul>

### DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000006960052

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	B2562: LOW VOLTAGE
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U1000: CAN COMM</li> <li>• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</li> </ul>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP</li> <li>• B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY</li> <li>• B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2195: ANTI-SCANNING</li> </ul>

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	DTC
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L</li> <li>• B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM</li> <li>• B2553: IGNITION RELAY</li> <li>• B2555: STOP LAMP</li> <li>• B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B2557: VEHICLE SPEED</li> <li>• B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY</li> <li>• B2601: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2602: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS</li> <li>• B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW</li> <li>• B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW</li> <li>• B2606: S/L RELAY</li> <li>• B2607: S/L RELAY</li> <li>• B2608: STARTER RELAY</li> <li>• B2609: S/L STATUS</li> <li>• B260A: IGNITION RELAY</li> <li>• B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT</li> <li>• B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT</li> <li>• B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT</li> <li>• B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST</li> <li>• B2612: S/L STATUS</li> <li>• B2614: BCM</li> <li>• B2615: BCM</li> <li>• B2616: BCM</li> <li>• B2617: BCMC</li> <li>• B2618: BCM</li> <li>• B2619: BCM</li> <li>• B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B261E: VEHICLE TYPE</li> <li>• B26E8: CLUTCH SW</li> <li>• B26E9: S/L STATUS</li> <li>• B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION</li> <li>• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR</li> <li>• U0415: VEHICLE SPEED</li> </ul>
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL</li> <li>• C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR</li> <li>• C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR</li> <li>• C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL</li> <li>• C1708: [NO DATA] FL</li> <li>• C1709: [NO DATA] FR</li> <li>• C1710: [NO DATA] RR</li> <li>• C1711: [NO DATA] RL</li> <li>• C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1734: CONTROL UNIT</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> </ul>

### DTC Index

INFOID:000000006960053

#### NOTE:

The details of time display are as follows.

- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to [BCS-16. "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)".](#)

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Refer- ence page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-35</a>
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-36</a>
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED	—	—	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-37</a>
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L*	×	×	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-49</a>
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM*	×	×	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-50</a>
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-41</a>
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-44</a>
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-45</a>
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-47</a>
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-48</a>
B2553: IGNITION RELAY	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">PCS-49</a>
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-53</a>
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-55</a>
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-57</a>
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-58</a>
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-38</a>
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-59</a>
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-62</a>
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-64</a>
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-67</a>
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-69</a>
B2606: S/L RELAY*	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-71</a>
B2607: S/L RELAY*	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-72</a>
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-74</a>
B2609: S/L STATUS*	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-76</a>
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-51</a>
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT*	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-80</a>
B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT*	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-81</a>
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT*	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-82</a>
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-83</a>
B2612: S/L STATUS*	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-88</a>
B2614: BCM	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-53</a>
B2615: BCM	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-56</a>
B2616: BCM	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-59</a>
B2617: BCM	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-92</a>
B2618: BCM	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-62</a>
B2619: BCM*	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-94</a>
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-63</a>
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	×	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	<a href="#">SEC-95</a>

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Refer- ence page
B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-62</a>
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-64</a>
B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-66</a>
B26E8: CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-84</a>
B26E9: S/L STATUS*	×	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	<a href="#">SEC-86</a>
B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION	—	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	<a href="#">SEC-87</a>
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-24</a>
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	—	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	—	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	—	—	×	
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-26</a>
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-29</a>
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-30</a>
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-31</a>

\*: For models without steering lock unit, this DTC is not applied.



# TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

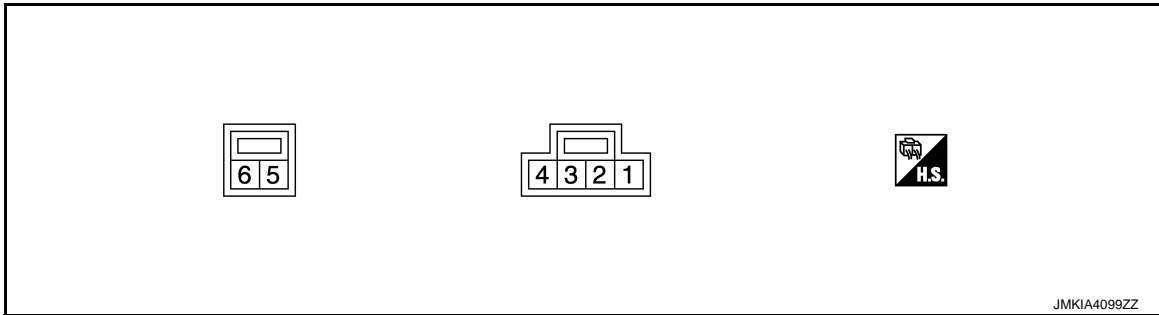
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006469546

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



### PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal No. (wire color)		Description		Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (SB)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Trunk lid	Locked	
					Other than above	0
2 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	-		Battery voltage
3 (GR)	Ground	Striker switch input signal	Input	Trunk lid is open		0
				Trunk lid is closed		12
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	-		0
5 (B)	Ground	Trunk closure motor ground	-	-		0
6 (BR)	Ground	Trunk closure motor output signal	Output	Trunk lid auto closure is operated		12
				Trunk lid auto closure is not operated		0

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

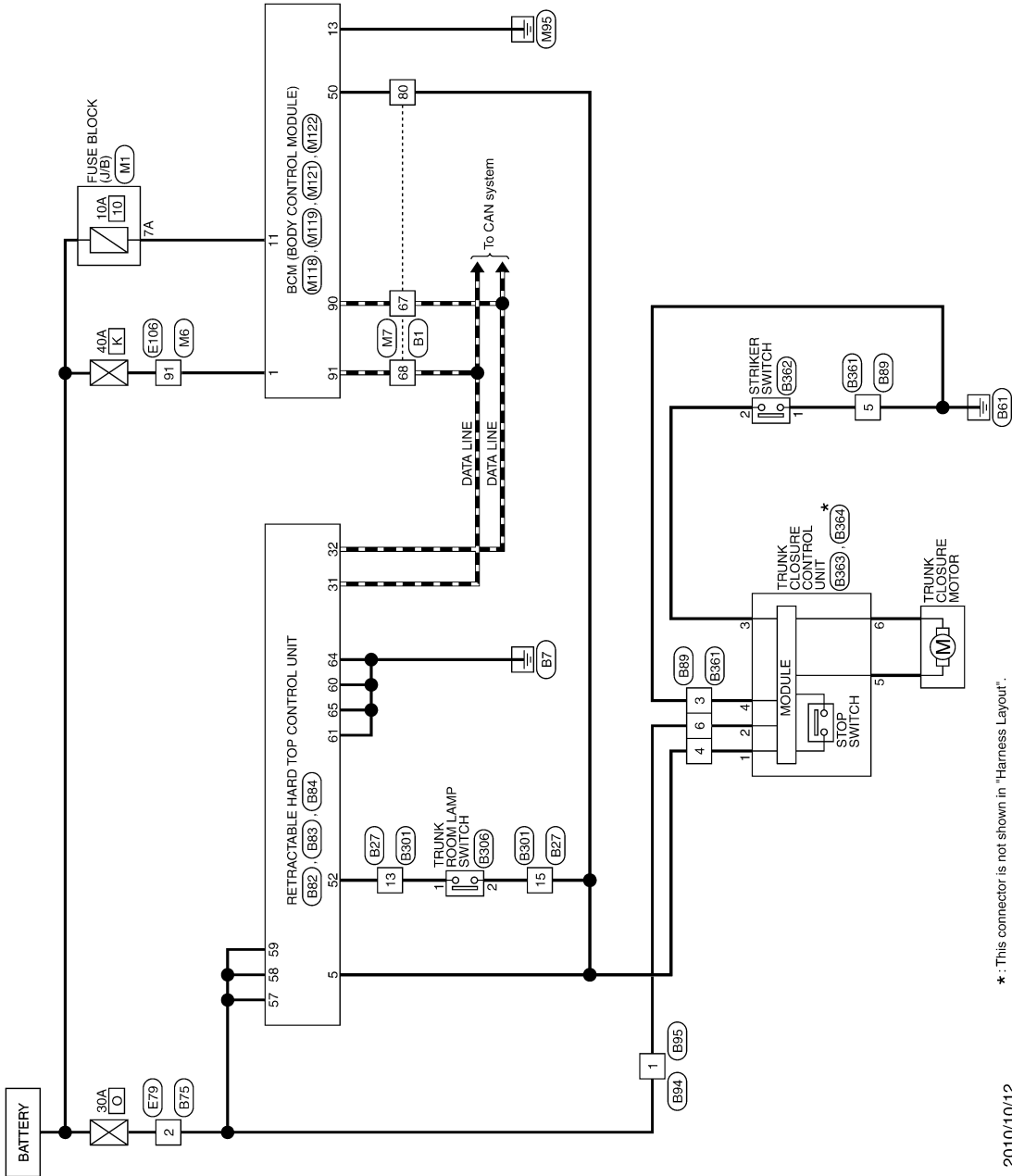
# TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## Wiring Diagram - TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000006469547

### TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM



\* This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

2010/10/12

JCKWM5237GB

# TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

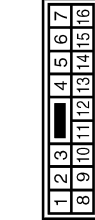
## TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80PV-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	
2	L	
3	R	
4	V	
5	W	
6	B	
7	G	
8	G	
9	G	
10	BR	
11	SHIELD	
12	SHIELD	
13	Y	
14	L	
15	R	
16	W	
17	BR	
20	G	
21	SB	
22	GR	
23	W	
24	SB	
25	BR	
26	LG	
27	Y	
28	R	
29	V	
31	SHIELD	
32	G	
33	R	
34	BG	
35	GR	
36	BR	
37	P	- [With climate controlled seat]
37	Y	- [Without climate controlled seat]
38	V	- [With climate controlled seat]
38	Y	- [Without climate controlled seat]
38	GR	- [With climate controlled seat]
40	SHIELD	
41	L	
42	P	
43	SHIELD	

Connector No.	B27
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MS1BMW-CS



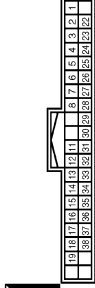
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	
2	P	
3	G	
4	W	
5	R	
6	R	
7	GR	
10	LG	
11	B	
12	B	
13	V	
14	SB	
15	L	
16	V	

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M02AMV-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	
2	Y	

Connector No.	B82
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40PV-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
2	BR	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
3	B	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH GND
4	L	TONNEAU BOARD SWITCH
5	SB	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
6	L	ROOF LATCH LIMIT SWITCH
7	W	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (UP)
8	G	FLIPPER DOOR LIMIT SWITCH (DOWN)
11	W	RETAINED ACC POWER
12	Y	REVERSE SIGNAL
13	BG	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
14	P	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (LH)
15	SB	TRUNK LINK SENSOR SIGNAL (RH)
16	GR	ROOF LATCH STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
17	G	ROOF LATCH LOCK SENSOR SIGNAL
18	LG	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
22	V	ROOF STATUS SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
23	B	ROOF STATUS SENSOR GND
24	GR	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (DRAW)
25	R	PARCEL SHELF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL (ROTATION)
26	P	ROOF STATUS SENSOR SIGNAL
27	Y	TRUNK LID OPEN REQUEST SIGNAL
28	BG	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY GND
29	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (ECM)
30	GR	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
31	L	CAN-H
32	P	CAN-L
33	V	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
35	B	ROOF WARNING BUZZER
36	Y	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (RH)
37	W	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY GND (LH)
38	BR	HYDRAULIC MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

JCKWM5238GB

# TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM

Connector No.	B83
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FR-CS

47	46	45	44	43	42	41
56	55	54	53	52	51	50
49	48	47	46	45	44	43
42	41	40	39	38	37	36



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
41	SB	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY GND (UP)
42	W	PARCEL SHELF MOTOR RELAY GND (DOWN)
43	BR	HYDRAULIC PUMP POWER SUPPLY RELAY
44	R	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (HORIZONTAL)
45	BR	MOTOR PARCEL SHELF (VERTICAL)
46	G	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (UP)
47	L	FLIPPER DOOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (DOWN)
48	R	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (OPEN)
49	Y	ROOF LATCH MOTOR (CLOSE)
51	SB	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR
52	V	TRUNK OPENER ACTUATOR GND
53	BG	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (UP)
54	LG	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR LH (DOWN)
55	GR	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (UP)
56	P	REAR POWER WINDOW MOTOR RH (DOWN)

Connector No.	B84
Connector Name	RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS16FRV-CS

63	62	61	60	59	58	57
72	71	70	69	68	67	66
65	64	63	62	61	60	59
57	56	55	54	53	52	51



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
57	Y	BAT
58	Y	BAT
59	Y	BAT
60	B	GND
61	B	GND
62	GR	BAT (POWER WINDOW)
63	Y	BAT (POWER WINDOW)

64	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
65	B	GND (POWER WINDOW)
66	P	SWITCHING VALVE 1
67	SB	SWITCHING VALVE 2
68	L	SWITCHING VALVE GND
69	G	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 2
70	P	REAR WINDOW DEF IN 1
71	BR	REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 1
72	W	REAR WINDOW DEF OUT 2

Connector No.	B89
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS00MMW-CS

1	2
3	4
5	6



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	-
4	SB	-
5	B	-
6	Y	-

Connector No.	B94
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M01MW-LC

1
---



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Connector No.	B95
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	M01FW-LC

1
---



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-

Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FN-CS

7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8	7	6	5	4	3
2	1	0	9	8	7	6



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	GR	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	Y	-
6	P	-
7	P	-
8	LG	-
9	B	-
10	B	-
11	B	-
12	B	-
13	V	-
14	BR	-
15	L	-
16	Y	-

Connector No.	B306
Connector Name	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	A02FW



1	2
---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	SIG-
2	L	SIG+

Connector No.	B361
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS08FN-CS



2	1
6	5
4	3

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
3	B	-
4	P	-
5	B	-
6	Y	-

# TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM

Connector No.	E362
Connector Name	STRIKER SWITCH
Connector Type	RV02FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	SIG-
2	GR	SIG+

Connector No.	E363
Connector Name	TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS04FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW SIG
2	Y	POWER
3	GR	STRIKER SW SIG
4	B	GND

Connector No.	E364
Connector Name	TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	G	
6	BG	

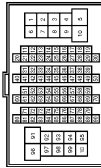
5	B	CLOSURE MOTOR GND
6	BR	CLOSURE MOTOR POWER

Connector No.	E179
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	MO2FW-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	
2	LG	

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH86FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	
3	BG	
4	B/W	
5	G	
6	BG	
7	LG	
8	G	
9	R	
10	W	
11	V	
12	R	
13	L	
14	GR	
15	P	
16	W	
17	V	

Connector No.	MI
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS03FW-M2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	
2A	G	
3A	L	
4A	P	
5A	BR	
6A	Y	
7A	GR	
8A	L	

18	BG	
19	GR	
20	LG	
21	R	
31	L	
32	BG	
33	P	
34	V	
35	BR	
36	W	
37	Y	
38	R	
39	B	
40	G	
41	W	
42	LG	
43	SB	
44	GR	
45	BG	
46	LG	
47	V	
48	P	
49	L	
59	B	
66	LG	
67	SB	
68	R	
69	W	
70	G	
80	W	
81	P	
82	G	
83	V	
84	L	
85	BG	
86	LG	
87	Y	
88	GR	
89	W	
90	W	
91	G	
92	B	
93	GR	
94	L	
95	Y	
97	BR	
98	SHIELD	
99	L	
100	P	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

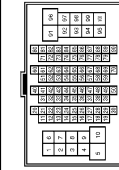
DLK

# TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM

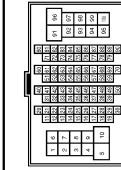
Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	
3	R	
4	G	
5	G	
6	BR	
7	BR	
8	Y	
9	R	
10	W	
11	GR	
12	R	
13	L	
14	G	
15	P	
16	W	
17	BR	
18	V	
19	BG	
20	L	
30	R	
31	L	
32	Y	
33	GR	
34	P	
35	BR	
36	BR	
37	Y	
38	LG	
39	SB	
40	G	
41	W	
42	LG	
43	P	
44	GR	
44	R	- [With A/T]
45	BG	- [With M/T]
46	G	
47	P	

48	P	
49	L	
59	B	
66	Y	
67	G	
68	R	
69	W	
70	G	
80	SB	
81	R	
82	V	
83	W	
84	L	
85	BG	
86	G	
87	V	
88	B	
89	SB	
90	G	
91	W	
92	B	
93	G	
94	L	
95	BR	
97	P	
98	SHIELD	
99	V	
100	SB	

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BG	
2	LG	
3	G	
4	V	
5	L	
6	B	
9	L	
10	BR	

12	SHIELD	
13	V	
14	BR	
15	GR	
16	LG	
17	L	
20	BR	
21	G	
22	R	
23	SB	
24	B	
25	W	
26	Y	
27	V	
28	P	
29	V	
31	SHIELD	
32	G	
33	R	
34	BG	
35	GR	
36	BR	
37	P	
37	L	- [With climate controlled seat]
38	V	- [Without climate controlled seat]
38	GR	- [With climate controlled seat]
40	SHIELD	
41	L	
42	P	
43	SHIELD	
44	Y	
45	BR	
46	SB	
47	SB	
48	LG	
49	LG	
49	SB	- [With BOSE system]
50	SB	- [Without BOSE system]
50	LG	- [With BOSE system]
51	R	
52	V	
53	P	
54	BR	
55	Y	
55	BG	- [With A/T]
56	L	- [With M/T]
57	V	
58	R	
60	LG	
61	BG	
62	B	
63	V	

64	SB	
65	BR	
66	Y	
67	P	
68	L	
69	P	
70	L	
80	G	
81	LG	
82	Y	
83	BR	
84	V	
85	L	
86	Y	
87	GR	
91	R	
93	G	
94	P	
95	GR	
96	Y	
97	SB	
99	Y	
100	Y/B	

Connector No.	M118
Connector Name	BGM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	MD3FB-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	BAT (F/L)
2	Y	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)
3	BG	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (RAP)

# TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM

Connector No.	M119
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	MS16FN-CS



4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
5	P	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
7	SB	STEP LAMP
8	V	ALL DOOR FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT
9	G	DRIVER DOOR FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT
11	GR	BAT.(FUSE)
13	B	GND
14	W	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
15	BG	ACC IND
17	BR	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)
18	BG	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)
19	V	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL

Connector No.	M121
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40GY-NH



51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
34	SB	TRUNK ROOM ANT-
35	V	TRUNK ROOM ANT+
38	B	REAR BUMPER ANT-
39	W	REAR BUMPER ANT+
47	Y	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT
50	G	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SW
52	BR	STARTER RELAY CONT
60	BR	PUSH SW
61	SB	TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SW
64	G	F-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)

67	GR	TRUNK LID OPENER SW
----	----	---------------------

Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R	ROOM ANT 2-
73	G	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	Y	ROOM ANT 1-
79	BR	ROOM ANT 1+
80	GR	NATS ANTENNA AMP
81	W	NATS ANTENNA AMP
82	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
87	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	BG	COMBI SW INPUT 3
89	BR	PUSH SW
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL ON IND
93	V	ACC RELAY CONT
95	BG	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
96	GR	S/L CONDITION 1
97	L	S/L CONDITION 2
98	SB	ASCD CLUTCH SW [With M/T]
99	R	SHIFT P [With A/T]
100	Y	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	P	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	BG	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
103	LG	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
106	W	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	W	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	G	HAZARD SW
111	Y	S/L UNIT COMM

DLK

Fail-safe

## FAIL-SAFE CONTROL

Fail-safe function is adopted to trunk lid auto closure system as per the following table.

JCKWM5242GB

INFOID:000000006469548

# TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Malfunction	Malfunctioning condition
When trunk lid striker moves downward	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Operation of trunk closure motor is stopped if the top position of trunk lid striker is not detected (stop switch: OFF→ON) when 6 seconds are passed after trunk lid is open from closed state and trunk closure motor is operated</li><li>• When trunk lid is closed in above fail-safe state (trunk room lamp switch: ON→OFF), trunk closure motor is operated and trunk lid striker moves downward</li><li>• When trunk lid striker reaches to the bottom position (stop switch: ON→OFF), operation of trunk closure motor is stopped and trunk lid striker downward operation is complete</li></ul>
When trunk lid striker moves upward	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Operation of trunk closure motor is stopped if the bottom position of trunk lid striker is not detected (stop switch: ON→OFF) when 6 seconds are passed after trunk lid is closed from open state and trunk closure motor is operated</li><li>• When trunk lid is open in above fail-safe state (trunk room lamp switch: OFF→ON), trunk closure motor is operated and trunk lid striker moves upward</li><li>• When trunk lid striker reaches to the top position (stop switch: OFF→ON), operation of trunk closure motor is stopped and trunk lid striker upward operation is complete</li></ul>



# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000006960044

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Status/Value	
LATCH LOCK SEN	State of roof latch	Lock	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Roof latch lock sensor circuit is short	NG
LATCH STATE SEN	State of roof latch motor	Operate	ON ⇔ OFF
		Stop	ON or OFF
		Roof latch lock sensor circuit is short	NG
LATCH OUT(ULK)	Operation of roof latch motor	Unlock is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Roof latch motor (UNLOCK) circuit is short	NG
LATCH OUT(LCK)	Operation of roof latch motor	Lock is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Roof latch motor (LOCK) circuit is short	NG
LATCH VALUE	State of roof latch	Lock	0
		Halfway position	1-77
		Unlock	78 or more
LATCH LIMIT SW	State of roof latch	Roof is fully close and roof latch is in LOCK	CLOSE
		Other than above	OPEN
LATCH STATE	State of roof latch	Initialization is not complete	NG
		LOCK	CLOSE
		Halfway position	MID
		UNLOCK	OPEN
PS VALUE(DRAW)	State of parcel shelf	Top	Retractable hard top fully open state: 2246 Retractable hard top fully closed state: 2220
		Bottom	1000
PS VALUE(ROTA)	State of parcel shelf	Vertical	3190
		Horizontal	Retractable hard top fully open state: 1340 Retractable hard top fully closed state: 1000
PS OUT(UP)	Operation of parcel shelf	Up operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Parcel shelf (UP) circuit is short	NG
PS OUT(DOWN)	Operation of parcel shelf	DOWN operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Parcel shelf (DOWN) circuit is short	NG
PS OUT(VERT)	Operation of parcel shelf	Vertical operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Parcel shelf (VERTICAL) circuit is short	NG

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition		Status/Value
PS OUT(HORI)	Operation of parcel shelf	Horizontal operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Parcel shelf (HORIZONTAL) circuit is short	NG
PS STATE(DRAW)	State of parcel shelf	For the details, refer to <a href="#">RF-37. "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"</a>	1-6
		State of parcel shelf status sensor (DRAW) is not recognized	NG
PS STATE(ROTA)	State of parcel shelf	For the details, refer to <a href="#">RF-37. "PARCEL SHELF FUNCTION : System Description"</a>	1-4
		State of parcel shelf status sensor (ROTATE) is not recognized	NG
ROOF VALUE	Roof status sensor signal		0-1023
PUMP OUT(RH)	Operation of hydraulic pump motor	Turning clockwise	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Hydraulic pump motor (RH) circuit is short	NG
PUMP OUT(LH)	Operation of hydraulic pump motor	Turning counterclockwise	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Hydraulic pump motor (LH) circuit is short	NG
SWITCH VLV 1 OUT	Operation of switching valve 1	Operate	ON
		Stop	OFF
		Switching valve 1 circuit is short	NG
SWITCH VLV 2 OUT	Operation of switching valve 2	Operate	ON
		Stop	OFF
		Switching valve 2 circuit is short	NG
ROOF STATE	State of roof	For the details, refer to <a href="#">RF-20. "RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM : System Description"</a>	1-42
		State of roof is not recognized	NG
HYDRAULIC STATE	State of hydraulic system	For the details, refer to <a href="#">RF-31. "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"</a>	1-22
		State of hydraulic system is not recognized	NG
ROOF SW(OPEN)	State of roof open/close switch	OPEN operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
ROOF SW(CLOSE)	State of roof open/close switch	CLOSE operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
ROOF LINK STATE	State of roof link	For the details, refer to <a href="#">RF-31. "HYDRAULIC SYSTEM CONTROL FUNCTION : System Description"</a>	1-8
		State of roof is not recognized	NG
TRUNK LINK SEN(RH)	State of trunk link lock (RH)	LOCK	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Trunk link lock (RH) circuit is short or open	NG
TRUNK LINK SEN(LH)	State of trunk link lock (LH)	LOCK	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Trunk link lock (LH) circuit is short or open	NG
TR ROOM LAMP SW	State of trunk lid (trunk room lamp switch)	Open	ON
		Other than above	OFF

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition		Status/Value
TRUNK STATUS SEN	State of trunk lid	Fully OPEN	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Trunk status sensor circuit is short or open	NG
TRUNK OPEN OUT	Operation of trunk lid opener actuator	OPEN operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Trunk lid opener actuator circuit is short	NG
FLPD LIMIT SW(DWN)	State of flipper door	Both of flipper door (LH/RH) are in DOWN position	ON
		Other than above	OFF
FLPD LIMIT SW(UP)	State of flipper door	Both of flipper door (LH/RH) are in UP position	ON
		Other than above	OFF
FLPD OUT(UP)	Operation of flipper door	UP operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Flipper door motor (UP) circuit is short	NG
FLPD OUT(DWN)	Operation of flipper door	DOWN operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Flipper door motor (DOWN) circuit is short	NG
FLPD STATE	State of flipper door	For the details, refer to <a href="#">RF-39, "FLIPPER DOOR FUNCTION : System Description"</a>	1, 2, 4
		State of flipper door is not recognized	NG
R WIN LH OUT(UP)	Operation of rear power window (LH)	UP operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Rear power window LH (UP) circuit is short	NG
R WIN LH OUT(DWN)	Operation of rear power window (LH)	DOWN operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Rear power window LH (DOWN) circuit is short	NG
R WIN RH OUT(UP)	Operation of rear power window (RH)	UP operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Rear power window RH (UP) circuit is short	NG
R WIN RH OUT(DWN)	Operation of rear power window (RH)	DOWN operation is in operation	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Rear power window RH (DOWN) circuit is short	NG
REAR DEF ON SIG	State of rear window defogger switch	While operating	ON
		Stop	OFF
REAR DEF OUT	State of rear window defogger system	Operate	ON
		Stop	OFF
		Rear window defogger circuit is short	NG
R WIN CURENT(LH)	Current value to rear power window motor (LH)		0-25.5 (A)
R WIN CURENT(RH)	Current value to rear power window motor (RH)		0-25.5 (A)
RR WIN STATE(LH)	State of rear power window (LH)	Upper	UP
		Halfway	MID
		Lower end	DOWN

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

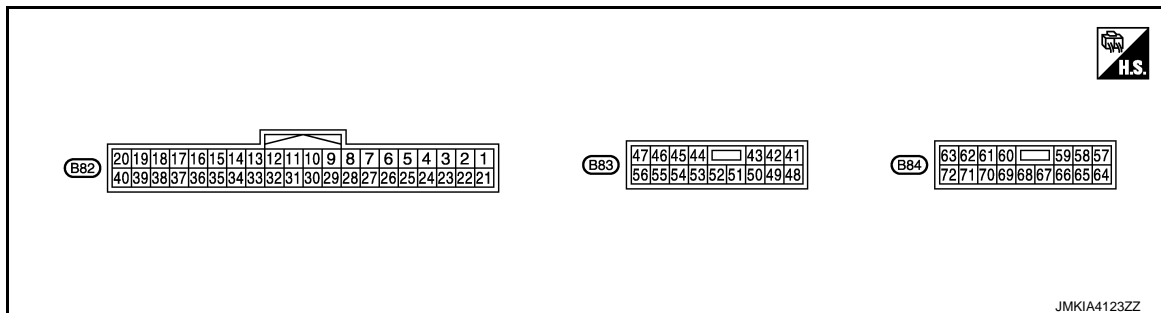
Monitor Item	Condition	Status/Value	
RR WIN STATE(RH)	State of rear power window (RH)	Upper	UP
		Halfway	MID
		Lower end	DOWN
RAP SIGNAL	State of RAP	Operate	ON
		Stop	OFF
TR MODE SIGNAL	State of trunk mode signal	Output	ON
		Stop	OFF
ROOF STATE(AUDIO)	State of roof	State of fully open	ON
		Other than above	OFF
		Roof state signal (audio) circuit is short	NG
ROOF BUZZER OUT	State of roof warning buzzer	Operate	ON
		Stop	OFF
		Roof warning buzzer circuit is short	NG
LOCAL COMM 1	State of local communication 1	Normal	OK
		It is in sleep mode	SLEEP
		Communication error	NG
LOCAL COMM 2	State of local communication 2	Normal	OK
		It is in sleep mode	SLEEP
		Communication error	NG
ROOF MODE	Roof operation mode	Normal	OK
		Only close operation is possible	CLOSE
		Operation is stop	STOP
		Operation is inhibited	NG
POP-UP BAR DPLOY	State of pop-up bar	Normal	OK
		State of deployment	NG
POP-UP BAR DIAG	Self-diagnosis result of pop-up bar	Normal	OK
		Malfunctioning is detected	NG
SWITCH VLV COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	OK
		Switching valve (1/2) system is malfunctioning	NG
PWR SOURCE COND	Power supply voltage state of retractable hard top control unit	Normal	OK
		Malfunction	NG
CPU COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	CPU is normal	OK
		CPU is not normal	NG
ROOF COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	Roof position is normal	OK
		Roof position is not normal	NG
SENSOR COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	Hole sensor system is normal	OK
		Hole sensor system is not normal	NG
IGN ON SIG(BCM)	Power position signal (via CAN from BCM)	ON	OK
		Other than above	NG
VHCL STOP-METER	Vehicle speed signal (via CAN from meter and A/C amp.)	0km/h	OK
		Other than above	NG

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition		Status/Value
CIRCUIT COND	Diagnosis result of retractable hard top control unit	Circuit system is normal	OK
		Circuit system is not normal	NG
ROOF TIMEOUT	State of roof operation	Normal	OK
		Malfunction	NG
CAN COMM	CAN communication status	Normal	OK
		Malfunction	NG
THERMO PROTECT 1	Thermo protection (Stage1)	In non-operation	OK
		In operation	NG
SHIFT R SIG	Shift position	Other than R position	OK
		R position	NG
PRMIT ENG ST(BCM)	Permit engine start signal	Signal is not received	OK
		Signal is in receiving	NG
THERMO PROTECT-2	Thermo protection (Stage2)	In non-operation	OK
		In operation	NG
TONNEAU SW	Tonneau board	Set	OK
		Other than above	NG
BRK LAMP SW(BCM)	Brake lamp switch signal (via CAN from BCM)	Brake is depressed	OK
		Brake is released	NG
THERMO VALUE	Conversion value of thermo protection		0-65535
PWR SOURCE VALUE	Power supply voltage value of retractable hard top control unit		0-20 (V)
ROOF INITIAL(OPEN)	State of performing roof position initialization	Registration of full open position is complete	OK
		Registration of full open position is not complete	NG
ROOF INITIAL(CLOSE)	State of performing roof position initialization	Registration of full closed position is complete	OK
		Registration of full closed position is not complete	NG
PSHELF INITIAL(ROTA)	State of performing parcel shelf position initialization	Registration of rotation position is complete	OK
		Registration of rotation position is not complete	NG
PSHELF INITIAL(DRAW)	State of performing parcel shelf position initialization	Registration of draw position is complete	OK
		Registration of draw position is not complete	NG

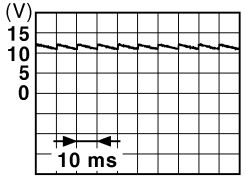
## TERMINAL LAYOUT



## PHYSICAL VALUES

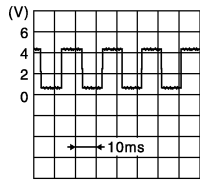
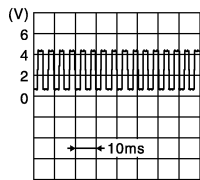
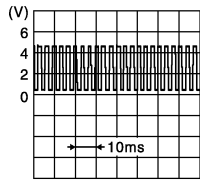
# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
1 (G)	Ground	Roof open/close switch (OPEN)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof open/close switch (OPEN)	Pressed	0 V
						Released	Battery voltage
2 (BR)	Ground	Roof open/close switch (CLOSE)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof open/close switch (CLOSE)	Pressed	0 V
						Released	Battery voltage
3 (B)	Ground	Flipper door limit switch ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
4 (L)	Ground	Tonneau board switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Tonneau board	Hooked	Battery voltage
						Released	0 V
5 (SB)	Ground	Trunk room lamp switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Trunk lid	Locked	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small>
						Other than above	0 V
6 (L)	Ground	Roof latch limit switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof	Close	0 V
						Other than above	Battery voltage
7 (W)	Ground	Flipper door limit switch (UP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Flipper door LH and RH	Top	0 V
						Other than above	Battery voltage
8 (G)	Ground	Flipper door limit switch (DOWN)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Flipper door LH and RH	Bottom	0 V
						Other than above	Battery voltage
11 (W)	Ground	RAP signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	RAP function	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
12 (Y)	Ground	Back up lamp signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Shift position	R position	Battery voltage
						Other than above	0 V
13 (BG)	Ground	Sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF	—		5 V
14 (P)	Ground	Trunk link sensor (LH)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Trunk link lock (LH)	LOCK	0.3 V
						Other than above	1.5 V
15 (SB)	Ground	Trunk link sensor (RH)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Trunk link lock (RH)	LOCK	0.3 V
						Other than above	1.5 V

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

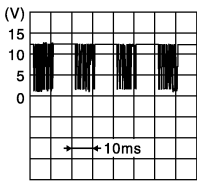
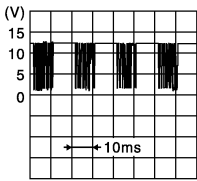
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
16 (GR)	Ground	Roof latch status sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof latch	Operate	 <small>JMKIA4021GB</small>
						Stop	0.5 or 4.5 V
17 (G)	Ground	Roof latch lock sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof latch	LOCK	1.0 V
						Other than above	3.8 V
18 (LG)	Ground	Trunk status sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	Trunk lid (front)	Fully open	1.0 V
						Other than above	3.8 V
22 (V)	Ground	Roof status sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	—		5 V
23 (B)	Ground	Roof status sensor ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
24 (GR)	Ground	Parcel shelf status sensor (DRAW)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (DRAW)	Active	 <small>JMKIA4022GB</small>
						Inactive	0.5 V or 5 V
25 (R)	Ground	Parcel shelf status sensor (ROTATION)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (ROTATE)	Active	 <small>JMKIA4023GB</small>
						Inactive	0.5 V or 5 V
26 (P)	Ground	Roof status sensor signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Roof	Fully close → Fully open	0.5 V → 5 V
27 (Y)	Ground	Trunk lid open request signal (BCM)	Output	—	Trunk opener	Operate	0 V → Battery voltage → 0 V
						Other than above	0 V
28 (BG)	Ground	Flipper door motor ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
29 (V)	Ground	Local communication (BCM)	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <small>JMKIA4024GB</small>	
30 (GR)	Ground	Local communication (POWER WINDOW)	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <small>JMKIA4024GB</small>	
31 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—	
32 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—	
33 (V)	Ground	Roof status signal (AUDIO)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Retractable hard top	Fully open	Battery voltage
						Other than above	0 V
35 (B)	Ground	Roof warning buzzer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Roof warning buzzer	Sounds	0 V
						Not sounds	Battery voltage
36 (Y)	Ground	Hydraulic pump relay (RH)	—	Ignition switch ON	Hydraulic pump motor (RH)	Active	0 V
						Inactive	Battery voltage
37 (W)	Ground	Hydraulic pump relay (LH)	—	Ignition switch ON	Hydraulic pump motor (LH)	Active	0 V
						Inactive	Battery voltage
38 (BR)	Ground	Hydraulic pump relay ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V	
41 (SB)	Ground	Parcel shelf motor (UP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (DRAW-UP)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
42 (W)	Ground	Parcel shelf motor (DOWN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (DRAW-DOWN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
43 (BR)	Ground	Hydraulic pump power supply relay	Output	Ignition switch ON	Retractable hard top system	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
44 (R)	Ground	Parcel shelf motor (HORIZONTAL)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (ROTATION-HORI- ZONTAL)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
45 (BR)	Ground	Parcel shelf motor (VERTICAL)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Parcel shelf motor (ROTATION-VER- TICAL)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
46 (G)	Ground	Flipper door motor (UP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Flipper door motor (UP)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V



# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
47 (L)	Ground	Flipper door motor (DOWN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Flipper door motor (DOWN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
48 (R)	Ground	Roof latch motor (OPEN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Roof latch motor (OPEN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
49 (Y)	Ground	Roof latch motor (CLOSE)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Roof latch motor (CLOSE)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
51 (SB)	Ground	Trunk lid opener ac- tuator	Output	—	Trunk lid opener	Operate	0 V → Battery voltage → 0 V
						Stop	0 V
52 (V)	Ground	Trunk lid opener ac- tuator ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
53 (BG)	Ground	Rear power window motor LH (UP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear power window motor LH (UP)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
54 (LG)	Ground	Rear power window motor LH (DOWN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear power window motor LH (DOWN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
55 (GR)	Ground	Rear power window motor RH (UP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear power window motor RH (UP)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
56 (P)	Ground	Rear power window motor RH (DOWN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear power window motor RH (DOWN)	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
57 (Y)	Ground	Power source (ROOF)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
58 (Y)	Ground	Power source (ROOF)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
59 (Y)	Ground	Power source (ROOF)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
60 (B)	Ground	Ground (ROOF)	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
61 (B)	Ground	Ground (ROOF)	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
62 (GR)	Ground	Power source (POWER WINDOW)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
63 (Y)	Ground	Power source (POWER WINDOW)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
64 (B)	Ground	Ground (POWER WINDOW)	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
65 (B)	Ground	Ground (POWER WINDOW)	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
66 (P)	Ground	Switching valve 1	Output	Ignition switch ON	Switching valve 1	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition			Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
67 (SB)	Ground	Switching valve 2	Output	Ignition switch ON	Switching valve 2	Active	Battery voltage
						Inactive	0 V
68 (L)	Ground	Switching valve ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—		0 V
69 (G)	Ground	Power source (REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
70 (P)	Ground	Power source (REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER)	Input	—	—		Battery voltage
71 (BR)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear defogger switch ON and roof is fully closed		Battery voltage
72 (W)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	Rear defogger switch ON and roof is fully closed		Battery voltage

### Fail-safe

INFOID:000000006960045

### FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

Retractable hard top control unit performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Cancellation
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Communication is normal
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Communication is normal
U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Communication is normal
U0215	LOCAL COMM-1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Communication is normal
B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Replace retractable hard top control unit.
B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Replace retractable hard top control unit.
B1709	ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (OPEN) is OFF
B170A	ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (CLOSE) is OFF
B170B	ROOF SWITCH	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects roof open/close switch (OPEN/CLOSE) is OFF
B170C	TRUNK LINK SEN- SOR(LH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B170D	TRUNK LINK SEN- SOR(RH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B170F	SENSOR POWER SUP- PLY	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1710	LATCH STATUS SENSOR	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1711	LATCH LOCK SENSOR	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1712	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1715	ROOF STATUS SEN PWR	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1716	PS STATUS SEN(DRAW)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1718	PS STATUS SEN(ROTA)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1719	ROOF STATUS SEN	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Cancellation	
B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	A
B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	B
B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B171E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	C
B171F	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1720	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1721	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	D
B1722	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1723	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	E
B1724	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1725	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1726	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	F
B1728	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1729	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B172A	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	G
B172B	ROOF STATE SIG(AUDIO)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B172D	ROOF WARNING BUZZ-ER	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	H
B172E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B172F	REAR PWR WINDOW(LH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	I
B1730	REAR PWR WINDOW(RH)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value	
B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	J
B1732	HYDRAULIC STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1733	HYDRAULIC STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	DLK
B1734	HYDRAULIC STATE 4	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1735	HYDRAULIC STATE 5	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1736	HYDRAULIC STATE 6	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	L
B1737	HYDRAULIC STATE 7	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1738	HYDRAULIC STATE 8	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1739	HYDRAULIC STATE 9	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	M
B173A	HYDRAULIC STATE 10	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B173B	HYDRAULIC STATE 11	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	N
B173C	HYDRAULIC STATE 12	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B173D	HYDRAULIC STATE 13	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B173E	HYDRAULIC STATE 14	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	O
B173F	HYDRAULIC STATE 15	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1740	HYDRAULIC STATE 16	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	P
B1741	HYDRAULIC STATE 17	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1742	HYDRAULIC STATE 18	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1743	HYDRAULIC STATE 19	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1744	HYDRAULIC STATE 20	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	
B1745	HYDRAULIC STATE 21	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF	

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Cancellation
B1746	HYDRAULIC STATE 22	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1747	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1748	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1749	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174A	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 4	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174B	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 5	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174C	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 6	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174D	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174E	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B174F	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1750	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 4	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1751	ROOF LATCH STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1752	ROOF LATCH STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1753	ROOF LATCH STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1754	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1755	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1756	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1757	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Turn ignition switch OFF
B1758	THERMO PROTECTION	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	It is not in thermo protection area (Refer to <a href="#">RF-20</a> , " <a href="#">RETRACTABLE HARD TOP SYSTEM : System Description</a> ")
B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Power source is 11.4 (V) or more for 0.5 second
B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Power source is 14.5 (V) or more for 4 seconds
B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation and rear power window operation.	Power source (power window) is 9.5 (V) or less
B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	Inhibit retractable hard top operation and rear power window operation.	Power source (power window) is 15.5 (V) or more
B1760	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit rear window defogger operation.	Detects normal value
B1761	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1762	ROOF STATE	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1763	HYDRAULIC STATE	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1764	ROOF LATCH STATE	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value
B1765	FLIPPER DOOR STATE	Inhibit retractable hard top operation.	Detects normal value

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000006960046

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Display contents of CONSULT-III	
1	U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT
	U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	Display contents of CONSULT-III		
2	B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	A
	B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	
	B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	B
	B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	
3	B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	C
	B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
	B171E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
	B171F	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	D
	B1720	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
	B1721	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
	B1722	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	E
	B1723	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
	B1724	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	F
	B1725	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
	B1726	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
	B1728	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	G
	B1729	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
	B172A	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	H
	B172E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	I
	B1760	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
	B1761	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	
4	B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	
5	U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	J
	U0215	LOCAL COMM-1	
	B1709	ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)	
	B170A	ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)	DLK
	B170B	ROOF SWITCH	
	B1758	THERMO PROTECTION	
	B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	L
	B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)	
	B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	M
	B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	
	B172F	REAR PWR WINDOW(LH)	
	B1730	REAR PWR WINDOW(RH)	N
	B1715	ROOF STATE SEN PWR	
	B170C	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(LH)	
	B170D	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(RH)	O
	B1710	LATCH STATUS SENSOR	
	B1711	LATCH LOCK SENSOR	P
B1712	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR		
B1716	PS STATUS SEN(ROTA)		
B1718	PS STATUS SEN(DRAW)		
B1719	ROOF STATUS SEN		
6	B172D	ROOF WARNING BUZZER	

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	Display contents of CONSULT-III	
	B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1
	B1732	HYDRAULIC STATE 2
	B1733	HYDRAULIC STATE 3
	B1734	HYDRAULIC STATE 4
	B1735	HYDRAULIC STATE 5
	B1736	HYDRAULIC STATE 6
	B1737	HYDRAULIC STATE 7
	B1738	HYDRAULIC STATE 8
	B1739	HYDRAULIC STATE 9
	B173A	HYDRAULIC STATE 10
	B173B	HYDRAULIC STATE 11
	B173C	HYDRAULIC STATE 12
	B173D	HYDRAULIC STATE 13
	B173E	HYDRAULIC STATE 14
	B173F	HYDRAULIC STATE 15
	B1740	HYDRAULIC STATE 16
	B1741	HYDRAULIC STATE 17
	B1742	HYDRAULIC STATE 18
	B1743	HYDRAULIC STATE 19
7	B1744	HYDRAULIC STATE 20
	B1745	HYDRAULIC STATE 21
	B1746	HYDRAULIC STATE 22
	B1747	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 1
	B1748	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 2
	B1749	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 3
	B174A	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 4
	B174B	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 5
	B174C	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 6
	B174D	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 1
	B174E	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 2
	B174F	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 3
	B1750	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 4
	B1751	ROOF LATCH STATE 1
	B1752	ROOF LATCH STATE 2
	B1753	ROOF LATCH STATE 3
	B1754	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1
	B1755	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2
	B1756	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3
	B1757	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4
8	B1707	ROOF OPEN STATE
	B1708	ROOF CLOSE STATE
9	B1764	ROOF LATCH STATE
	B1765	FLIPPER DOOR STATE
10	B1762	ROOF STATE

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Priority	Display contents of CONSULT-III	
11	B1763	HYDRAULIC STATE
12	B172B	ROOF STATE SIG(AUDIO)

### DTC Index

INFOID:000000006960047

**NOTE:**

For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to [RF-45, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Reference page
No DTC is detected. Further testing may be required.		—	—	—
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-92</a>
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-93</a>
U0140	LOCAL COMM-1	×	×	<a href="#">RF-94</a>
U0215	LOCAL COMM-2	×	×	<a href="#">RF-95</a>
B1701	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-97</a>
B1702	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-98</a>
B1707	ROOF OPEN STATE	—	×	<a href="#">RF-99</a>
B1708	ROOF CLOSE STATE	—	×	<a href="#">RF-101</a>
B1709	ROOF SWITCH(OPEN)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-103</a>
B170A	ROOF SWITCH(CLOSE)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-105</a>
B170B	ROOF SWITCH	×	×	<a href="#">RF-107</a>
B170C	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(LH)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-109</a>
B170D	TRUNK LINK SENSOR(RH)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-111</a>
B170F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	×	×	<a href="#">RF-113</a>
B1710	LATCH STATUS SENSOR	×	×	<a href="#">RF-116</a>
B1711	LATCH LOCK SENSOR	×	×	<a href="#">RF-118</a>
B1712	TRUNK STATUS SENSOR	×	×	<a href="#">RF-120</a>
B1715	ROOF STATUS SEN PWR	×	×	<a href="#">RF-122</a>
B1716	PS STATUS SEN(DRAW)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-124</a>
B1718	PS STATUS SEN(ROTA)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-126</a>
B1719	ROOF STATUS SEN	×	×	<a href="#">RF-128</a>
B171A	HYDRAULIC PMP(LH)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-130</a>
B171B	HYDRAULIC PMP(RH)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-132</a>
B171C	SWITCHING VALVE 1	×	×	<a href="#">RF-134</a>
B171D	SWITCHING VALVE 2	×	×	<a href="#">RF-136</a>
B171E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-138</a>
B171F	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-139</a>
B1720	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-140</a>
B1721	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-141</a>
B1722	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-142</a>
B1723	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-143</a>
B1724	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-144</a>
B1725	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-145</a>
B1726	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-146</a>
B1728	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-147</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Reference page
B1729	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-148</a>
B172A	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-149</a>
B172B	ROOF STATE SIG(AUDIO)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-150</a>
B172D	ROOF WARNING BUZZER	×	×	<a href="#">RF-152</a>
B172E	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-154</a>
B172F	REAR PWR WINDOW(LH)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-155</a>
B1730	REAR PWR WINDOW(RH)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-157</a>
B1731	HYDRAULIC STATE 1	×	×	<a href="#">RF-159</a>
B1732	HYDRAULIC STATE 2	×	×	<a href="#">RF-161</a>
B1733	HYDRAULIC STATE 3	×	×	<a href="#">RF-163</a>
B1734	HYDRAULIC STATE 4	×	×	<a href="#">RF-165</a>
B1735	HYDRAULIC STATE 5	×	×	<a href="#">RF-167</a>
B1736	HYDRAULIC STATE 6	×	×	<a href="#">RF-169</a>
B1737	HYDRAULIC STATE 7	×	×	<a href="#">RF-170</a>
B1738	HYDRAULIC STATE 8	×	×	<a href="#">RF-171</a>
B1739	HYDRAULIC STATE 9	×	×	<a href="#">RF-172</a>
B173A	HYDRAULIC STATE 10	×	×	<a href="#">RF-173</a>
B173B	HYDRAULIC STATE 11	×	×	<a href="#">RF-174</a>
B173C	HYDRAULIC STATE 12	×	×	<a href="#">RF-175</a>
B173D	HYDRAULIC STATE 13	×	×	<a href="#">RF-176</a>
B173E	HYDRAULIC STATE 14	×	×	<a href="#">RF-177</a>
B173F	HYDRAULIC STATE 15	×	×	<a href="#">RF-178</a>
B1740	HYDRAULIC STATE 16	×	×	<a href="#">RF-179</a>
B1741	HYDRAULIC STATE 17	×	×	<a href="#">RF-182</a>
B1742	HYDRAULIC STATE 18	×	×	<a href="#">RF-183</a>
B1743	HYDRAULIC STATE 19	×	×	<a href="#">RF-185</a>
B1744	HYDRAULIC STATE 20	×	×	<a href="#">RF-187</a>
B1745	HYDRAULIC STATE 21	×	×	<a href="#">RF-189</a>
B1746	HYDRAULIC STATE 22	×	×	<a href="#">RF-191</a>
B1747	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 1	×	×	<a href="#">RF-193</a>
B1748	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 2	×	×	<a href="#">RF-194</a>
B1749	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 3	×	×	<a href="#">RF-195</a>
B174A	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 4	×	×	<a href="#">RF-196</a>
B174B	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 5	×	×	<a href="#">RF-197</a>
B174C	P SHELF (DRAW) STATE 6	×	×	<a href="#">RF-198</a>
B174D	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 1	×	×	<a href="#">RF-199</a>
B174E	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 2	×	×	<a href="#">RF-200</a>
B174F	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 3	×	×	<a href="#">RF-201</a>
B1750	P SHELF (ROT) STATE 4	×	×	<a href="#">RF-202</a>
B1751	ROOF LATCH STATE 1	×	×	<a href="#">RF-203</a>
B1752	ROOF LATCH STATE 2	×	×	<a href="#">RF-204</a>
B1753	ROOF LATCH STATE 3	×	×	<a href="#">RF-205</a>
B1754	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 1	×	×	<a href="#">RF-206</a>
B1755	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 2	×	×	<a href="#">RF-207</a>



# RETRACTABLE HARD TOP CONTROL UNIT

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT-III		Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data	Reference page
B1756	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 3	×	×	<a href="#">RF-208</a>
B1757	FLIPPER DOOR STATE 4	×	×	<a href="#">RF-209</a>
B1758	THERMO PROTECTION	×	×	<a href="#">RF-210</a>
B175C	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-211</a>
B175D	PWR SOURCE(ROOF)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-212</a>
B175E	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-213</a>
B175F	PWR SOURCE(WINDOW)	×	×	<a href="#">RF-215</a>
B1760	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-217</a>
B1761	ROOF CONTROL UNIT	×	×	<a href="#">RF-218</a>
B1762	ROOF STATE	×	×	<a href="#">RF-219</a>
B1763	HYDRAULIC STATE	×	×	<a href="#">RF-222</a>
B1764	ROOF LATCH STATE	×	×	<a href="#">RF-224</a>
B1765	FLIPPER DOOR STATE	×	×	<a href="#">RF-225</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

#### ALL DOOR

##### ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000006469555

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469556

#### 1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit.

Refer to [DLK-68. "BCM \(BODY CONTROL MODULE\) : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

• Driver side: Refer to [DLK-73. "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

• Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-73. "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-75. "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

#### DRIVER SIDE

##### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006469557

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469558

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-75. "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

### Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

A

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006469559

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

B

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469560

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

---

Check door lock actuator (passenger side).  
Refer to [DLK-76, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

D

#### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

### Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 1.

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469561

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

---

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-210, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

---

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ALL DOOR

### ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000006469562

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.

### ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469563

#### 1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-28. "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

#### 2.CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006469564

All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469565

#### 1.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check driver side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-100. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA LH

Check outside key antenna LH.

Refer to [DLK-104. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000006469566

All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469567

#### 1.CHECK PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

---

Check passenger side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-100, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA RH

---

Check outside key antenna RH.

Refer to [DLK-104, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469568

#### 1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-210, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-89, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-109, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to [DLK-110, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ALL DOORS DO NOT UNLOCK WHEN ROOF IS OPEN BY DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## ALL DOORS DO NOT UNLOCK WHEN ROOF IS OPEN BY DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469569

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

---

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-213, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. REPLACE BCM

---

- Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).



# TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN

### TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

A

#### TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006469570

Trunk lid does not open by trunk lid opener switch operation.

B

#### TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469571

C

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener switch.

Refer to [DLK-92, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

D

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

E

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch.

Refer to [DLK-96, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

F

G

#### 3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check trunk lid open signal circuit.

Refer to [DLK-78, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

H

I

#### 4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Check trunk lid opener actuator.

Refer to [DLK-80, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

J

DLK

#### 5.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check unified meter and A/C amp.

Refer to [MWI-103, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

L

M

#### 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

N

O

## INTELLIGENT KEY

P

#### INTELLIGENT KEY : Description

INFOID:000000006469572

Trunk lid does not open by Intelligent Key remote operation.

# TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469573

### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN FUNCTION

Check trunk lid open function with trunk lid opener switch.

Does trunk lid open with trunk lid opener switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-217, "TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### 2.CHECK "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

### 3.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

### 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-109, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

### TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000006469574

Trunk lid does not open by trunk lid opener request switch operation.

### TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469575

#### 1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN FUNCTION

Check trunk lid open function with Intelligent Key.

Does trunk lid open with Intelligent Key?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-218, "INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener request switch.

Refer to [DLK-94, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)

Check outside key antenna (rear bumper).

# TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Refer to [DLK-104. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 4. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

---

Check trunk room lamp switch.

Refer to [DLK-82. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION

### OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Description

INFOID:000000006469576

Trunk lid auto closure system does not operate when trunk lid opening and closing operations are performed.

### OPEN/CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469577

#### 1. CHECK TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

---

Check trunk closure control unit power supply and ground circuit.

Refer to [DLK-68, "TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

---

Check trunk room lamp switch.

Refer to [DLK-82, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

---

Check trunk room lamp switch circuit.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. REPLACE TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

- 
- Replace trunk closure control unit. Refer to [DLK-274, "TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## CLOSURE FUNCTION

### CLOSURE FUNCTION : Description

INFOID:000000006469578

Trunk lid auto closure system does not operate when trunk lid closing operation is performed.

### CLOSURE FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469579

#### 1. REPLACE TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

- 
- Replace trunk closure control unit. Refer to [DLK-274, "TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

## OPEN FUNCTION

### OPEN FUNCTION : Description

INFOID:000000006469580

Trunk lid auto closure system does not operate when trunk lid opening operation is performed.

# TRUNK LID AUTO CLOSURE SYSTEM DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

OPEN FUNCTION : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469581

## 1.CHECK STRIKER SWITCH

Check striker switch.

Refer to [DLK-98. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

## 2.REPLACE TRUNK CLOSURE CONTROL UNIT

- Replace trunk closure control unit.Refer to [DLK-274. "TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469582

#### 1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469583

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-210, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check unified meter A/C amp.

Refer to [MWI-103, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469584

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-210, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK BCM

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469585

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-210, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-50, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 5. CHECK TCM

Check TCM for DTC.

Refer to [TM-258, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469586

#### 1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469587

#### 1. CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

Check fuel lid lock actuator.

Refer to [DLK-77, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469588

#### 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK POWER POSITION

---

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

---

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

---

Check hazard function.

Refer to [DLK-117, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CHECK HORN FUNCTION

---

Check horn function.

Refer to [SEC-120, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469589

#### 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 5. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to [DLK-117, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 8. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

NO >> GO TO 1.

# KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000006469590

Key reminder function is not operated by intelligent Key system.

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469591

#### 1. CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71. "Component Function Check".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Check trunk room lamp switch.

Refer to [DLK-82. "Component Function Check".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-62. "DTC Logic".](#)

• Console: Refer to [DLK-64. "DTC Logic".](#)

• Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-66. "DTC Logic".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-102. "Component Function Check".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

NO >> GO TO 1.

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

### POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000006469592

Key reminder function is not operated by power door lock system.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469593

### 1.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to [DLK-110, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469594

#### 1.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Check driver side door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to [DLK-110, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to [DLK-114, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

Check key slot indicator.

Refer to [DLK-112, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469595

#### 1. CHECK POWER POSITION

---

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2. CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

---

Check driver side door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

---

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

---

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469596

#### 1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2.CHECK DETENTION SWITCH

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH

Check driver side door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-62, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-64, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-66, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to [DLK-114, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 8.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469597

#### 1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to [DLK-114, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469598

---

#### 1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [BCS-75, "DTC Index"](#).

---

#### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

---

#### 3.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to [DLK-110, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

---

#### 4.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-62, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-64, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-66, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

---

#### 5.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

---

#### 6.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to [DLK-114, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

---

#### 7.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

---

#### 8.CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR

Check key slot indicator.

Refer to [DLK-112, "Component Function Check"](#).

## TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 9.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469599

#### 1. CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-52, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

---

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-109, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

---

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-62, "DTC Logic"](#).

- Console: Refer to [DLK-64, "DTC Logic"](#).

- Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-66, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

---

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to [DLK-114, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469600

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function.

Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-213, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469601

#### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

---

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-109, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

---

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to [DLK-114, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469602

#### 1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

---

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-116, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

## INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000006469603

#### 1. CHECK INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

---

Check integrated homelink transmitter.

Refer to [DLK-118, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

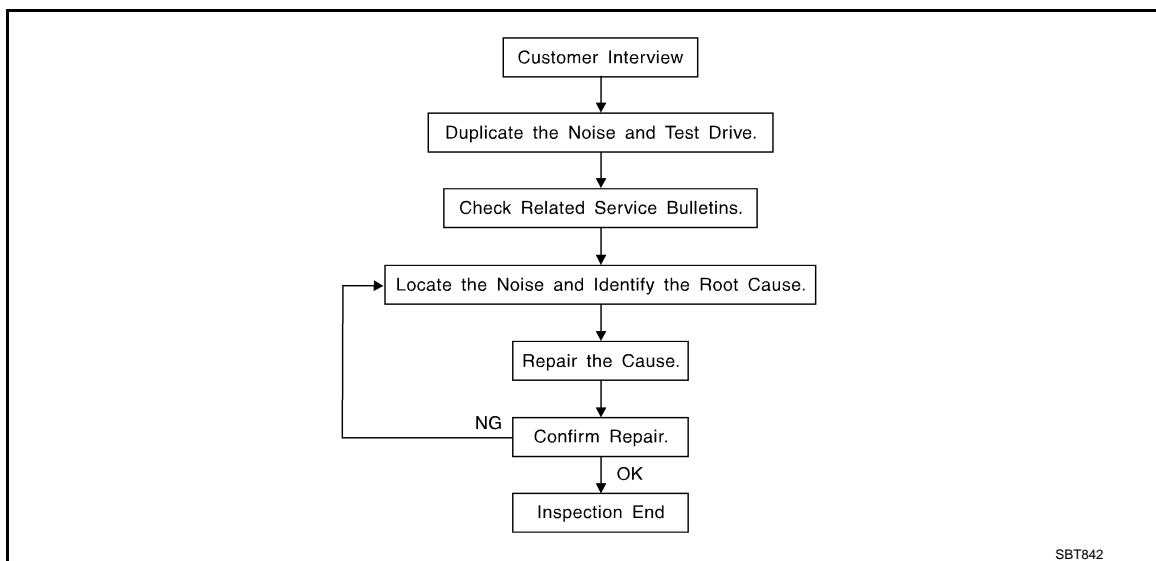
# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000006469604



### CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to [DLK-249, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)  
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)  
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)  
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)  
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)  
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)  
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumblebee)  
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

### DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
  - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
  - 3) Rev the engine.
  - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
  - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
  - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
  - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

## CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

## LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis ear: J-39570, Engine ear and mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
  - Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
  - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
  - Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Looking for loose components and contact marks.  
Refer to [DLK-247. "Inspection Procedure"](#).

## REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
  - Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
  - Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.**

### **NOTE:**

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97 in)

FELT CLOTH TAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

### SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit. Will only last a few months.

### SILICONE SPRAY

Used when grease cannot be applied.

### DUCT TAPE

Used to eliminate movement.

## CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

## Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000006469605

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.**

## CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

## DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

## TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer.

In addition look for the following:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

---

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

### SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

### SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seats in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

### UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.



# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000006469606



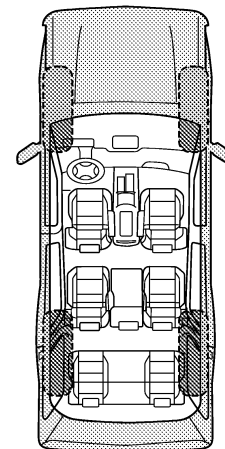
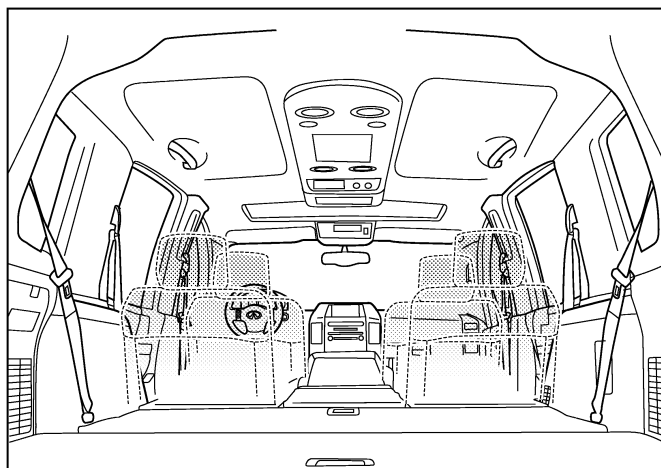
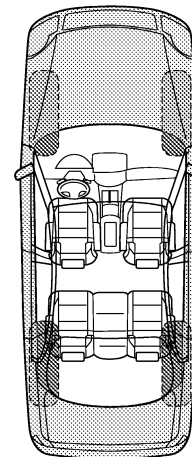
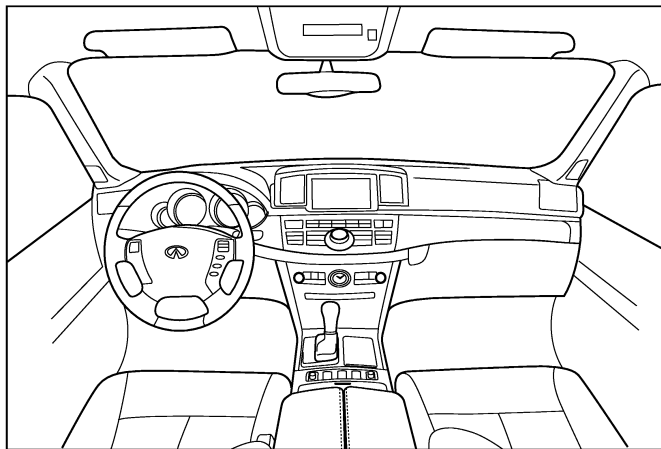
### SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Infiniti Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Infiniti vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Infiniti right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service consultant or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

#### I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8741E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

---

---

### II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime                      | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning      | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside  | <input type="checkbox"/> other:                        |

### III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about \_\_\_\_ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: \_\_\_\_\_
- after driving \_\_\_\_ miles or \_\_\_\_ minutes

### IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

## TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

### Test Drive Notes:

---

---

---

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
W.O.# \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000006469607

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

#### Service Procedure Precautions for Models with a Pop-up Roll Bar

INFOID:000000006469608

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- Risk of passenger injury or death may increase if the pop-up roll bar does not deploy during a roll over collision. In order to reduce the chance of an incident where the pop-up roll bar is inoperative, all maintenance must be performed by a NISSAN or INFINITI dealer.
- Before removing and installing the pop-up roll bar component parts and harness, always turn the ignition switch OFF, disconnect the battery negative terminal, and wait for 3 minutes or more. (The purpose of this operation is to discharge electricity that is accumulated in the auxiliary power supply circuit in the air bag diagnosis sensor unit.)
- When repairing, removing, and installing a pop-up roll bar, always refer to SRS AIR BAG and SRS AIR BAG CONTROL warnings in the Service Manual.

#### Precautions Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnection

INFOID:000000006469609

#### **CAUTION:**

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# PRECAUTIONS

## < PRECAUTION >

For vehicle with steering lock unit, if the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the operation procedure below before starting the repair operation.

### OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

**NOTE:**

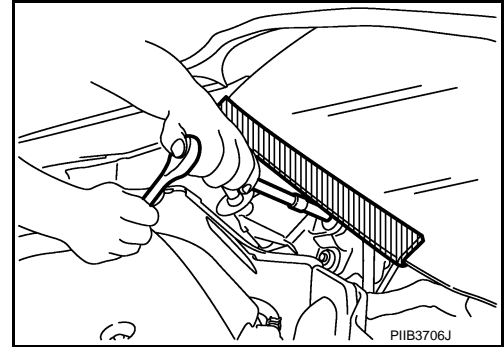
Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC position.  
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT.

### Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000006469610

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



### Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000006469611

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

### Work

INFOID:000000006469612

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

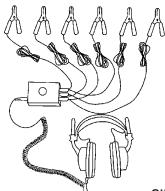
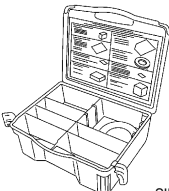
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

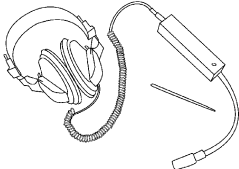
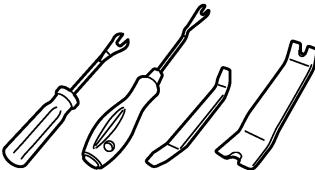

INFOID:000000006469613

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>(J-39570) Chassis ear</p>  <p>SIIA0993E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>(J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit</p>  <p>SIIA0994E</p>	<p>Repairs the cause of noise</p>

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000006469614

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p>JMKIA3050ZZ</p>	<p>Removes clips, pawls and metal clips</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

**DLK**

L

M

N

O

P

# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

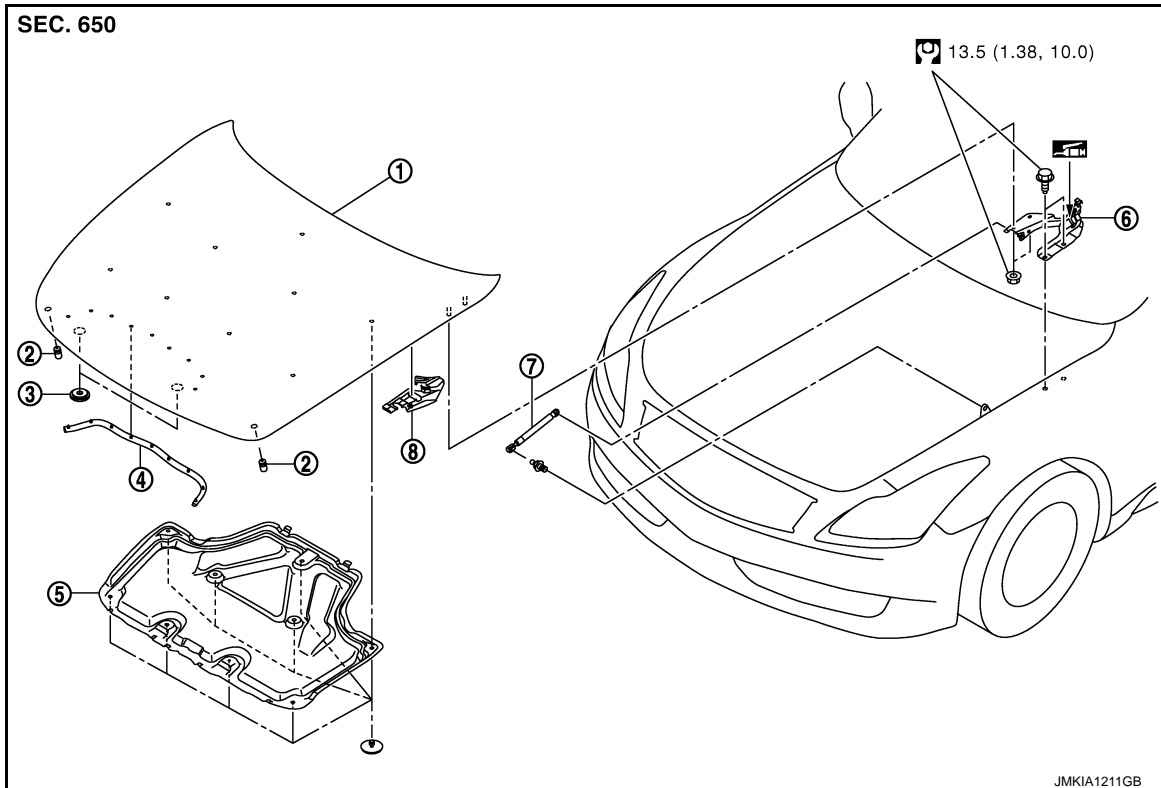
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### HOOD

### HOOD ASSEMBLY

### HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469615



- |                       |                       |               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1. Hood assembly      | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Seal       |
| 4. Radiator core seal | 5. Hood insulator     | 6. Hood hinge |
| 7. Hood stay          | 8. Hood hinge cover   |               |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469616

#### CAUTION:

**Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.**

#### REMOVAL

1. Support the hood lock assembly with a proper material to prevent it from falling.

#### WARNING:

**Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood stay.**

2. Remove the hood hinge cover (LH/RH).
3. Remove the washer nozzle and washer tube. Refer to [WW-99, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the stud balls on the hood stays at the hood side.
5. Remove the hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

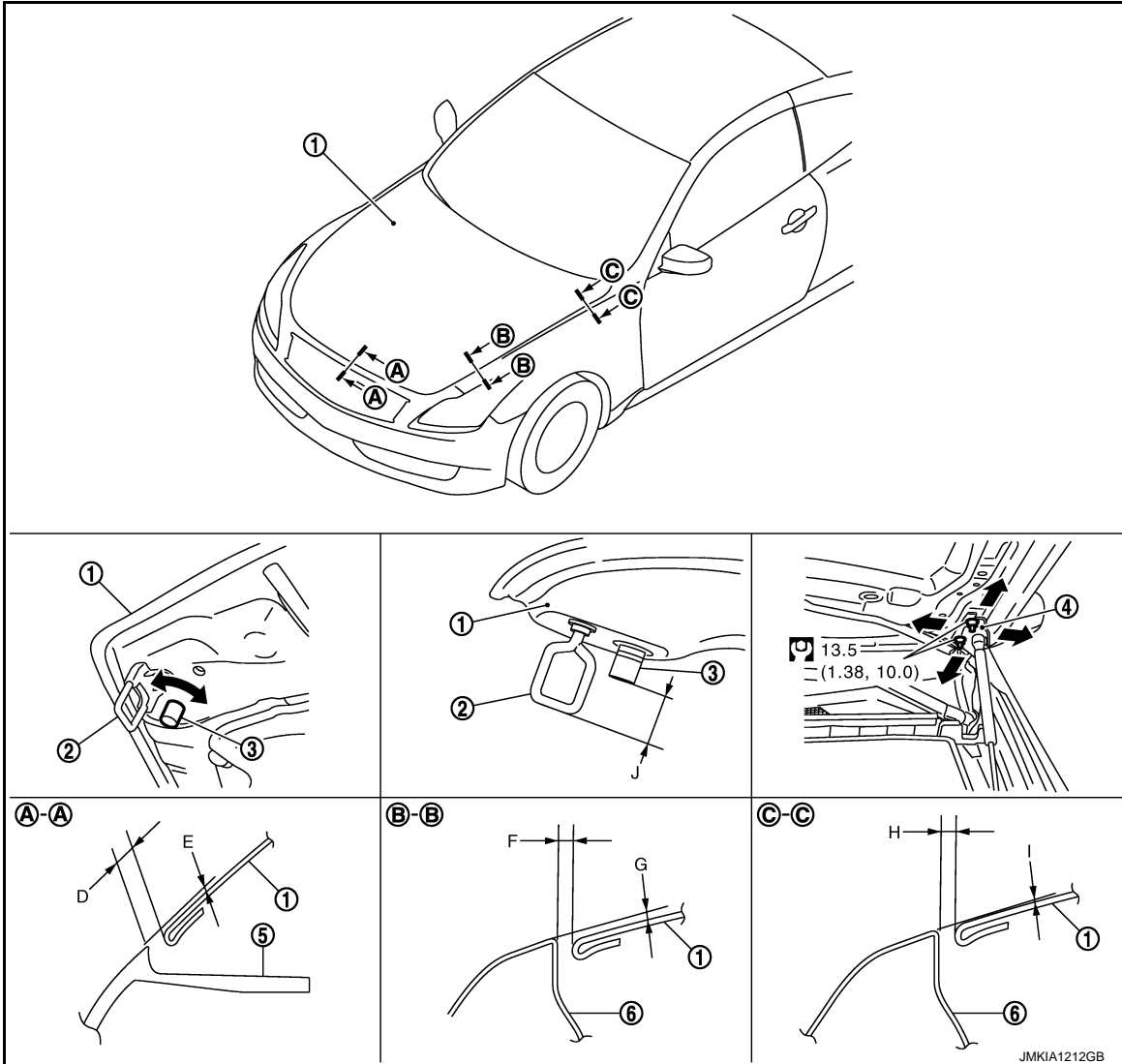
# HOOD

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Before installing hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface of the vehicle body.
- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-255, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installing, perform front washer nozzle and tube inspection and adjustment. Refer to [WW-99, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

## HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006469617



1. Hood assembly

2. Striker

3. Hood bumper rubber

4. Hood hinge

5. Front bumper

6. Front fender

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Portion			Standard	Right/left Clearance (MAX)	
Hood – Front bumper	A – A	D	Clearance	2.0 – 5.0 mm (0.079 – 0.197 in)	—
		E	Surface height	-1.0 – 2.0 mm (-0.039 – 0.079 in)	—

# HOOD

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Portion			Standard	Right/left Clearance (MAX)
Hood – Front fender	B – B	F	Clearance 2.5 – 4.5 mm (0.098 – 0.177 in)	2.0 mm (0.079 in)
		G	Surface height –1.0 – 2.0 mm (–0.039 – 0.079 in)	—
	C – C	H	Clearance 2.5 – 4.5 mm (0.098 – 0.177 in)	2.0 mm (0.079 in)
		I	Surface height –1.0 – 1.0 mm (–0.039 – 0.039 in)	—
Striker – Hood bumper rubber	—	J	Height difference 32.5 – 33.5 mm (1.280 – 1.319 in)	—

1. Check the clearance and the surface height between the hood and each part visually and by touching. (Fitting standard dimension in the table below should be satisfied.)
2. In case out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.
3. Remove the striker and adjust the surface height of hood, front bumper and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, by rotating hood bumper rubbers.
4. Adjust the height difference of striker, hood bumper rubber according to the fitting standard dimension.
5. Loosen the hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood.
6. Adjust the clearance of hood, front bumper and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, for the hood.
7. Check that the hood lock primary latch is securely engaged with the striker by dropping hood from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height or pressing lightly on the hood.

**CAUTION:**

**Never drop hood from a height of 300 mm (11.811 in) or more.**

8. Install as static closing face of hood is 94 – 490 N·m (9.6 – 50.0 kg·m).

**NOTE:**

- Exercise vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
- Do not press simultaneously both sides.

9. After adjustment tighten hood hinge mounting nuts to the specified torque.

## HOOD ASSEMBLY : Disposal

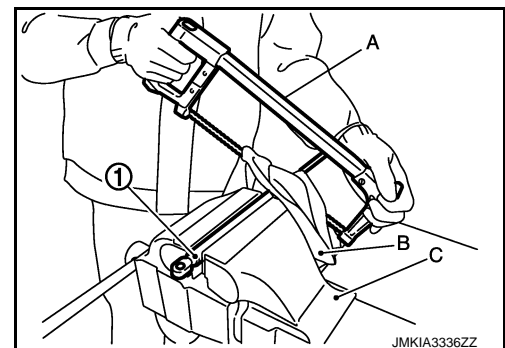
INFOID:000000006469618

### DISPOSAL OF HOOD STAY

1. Fix hood stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the hood stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

**CAUTION:**

- When cutting a hole on hood stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



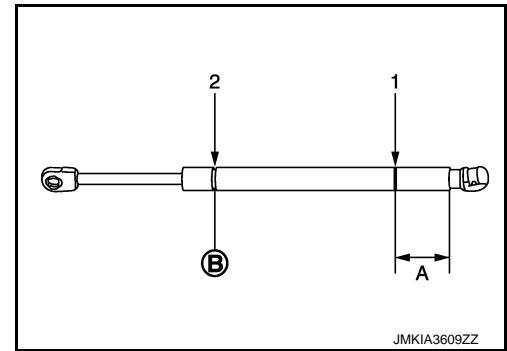
JMKIA3336ZZ



# HOOD

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

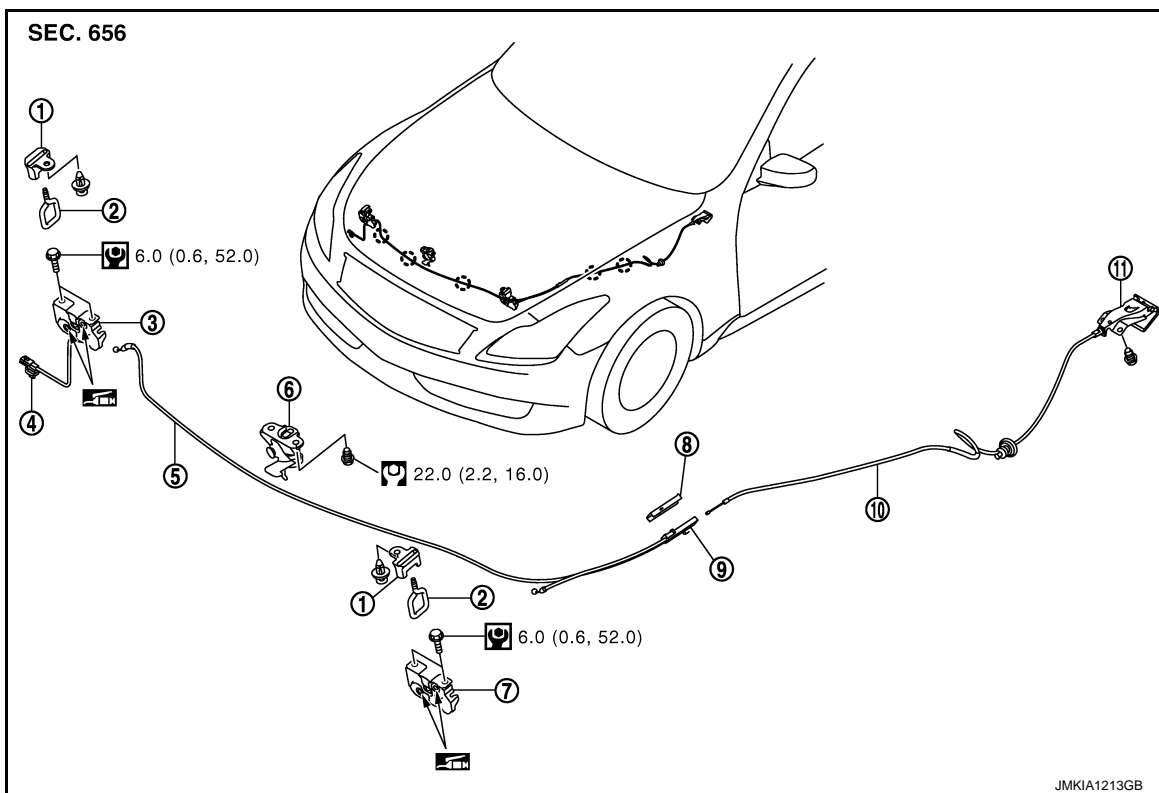
- A: 20 mm (0.787 in)
- B: Cut at the groove.




## HOOD LOCK CONTROL

### HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469619



- |                                       |  |                                      |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Hood lock cover                    | 2. Striker                                 | 3. Hood lock (RH)                    |
| 4. Hood lock switch harness connector | 5. Hood lock control cable (Front)         | 6. Secondary latch                   |
| 7. Hood lock (LH)                     | 8. Hood lock control cable protector cover | 9. Hood lock control cable protector |
| 10. Hood lock control cable (Rear)    | 11. Hood lock opener                       |                                      |

 : Clip

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469620

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the washer tank. Refer to [WW-96, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the radiator core support ornament.

# HOOD

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

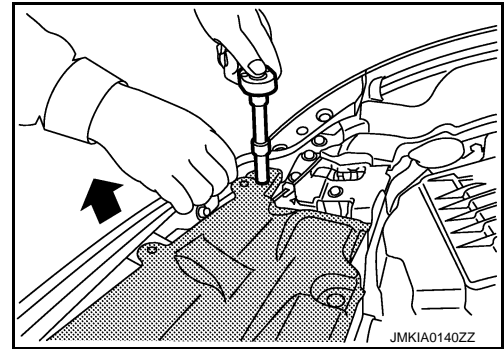
- Remove the radiator core support ornament mounting bolts and clips.

### NOTE:


To remove the mounting bolts on both sides of radiator core support ornament, first remove the mounting bolts of front bumper (shown by arrows in the figure) and pull up the bumper edge slightly to get working clearance.

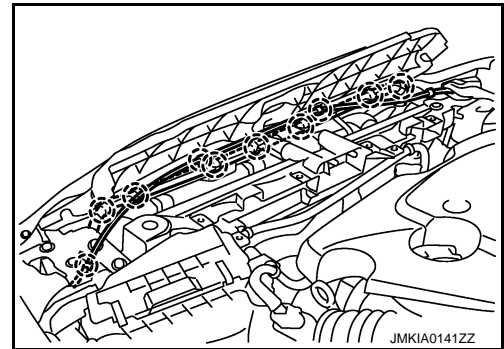
### CAUTION:

Never apply excessive force while pulling front bumper to prevent front bumper and front fender from being damaged.

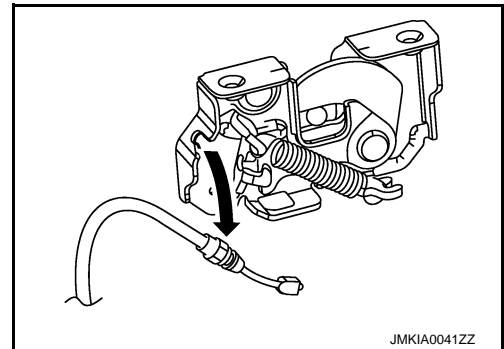


- Hold both sides of radiator core support ornament, pull it upwards and slide it rearwards of the vehicle.
- Disconnect the harness clips and hood lock control cable clips on radiator core support.


 : Clip

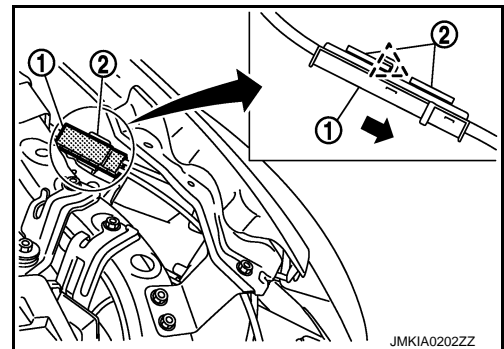


- Remove the fender protector (LH). Refer to [DLK-263, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Disconnect hood lock switch (RH side) harness connector.
- Remove the hood lock bracket mounting bolts, and remove the hood lock bracket assembly. Refer to [DLK-260, "Exploded View"](#).
- Remove the hood lock mounting bolts, and disassemble the hood lock from the hood lock bracket.
- Disconnect the hood lock control cable from the hood lock and clip it to the hood ledge.



- Remove the hood lock control cable protector (1) from the headlamp assembly (2).

 : Pawl

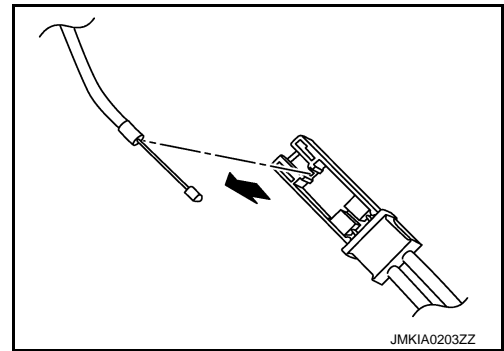


- Remove the hood lock control cable cover from hood lock control cable protector.

# HOOD

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. Disconnect the hood lock control cable from hood lock control cable protector.



11. Remove the mounting screws and then remove the hood lock opener.
12. Remove the grommet on the dashboard, and pull the hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment.

**CAUTION:**

**While pulling, never damage (peel off) the outside of the hood lock control cable.**

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- Never bend the cable too much, keeping the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.
- Check that the hood lock control cable is properly engaged with the hood lock.
- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-255, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installing, perform the hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-259, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Inspection"](#).

## HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Inspection

INFOID:000000006469621

**NOTE:**

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that the secondary latch is properly engaged with the hood lock stay by hood weight.
2. While operating the hood opener, carefully check that the front end of the hood is raised by approximately 20 mm (0.787 in). Also check that the hood opener returns to the original position.
3. Check that the hood opener operating is 49 N (5.0 kg) or below.
4. Install so that static closing face of hood is 94 – 490 N·m (9.6 – 50.0 kg·m).

**NOTE:**

- Exercise vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
- Do not press simultaneously both sides.

5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to the hood lock.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

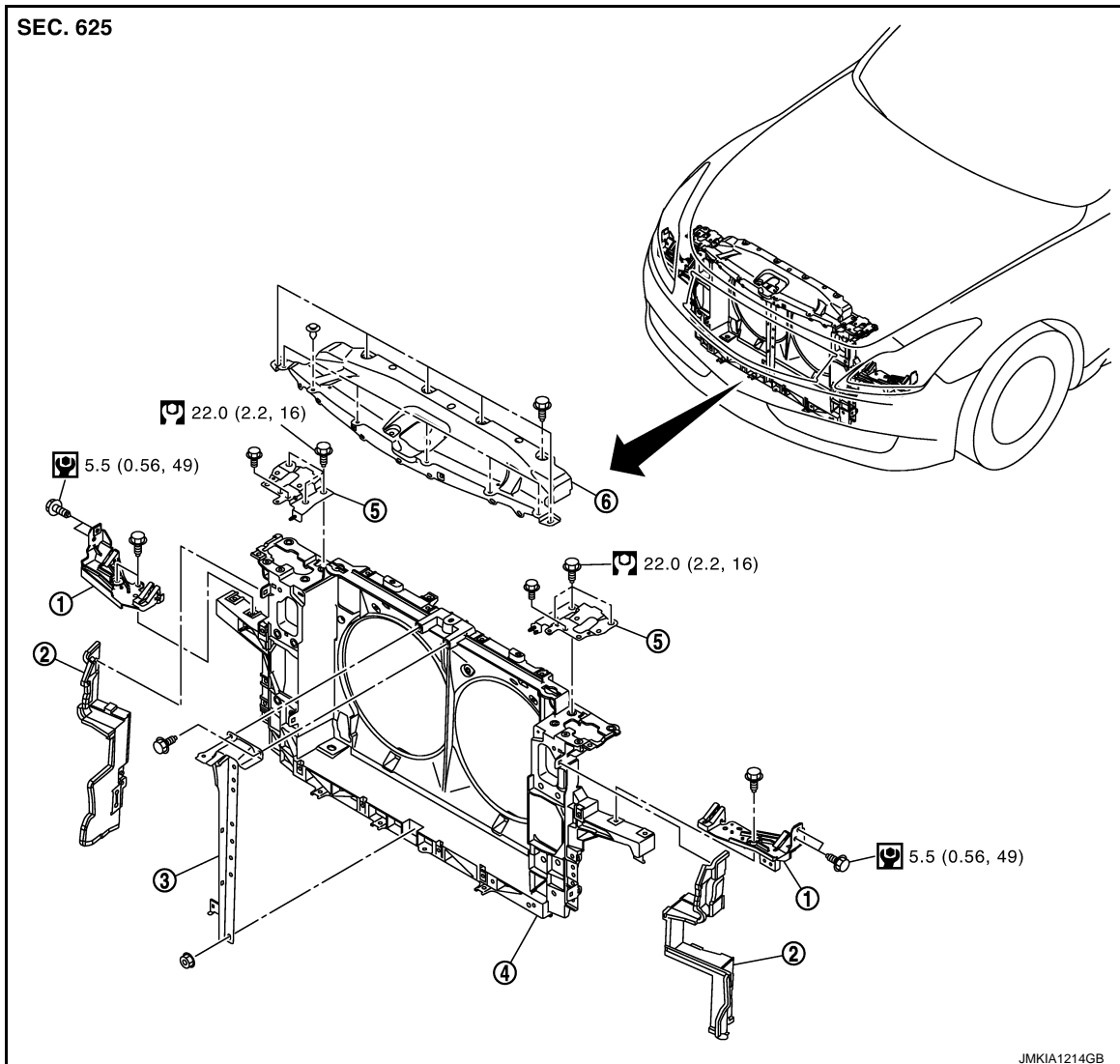
# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469622



- |                                   |                      |                                   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Headlamp bracket               | 2. Air guide         | 3. Hood lock stay                 |
| 4. Radiator core support assembly | 5. Hood lock bracket | 6. Radiator core support ornament |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469623

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front bumper fascia and front bumper reinforcement. Refer to [EXT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the radiator reservoir tank. Refer to [CO-13, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove horn (High/Low). Refer to [HRN-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the radiator core support ornament.
  - Remove the radiator core support ornament mounting bolts and clips.

**NOTE:**

# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

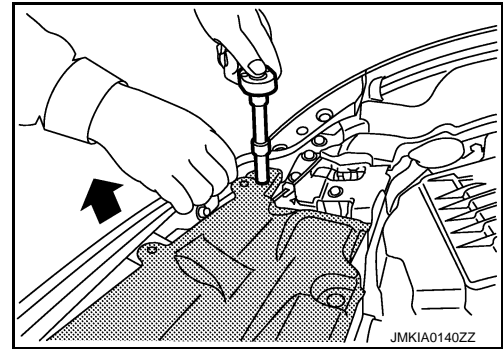
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

In the case that only radiator core support ornament is removed (front bumper is not removed), remove them according to the procedures shown below.


- To remove the mounting bolts on both sides of radiator core support ornament, first remove the mounting bolts of front bumper (shown by arrows in the figure) and pull up the bumper edge slightly to get working clearance.

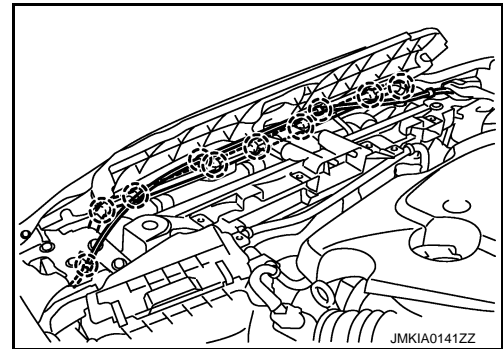
### **CAUTION:**

**Never apply excessive force while pulling front bumper to prevent front bumper and front fender from being damaged.**



- Hold both sides of radiator core support ornament, pull it upwards and slide it rearwards of the vehicle.
- Disconnect the harness clips and hood lock control cable clips on radiator core support.

 : Clip



5. Remove the front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-174. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove the hood lock bracket assembly.
7. Remove the washer inlet and washer tank. Refer to [WW-96. "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove the ambient sensor. Refer to [HAC-130. "Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Remove the power steering fluid cooler. Refer to [ST-43. "Exploded View"](#).
10. Remove the air guide mounting clips and then remove air guide.
11. Disconnect the harness connector from refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [HAC-135. "Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Disconnect harness clamp from radiator core support.
13. Remove the hood lock stay.
14. Remove the engine lower cover. Refer to [EXT-31. "Removal and Installation"](#).
15. Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to [CO-7. "Draining"](#).
16. Remove the radiator upper hose and lower hose on radiator & condenser assembly sides.
17. Remove the A/T fluid cooler hose on radiator & condenser assembly sides. Refer to [CO-13. "Exploded View"](#).
18. Disconnect condenser pipe assembly at one touch joint. Refer to [HA-45. "CONDENSER PIPE ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
19. Remove the radiator core support assembly mounting bolts, and pull out radiator core support assembly toward the front of the vehicle.
20. Disconnect the cooling fan and crush zone sensor harness connector and clamp.
21. Remove the radiator core support assembly.
22. Remove the following parts after removing the radiator core support assembly.
  - Headlamp bracket.
  - Cooling fan. Refer to [CO-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Radiator & condenser assembly. Refer to [CO-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Crush zone sensor. Refer to [SR-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### **CAUTION:**

## RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

---

After installation, refill the following.

- Power steering fluid. Refer to [ST-9, "Inspection"](#).
- A/T fluid. Refer to [TM-274, "Changing"](#).
- Engine coolant. Refer to [CO-8, "Refilling"](#).

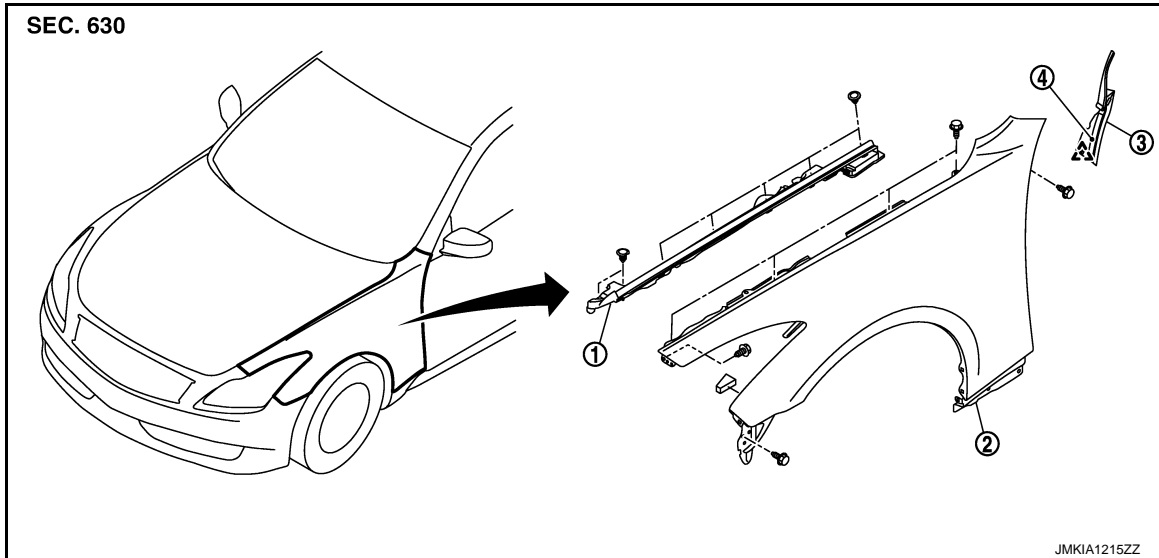
# FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469624



1. Hood seal assembly (side)
2. Front fender
3. Baffle assembly
4. Double-faced adhesive tape [t : 0.8 mm (0.031 in)]

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469625

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the hood seal assembly (side) and baffle assembly.
3. Remove the front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-174, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the fender protector. Refer to [EXT-26, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove the sill cover. Refer to [EXT-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove the mounting bolts and remove the front fender.

### CAUTION:

**While removing use a shop cloth to protect body from damaging.**

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- After installing, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the front fender mounting bolts.
- After installing, check front fender adjustment. Refer to [DLK-255, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#) and [DLK-264, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

# DOOR

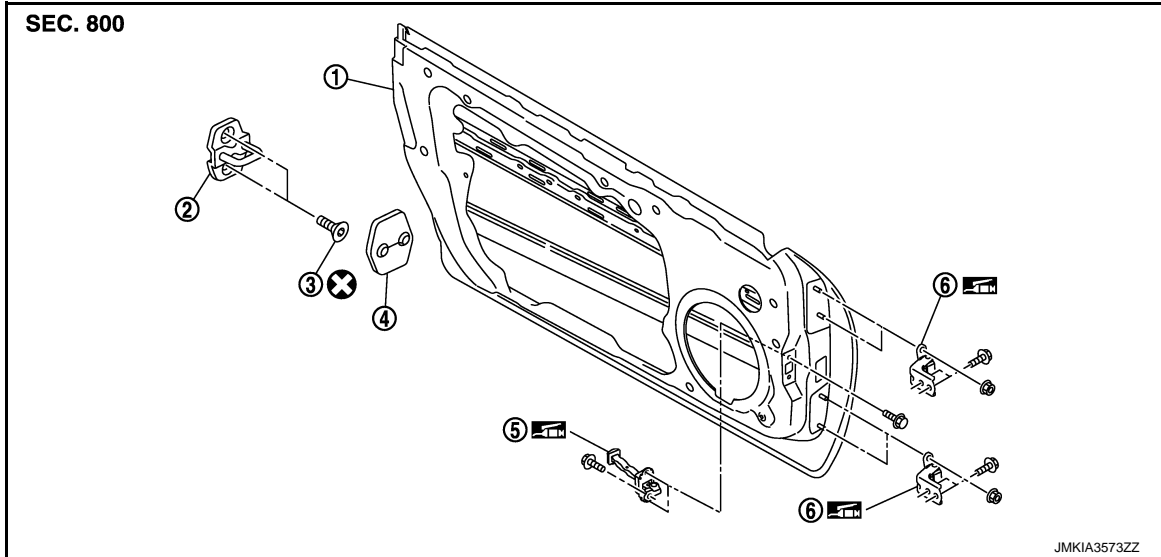
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## DOOR

### DOOR ASSEMBLY

#### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469626



- |                       |                 |                              |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Door panel         | 2. Door striker | 3. TORX bolt                 |
| 4. Door striker cover | 5. Check link   | 6. Door hinge (upper, lower) |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

#### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469627

##### REMOVAL

##### **WARNING:**

- Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and wait 3 minutes or more.
- Never use the air tools or electric tools for servicing.

##### **CAUTION:**

- When removing and installing the door assembly, support the door with a jack and cloth to protect the door and body.
- When removing and installing door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-264, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installing, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting nuts.
- Check the hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Check door open/close operation after installation.

1. Remove the mounting bolts of the check link on the vehicle.
2. Pull the lever and disconnect the door harness connector while removing tabs of door harness connector.
3. Remove the door side hinge mounting nuts, then remove the door assembly.

##### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

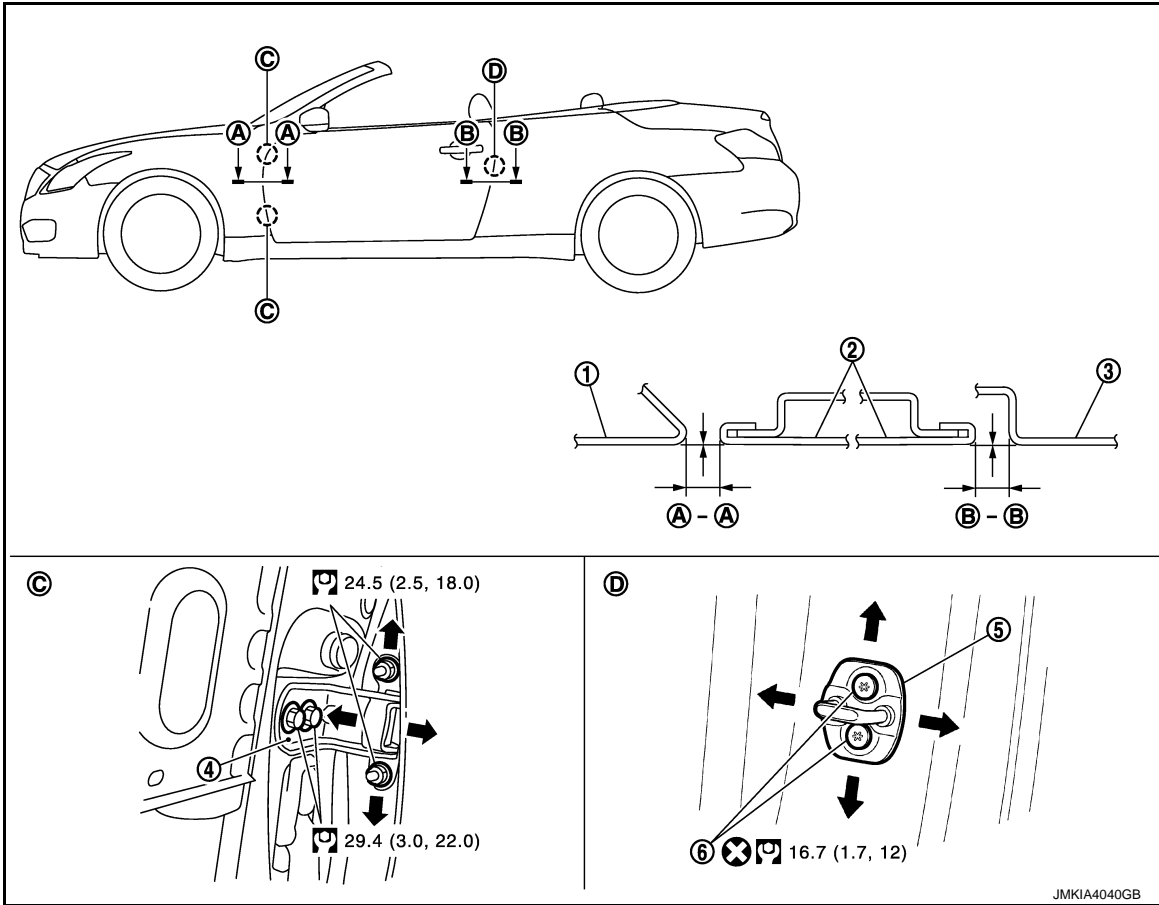
INFOID:000000006469628

#### CLEARANCE, SURFACE HEIGHT AND SURFACE MISMATCH ADJUSTMENT



# DOOR

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



- 1. Front fender
- 2. Door panel
- 3. Rear fender
- 4. Door hinge
- 5. Door striker
- 6. TORX bolt

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

- Check the clearance and surface height and surface mismatch between the door and each part visually and by touching. (Fitting standard dimension in the table below should be satisfied.)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front fender – Door	A – A	2.5 – 4.5 mm (0.098 – 0.177 in)	-1.0 – 1.0 mm (-0.039 – 0.039 in)
Door – Rear fender	B – B	2.5 – 4.5 mm (0.098 – 0.177 in)	-1.0 – 1.0 mm (-0.039 – 0.039 in)

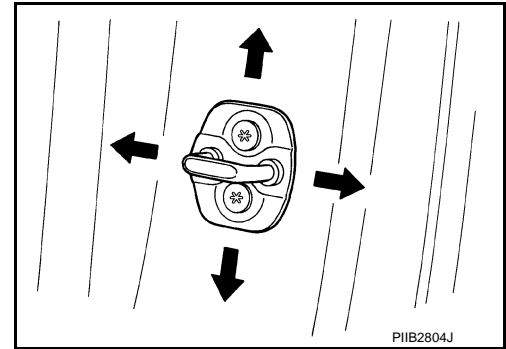
- In case out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.
- Remove the front fender. Refer to [DLK-263, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Loosen the hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- Adjust the surface height and surface mismatch of the door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- Temporarily tighten the hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- Loosen the hinge mounting bolts on body side.
- Raise the door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front according to the fitting standard dimension.
- After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
- Install the front fender. Refer to [DLK-263, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

# DOOR

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

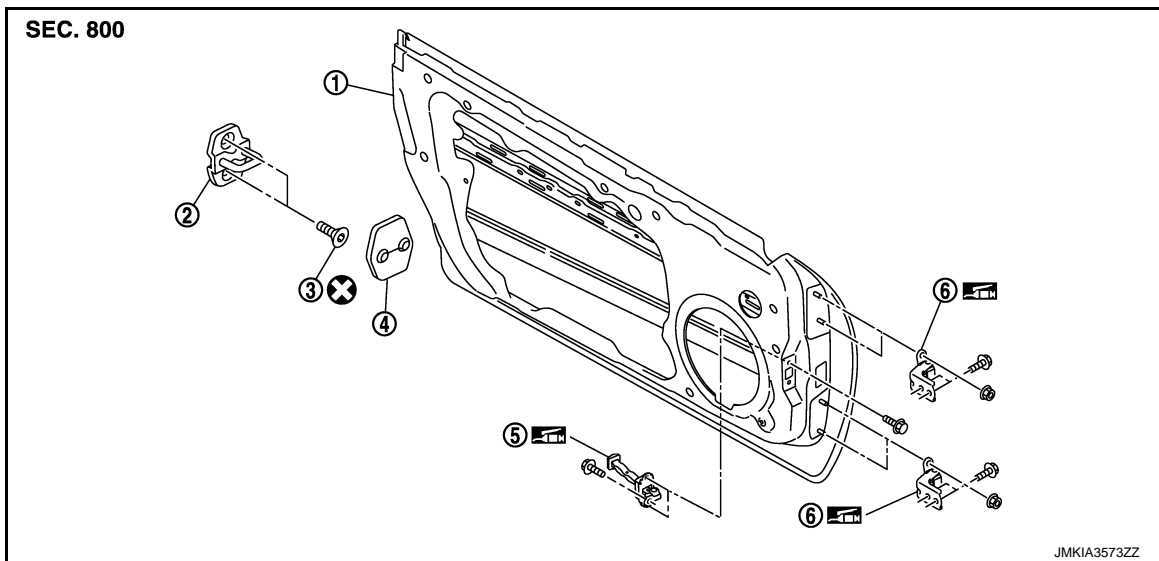
Adjust the striker so that it becomes parallel with the lock insertion direction.



## DOOR STRIKER

### DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469629



- |                       |                 |                              |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Door panel         | 2. Door striker | 3. TORX bolt                 |
| 4. Door striker cover | 5. Check link   | 6. Door hinge (upper, lower) |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469630

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the door striker cover.
2. Remove the TORX bolts, and then remove the door striker.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check the door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing the door striker, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-264, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

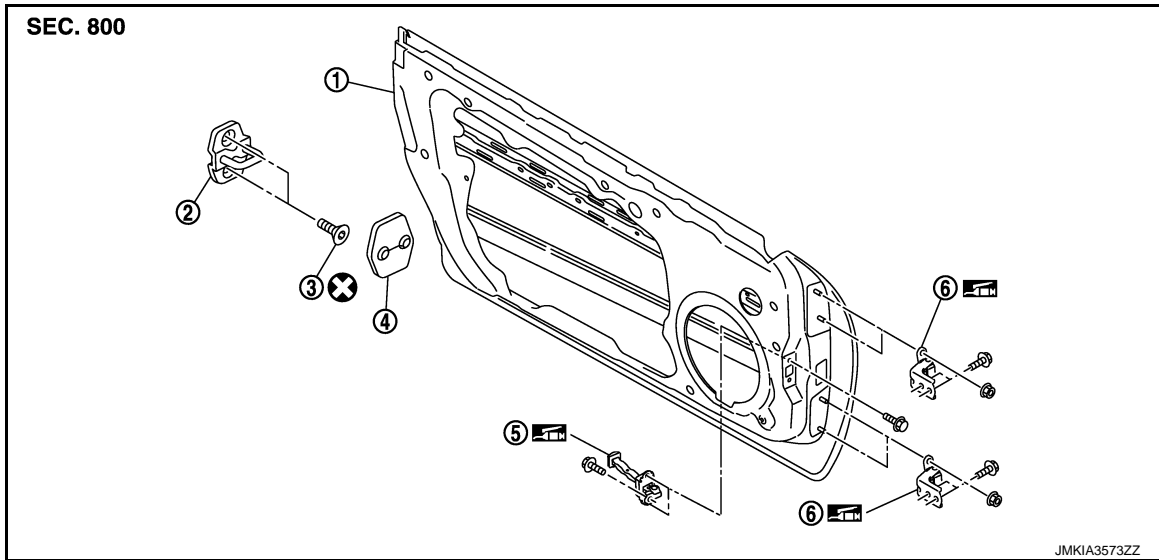
#### DOOR HINGE

# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469631



- |                       |                 |                              |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Door panel         | 2. Door striker | 3. TORX bolt                 |
| 4. Door striker cover | 5. Check link   | 6. Door hinge (upper, lower) |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469632

### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

- Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and wait 3 minutes or more.
- Never use the air tools or electric tools for servicing.

1. Remove the door assembly. Refer to [DLK-264, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the door hinge mounting bolts, and then remove the door hinge.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- When removing and installing the door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-264, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the door hinge mounting nuts.
- Check the door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- Check the door open/close operation after installation.

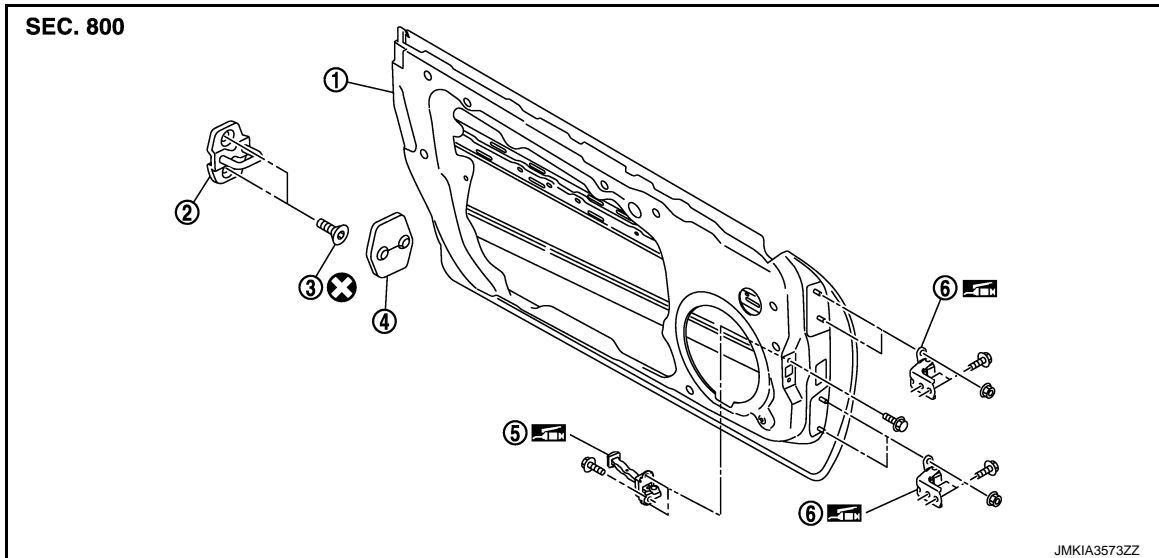
## DOOR CHECK LINK

# DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469633



- |                       |                 |                              |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Door panel         | 2. Door striker | 3. TORX bolt                 |
| 4. Door striker cover | 5. Check link   | 6. Door hinge (upper, lower) |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469634

### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

- Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and wait 3 minutes or more.
- Never use the air tools or electric tools for servicing.

1. Remove the door finisher. Refer to [INT-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the door speaker.
3. Remove the mounting bolt of the door check link on the vehicle.
4. Remove the door check link mounting bolts on the door side.
5. Remove the door check link.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check the door open/close operation after installation.
- When performing this operation, DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) may be displayed.
- When completing this operation, check that no DTC other than DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) is displayed and erase self-diagnosis result of air bag, using CONSULT-III.
- When DTC other than the above is detected, perform diagnosis according to each DTC.
- When DTC other than DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) is detected, perform diagnosis according to each DTC. Refer to [SRC-195, "DTC Index"](#).

# TRUNK LID

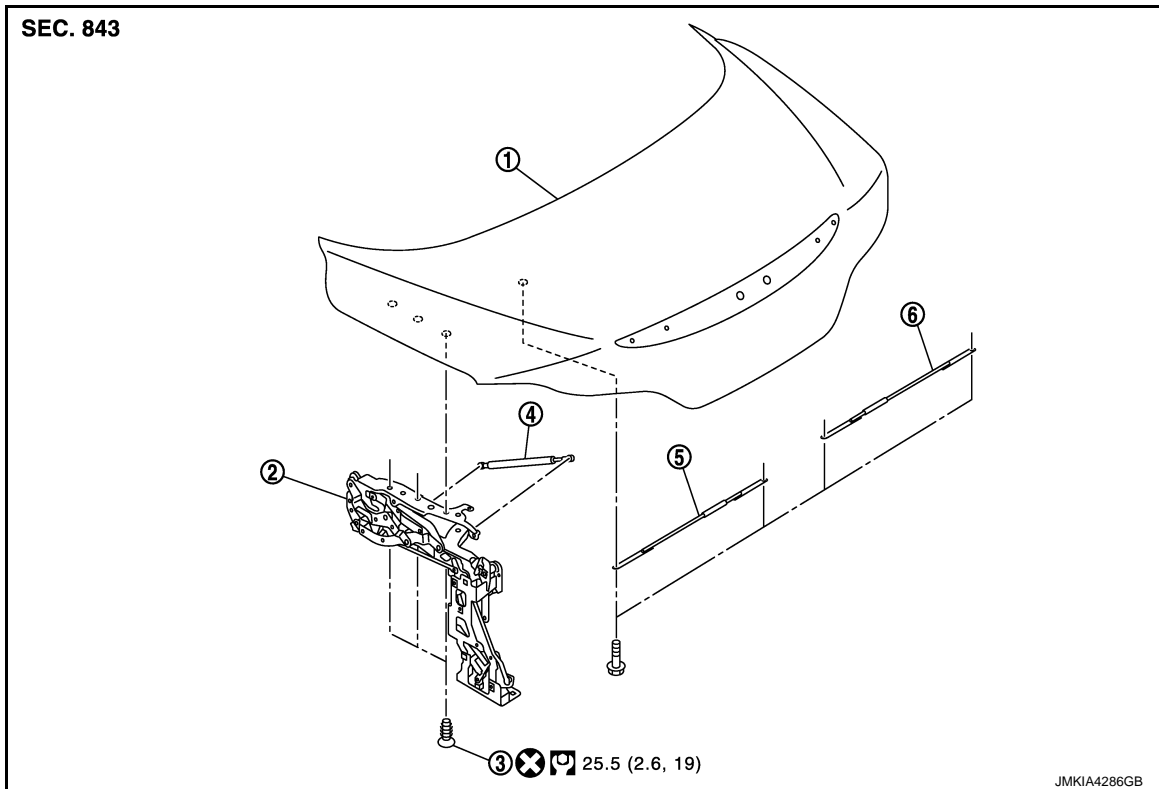
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK LID

### TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY

#### TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469635



1. Trunk lid assembly

2. Trunk lid hinge assembly

3. TORX bolt

4. Trunk lid stay

5. Adjustment rod (LH)

6. Adjustment rod (RH)

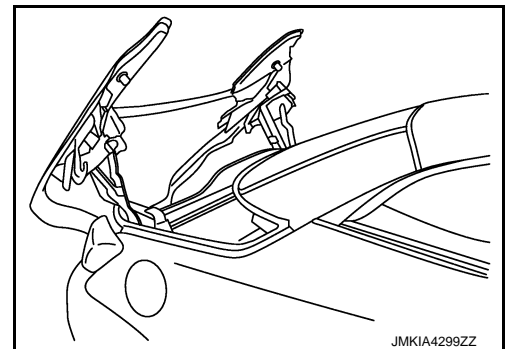
Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for the symbols in the figure.

#### TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469636

##### REMOVAL

1. Open trunk lid from coupe state by roof open operation and stop the operation when trunk lid is open to rear of the vehicle.

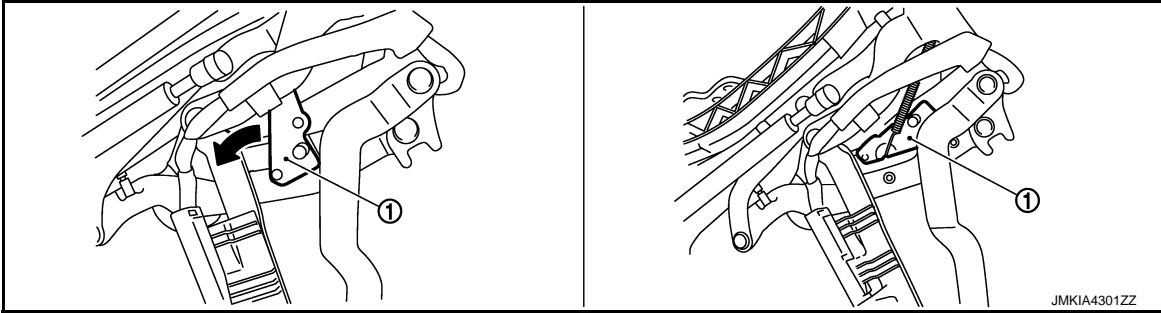


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## TRUNK LID

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Unlock trunk lid hinge lock (1) and lift trunk lid in upward direction.



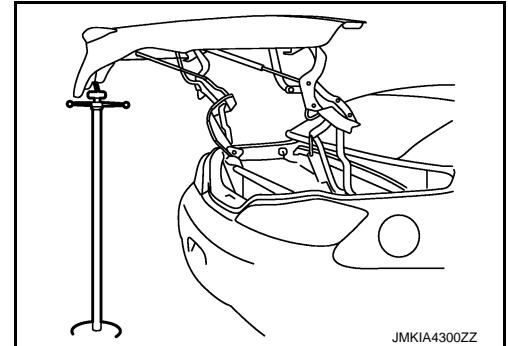
3. Place a supporting block against the trunk lid lock.

**WARNING:**

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the trunk lid open when removing the stay.

**CAUTION:**

While removing use a shop cloth or tape to protect from damaging.



4. Remove trunk lid finisher. Refer to [JNT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Disconnect harness connector and harness clamp.
6. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove trunk lid assembly.
7. Remove shim. (trunk lid side)

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

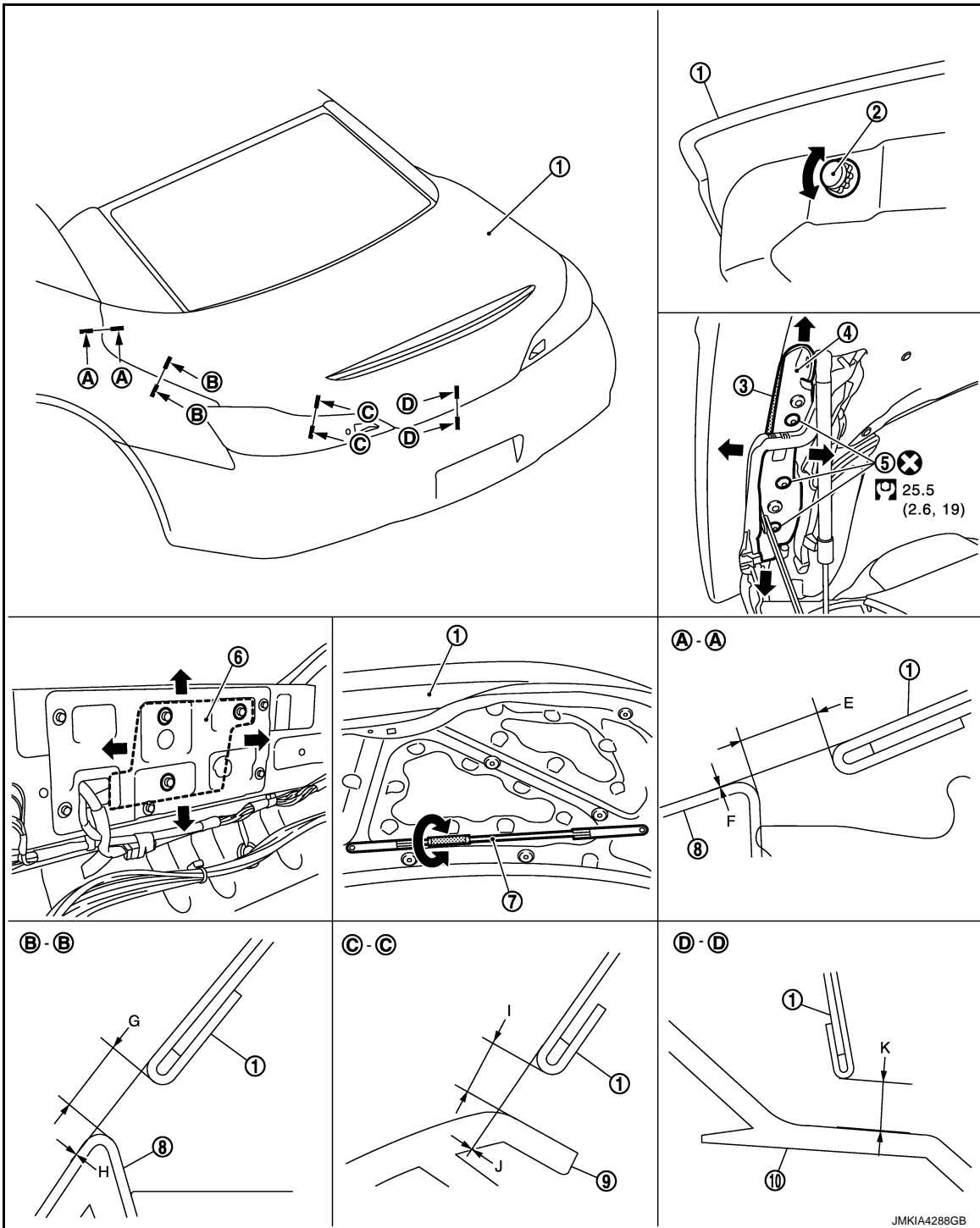
- After installing, check operation.
- After installing, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-271, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006469637



- |                             |                  |                           |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Trunk lid assembly       | 2. Bumper rubber | 3. Shim                   |
| 4. Trunk lid hinge assembly | 5. TORX bolt     | 6. Trunk closure assembly |
| 7. Adjustment rod           | 8. Rear fender   | 9. Rear combination lamp  |
| 10. Rear bumper             |                  |                           |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and the evenness between the trunk lid and each part visually and by touching. (Fitting standard dimension in the table below should be satisfied.)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

JMKIA4288GB

# TRUNK LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Portion			Standard	Right/left Clearance (MAX)
Trunk lid – Rear fender	A – A	E	Clearance 3.0 – 7.0 mm (0.118 – 0.276 in)	1.6 mm (0.063 in)
		F	Surface height –2.0 – 2.0 mm (–0.079 – 0.079 in)	—
Trunk lid – Rear fender	B – B	G	Clearance 3.0 – 7.0 mm (0.118 – 0.276 in)	1.6 mm (0.063 in)
		H	Surface height –2.0 – 2.0 mm (–0.079 – 0.079 in)	—
Trunk lid – Rear combination lamp	C – C	I	Clearance 2.2 – 6.2 mm (0.087 – 0.244 in)	—
		J	Surface height – 2.0 – 2.0 mm (– 0.079 – 0.079 in)	—
Trunk lid – Rear bumper	D – D	K	Clearance 4.0 – 8.0 mm (0.157 – 0.315 in)	—

### ADJUSTMENT OPERATION CONDITIONS

- All necessary parts are installed to trunk lid assembly.
- Trunk lid weather-strip is installed.
- Retractable hard roof assembly is set.

### ADJUST REAR END HEIGHT OF TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY

1. Remove trunk rear plate. Refer to [INT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen trunk closure assembly mounting bolts.
3. Adjust striker to come to center of trunk lid lock and tighten bolts.
4. Adjust bumper rubber.

### ADJUST TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY LONGITUDINALLY AND LATERALLY

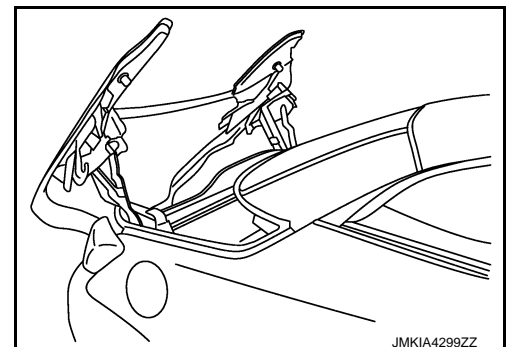
1. Loosen trunk lid assembly mounting bolts. Adjust by centering so that difference of parting between left and right is eliminated. Tighten bolts.

#### NOTE:

If the adjustment is difficult, remove trunk lid once and perform adjustment using trunk hinge pin. Refer to [DLK-277. "TRUNK LID HINGE : Adjustment"](#).

#### CAUTION:

- Perform adjustment only when trunk hinge pin is replaced or removed and installed.
  - Trunk lid cannot be installed if longitudinal pin pitch is changed.
2. Adjust side wedge.
    - Open trunk lid from coupe state by roof open operation and stop the operation when trunk lid is open to rear of the vehicle.

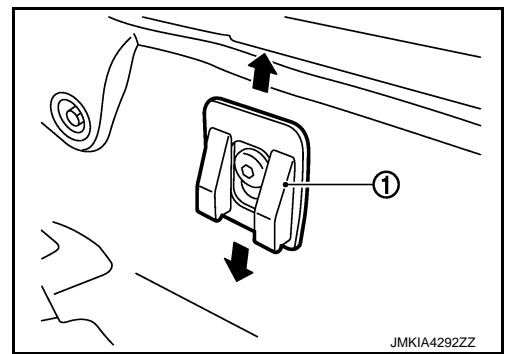




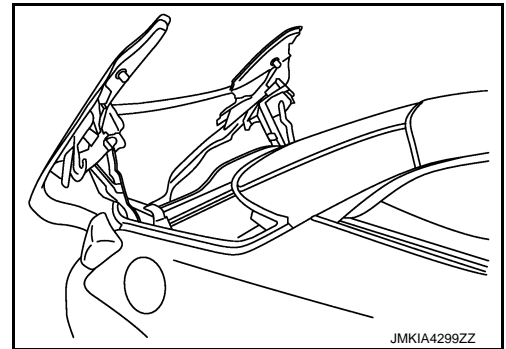
# TRUNK LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Loosen mounting bolt of side wedge (1) and hold at the position of clip hole upper end.



- Close trunk gently.
- Open trunk lid from coupe state by roof open operation and stop the operation when trunk lid is open to rear of the vehicle.



- Tighten mounting bolt while side wedge is in hold state.

### 3. Adjust adjustment rod.

- Loosen adjustment rod mounting bolts. Refer to [DLK-269, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).
- Loosen lock nut. Rotate turn buckle so that installation looseness is absorbed.
- Tighten lock nut while turnbuckle is in fixed state.
- Tighten adjustment rod mounting bolts.

### ADJUST HEIGHT OF TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY

Loosen trunk lid assembly mounting bolts. Adjust height by increasing or decreasing shim thickness. Tighten mounting bolts.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check the trunk lid open/close operation after installation.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the trunk lid mounting bolts.

### TRUNK LID STRIKER

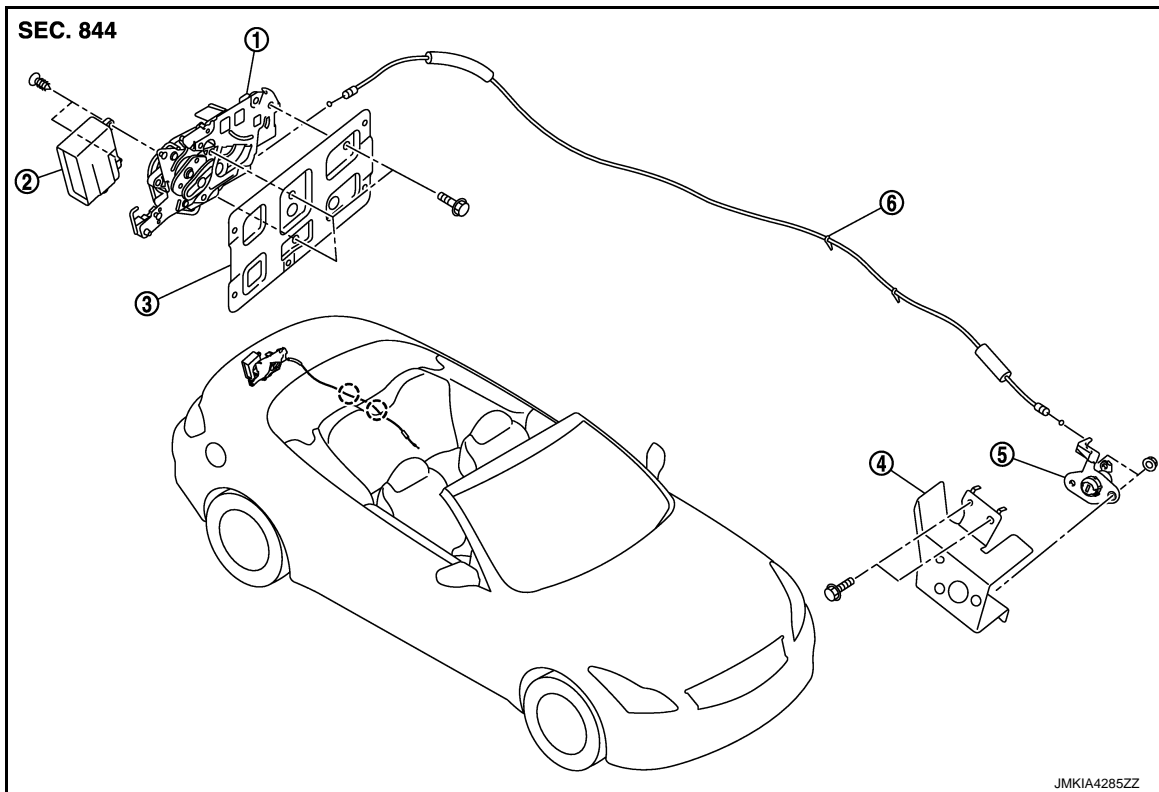
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK LID STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469638



- |                                   |                               |                          |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Trunk closure assembly         | 2. Trunk closure control unit | 3. Trunk closure bracket |
| 4. Emergency key cylinder bracket | 5. Emergency key cylinder     | 6. Emergency cable       |

( ) : Clip

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for the symbols in the figure.

## TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469639

### TRUNK LID STRIKER

#### REMOVAL

1. Fully open trunk lid.
2. Remove trunk rear plate. Refer to [INT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove BOSE amp (BOSE audio with navigation). Refer to [AV-422, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove mounting bolts of trunk closure bracket.
5. Remove emergency cable from trunk closure assembly.
6. Disconnect harness connector from trunk closure assembly.
7. Disconnect harness connector from trunk closure control unit.
8. Remove mounting bolts. Remove trunk closure assembly.
9. Remove mounting screws. Remove trunk closure control unit.

#### CAUTION:

- Be careful that harness is not pinched when installing.
- Check the trunk lid open/close operation after installation.
- After installing, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-271, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

### EMERGENCY CABLE

#### REMOVAL

# TRUNK LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

1. Remove pop-up roll bar. Refer to [SR-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove mounting bolts of emergency key cylinder bracket.
3. Remove emergency key cylinder bracket.
4. Remove mounting nuts. Remove emergency key cylinder.
5. Remove emergency cable from emergency key cylinder.
6. Remove trunk closure assembly.
7. Remove trunk floor trim (LH). Refer to [INT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Disconnect each mounting clip of emergency cable.
9. Remove emergency cable.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

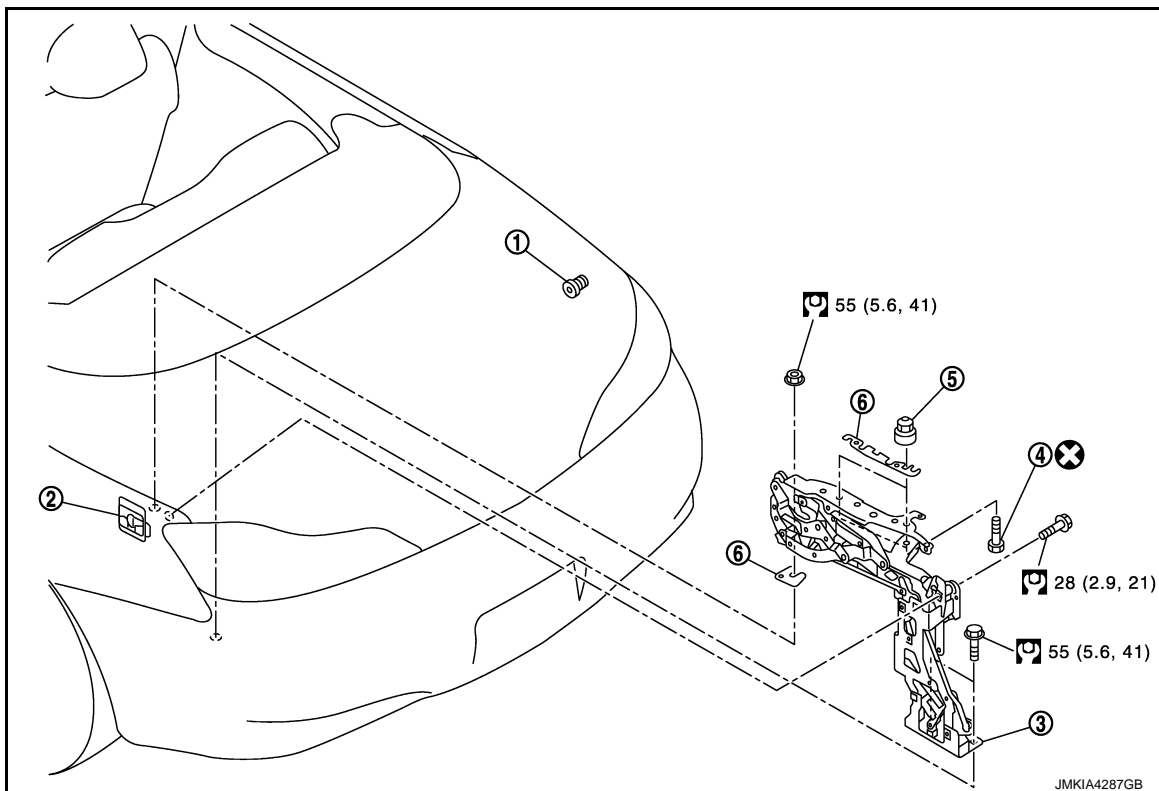
### CAUTION:

- Check the trunk lid open/close operation after installation.
- After installing, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-271, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## TRUNK LID HINGE

### TRUNK LID HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469640



- |                   |                    |                             |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Adjustment nut | 2. Side wedge      | 3. Trunk lid hinge assembly |
| 4. TORX bolt      | 5. Trunk hinge pin | 6. Shim                     |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for the symbols in the figure.

## TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469641

### REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk lid assembly. Refer to [DLK-269, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove shim (trunk lid side).
3. Disconnect harness connectors and clips from trunk lid hinge.

# TRUNK LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

---

4. Remove trunk lid stay. Refer to [DLK-279, "TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove following part. Refer to [INT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Trunk floor spacer center
  - Trunk floor carpet
  - Trunk rear plate
  - Trunk room trim cap (LH/RH)
  - Jack lid assembly
  - Trunk floor trim (LH/RH)
  - Rear wheel finisher
  - Trunk center box (with spare tire)
  - Spare tire (with spare tire)
6. Remove hydraulic unit assembly mounting bolts. Refer to [RF-299, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove trunk lid drive cylinder (LH/RH). Refer to [RF-299, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove mounting bolts and nut. Remove trunk lid hinge.
9. Remove shim (body side).

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### **CAUTION:**

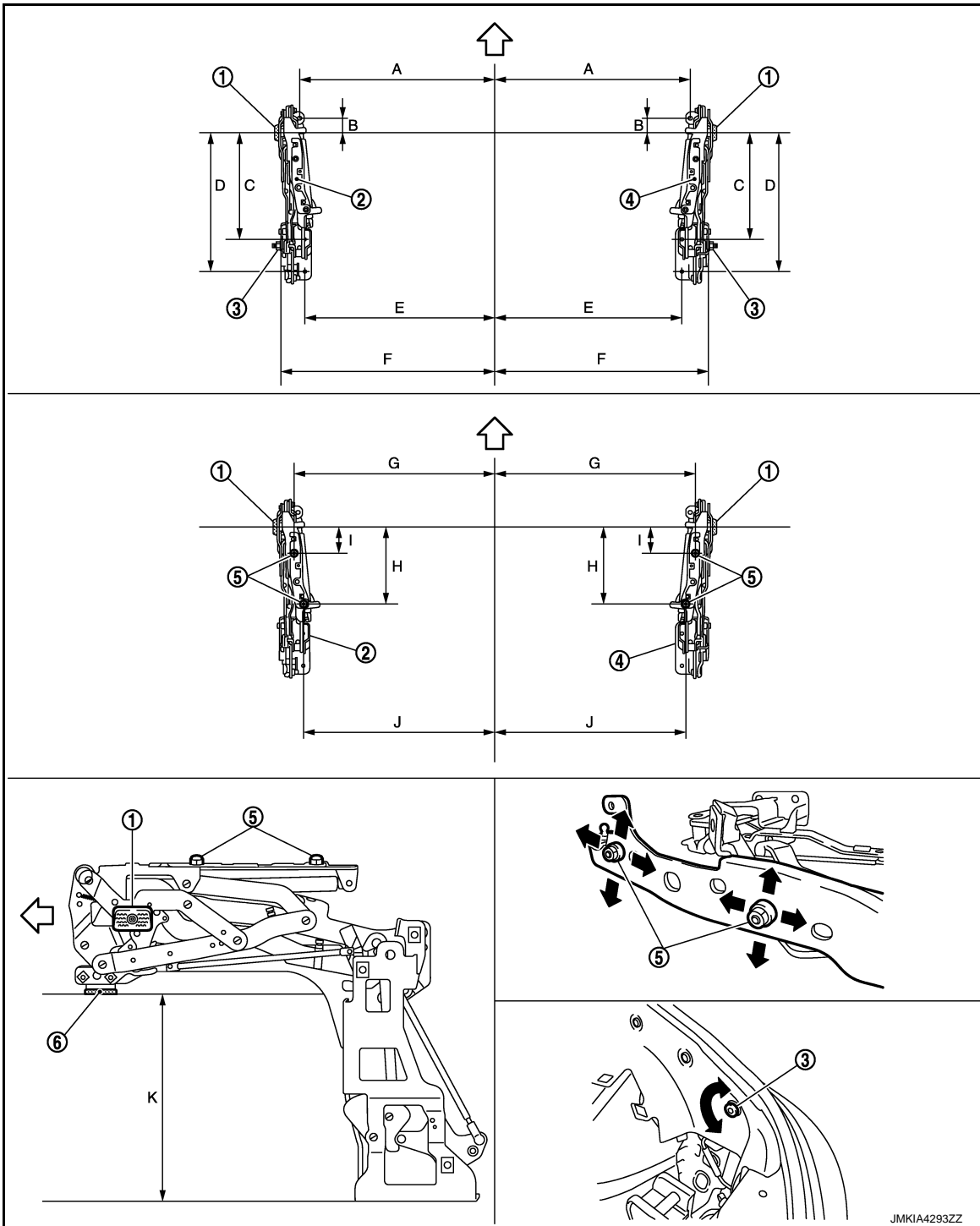
- **Check the trunk lid open/close operation after installation.**
- **When removing and installing the trunk lid hinge assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-277, "TRUNK LID HINGE : Adjustment"](#).**
- **After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting nuts.**

# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK LID HINGE : Adjustment

INFOID:000000006469642



- |                                  |                                  |                   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Side wedge (hinge side)       | 2. Trunk lid hinge assembly (LH) | 3. Adjustment nut |
| 4. Trunk lid hinge assembly (RH) | 5. Trunk hinge pin               | 6. Shim           |

↔ : Vehicle front

Perform trunk lid hinge adjustment when trunk lid hinge is replaced or removed and installed. Adjust the values to the standards indicated in the following table.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

JMKIA4293ZZ

# TRUNK LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Portion	Standard
A	669.0 mm (26.339 in)
B	53.0 mm (2.087 in)
C	377.0 mm (14.842 in)
D	492.0 mm (19.370 in)
E	645.0 mm (25.394 in)
F	733.0 – 734.0 mm (28.858 – 28.898 in)
G	685.0 mm (26.968 in)
H	273.0 mm (10.748 in)
I	92.0 mm (3.622 in)
J	649.0 mm (25.551 in)
K	320.8 mm (12.630 in)

1. Remove trunk lid assembly. Refer to [DLK-269, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove trunk lid hinge assembly. Refer to [DLK-275, "TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Set shim (body side).
4. Set trunk lid hinge to the vehicle. Temporarily tighten mounting bolt and nut.
5. Adjust dimension by adjusting shim and adjustment nut.
6. Tighten mounting bolt and nut of trunk lid hinge to the specified torque.
7. Adjust trunk hinge pin.  
**CAUTION:**
  - Perform adjustment only when trunk hinge pin is replaced or removed and installed.
  - Trunk lid cannot be installed if longitudinal pin pitch is changed.
8. Install trunk lid. Refer to [DLK-269, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
9. Perform trunk lid fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-271, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
10. Adjust bumper rubber.
11. Adjust side wedge. Refer to [DLK-271, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

**CAUTION:**

- Check the trunk lid open/close operation after installation.

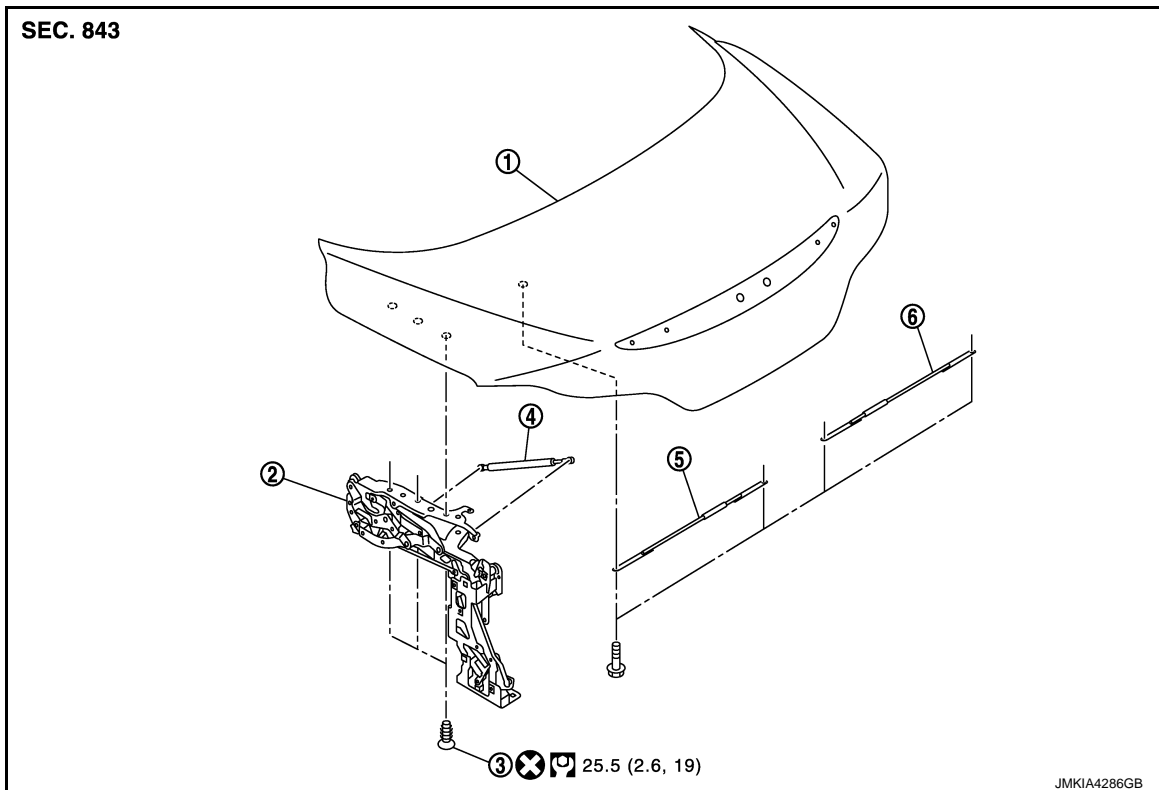
## TRUNK LID STAY

# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK LID STAY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469643



- |                       |                             |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Trunk lid assembly | 2. Trunk lid hinge assembly | 3. TORX bolt       |
| 4. Trunk lid stay     | 5. Adjust rod (LH)          | 6. Adjust rod (RH) |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for the symbols in the figure.

## TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469644

### **WARNING:**

**Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the trunk lid open when removing the trunk lid stay.**

### REMOVAL

1. Fully open trunk lid.
2. Insert flat-bladed screwdriver into the gap and remove the trunk lid stay.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### **CAUTION:**

**Check the trunk lid open/close operation after installation.**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

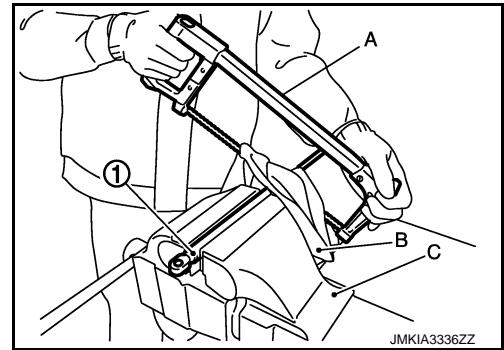
## TRUNK LID STAY : Disposal

INFOID:000000006469645

1. Fix trunk lid stay (1) using a vise (C).
2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the trunk lid stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.

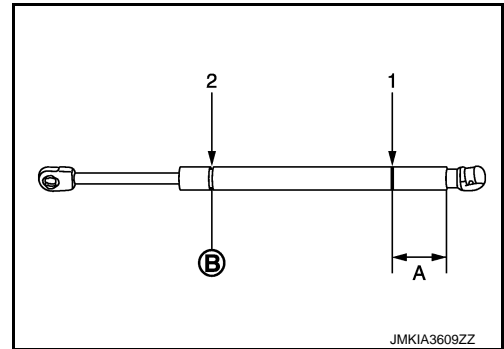
**CAUTION:**

- When cutting a hole on trunk lid stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
- Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
- Wear gloves.



**A:** 20 mm (0.787 in)

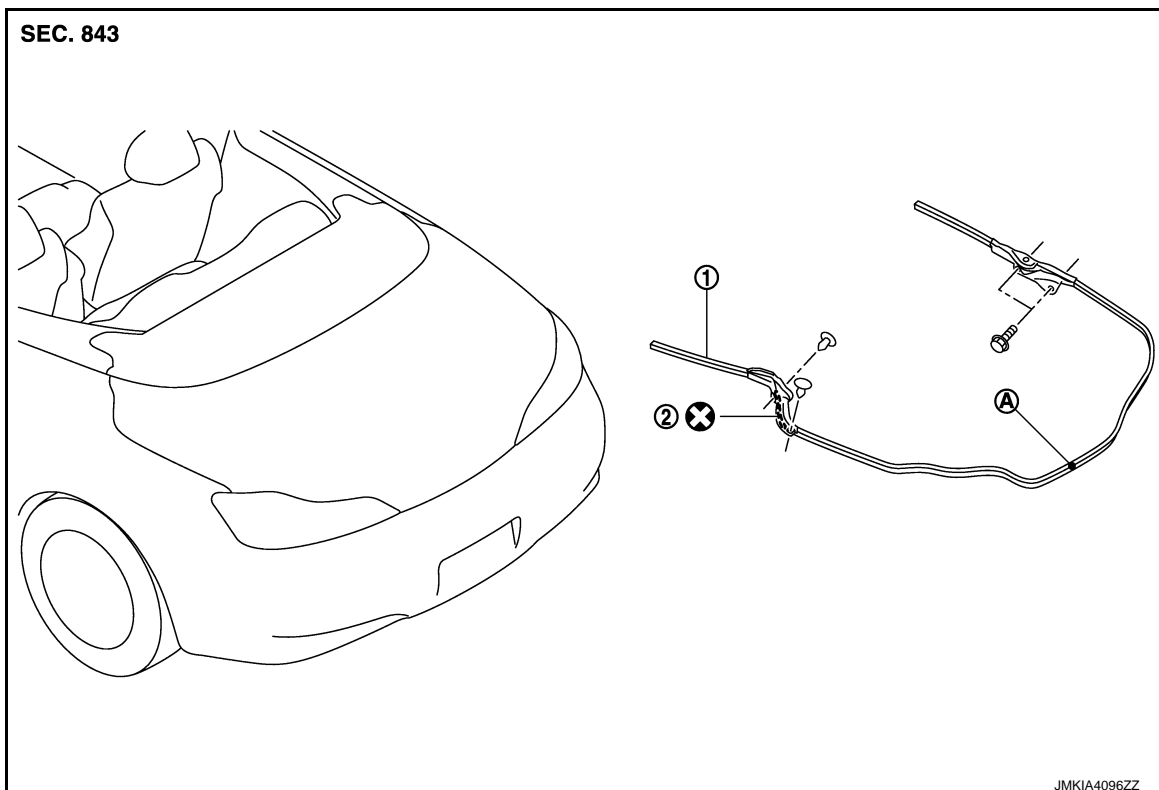
**B:** Cut at the groove.



## TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP

### TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469646





# TRUNK LID

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

---

1. Trunk lid weather-strip
2. Double-faced adhesive tape [t : 0.8 mm (0.031 in)]

A : Center mark

Refer to [G1-4, "Components"](#) for the symbols in the figure.

## TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469647

### REMOVAL

1. Roof is fully open.
2. Fully open trunk lid.
3. Remove mounting bolts from trunk lid weather-strip.
4. Remove mounting clips from trunk lid weather-strip.
5. Pull up and remove engagement with body from trunk lid weather-strip joint.

### **CAUTION:**

**After removal, never pull strongly on the weather-strip.**

### INSTALLATION

1. Align the weather-strip seem (lower) with center of the striker and weather-strip onto the vehicle.
2. After installation, pull the weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section.

### **NOTE:**

Check that the weather-strip fits tightly at each corner and trunk rear plate.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR LOCK

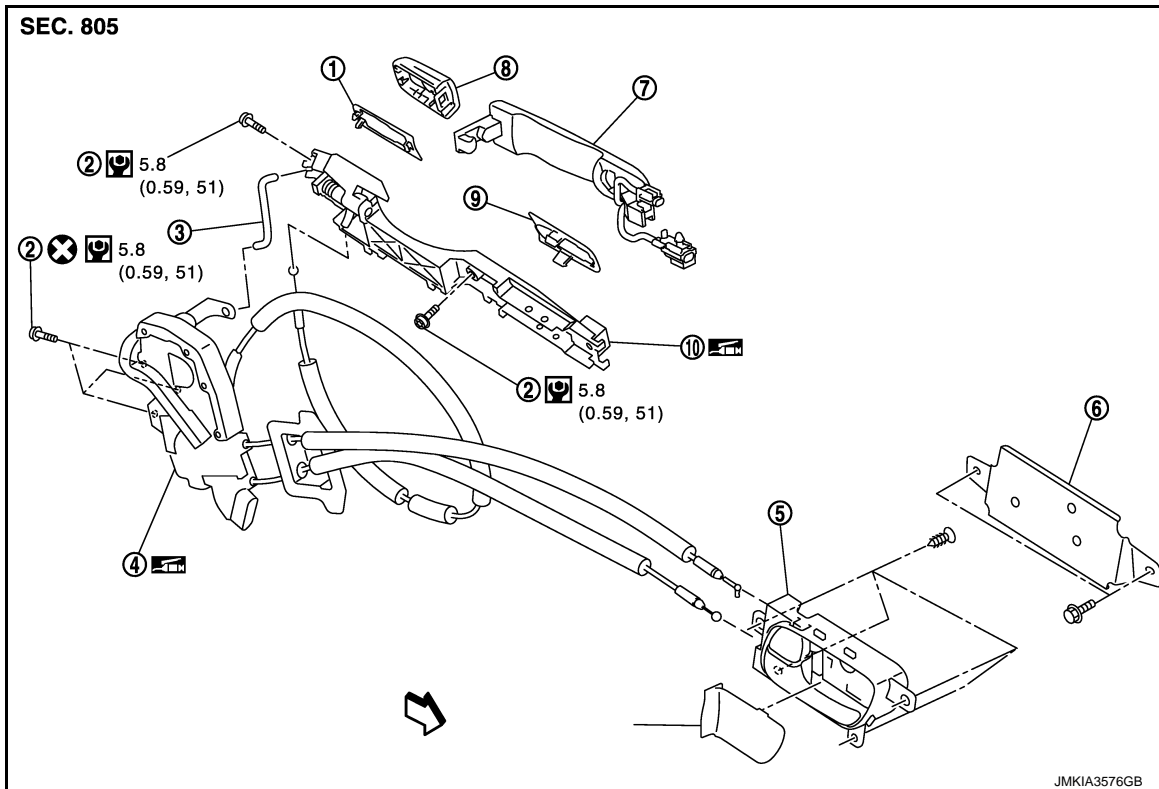
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## DOOR LOCK

## DOOR LOCK

## DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469648



- |                       |   |                               |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. Rear gasket        | 2. TORX bolt  | 3. Key rod (Driver side only) |
| 4. Door lock assembly | 5. Inside handle  | 6. Inside handle bracket      |
| 7. Outside handle     | 8. Door key cylinder assembly (Driver side)<br>Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side) | 9. Front gasket               |
|                       | 10. Outside handle bracket  |                               |

↔ : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469649

### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

**Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and wait 3 minutes or more.**

• **Never use the air tools or electric tools for servicing.**

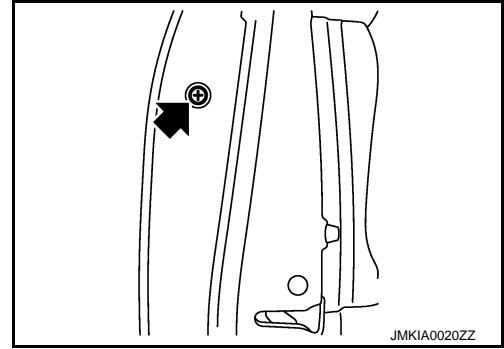
1. Remove the door finisher. Refer to [INT-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the door glass and door module assembly.
  - Door glass: Refer to [GW-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Door module: Refer to [GW-27. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the door side grommet, and loosen the door key cylinder assembly (driver side) and outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) TORX bolt from grommet hole.

#### **CAUTION:**

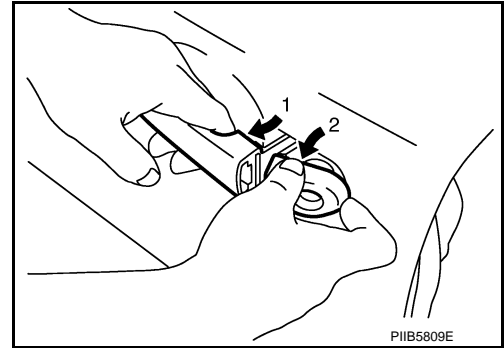
# DOOR LOCK

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

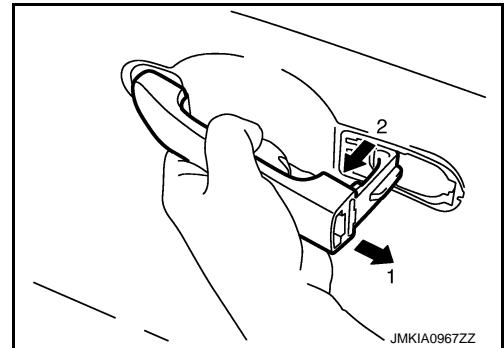
**Never forcibly remove the TORX bolt.**



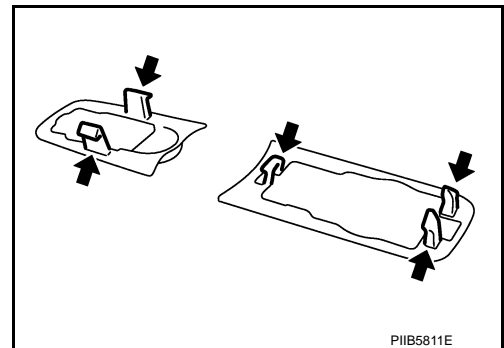
4. Disconnect the door antenna and door request switch connector and remove the harness clamp.
5. Reach in to separate the key rod connection (on the handle).
6. While pulling the outside handle, remove the door key cylinder assembly.



7. Slide toward rear of vehicle, and pull forward to remove the outside handle.



8. Remove the front gasket and rear gasket.



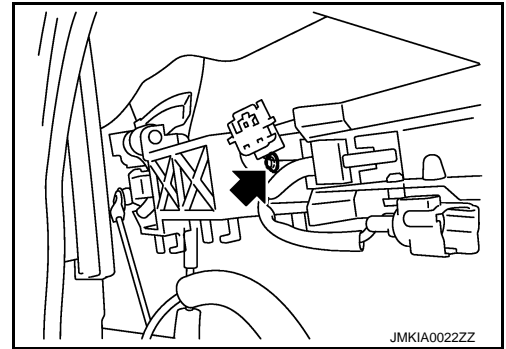
9. Remove the TORX bolts, and remove the door lock assembly.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

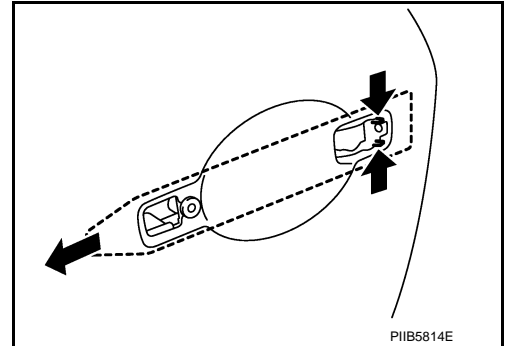
# DOOR LOCK

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. Remove the TORX bolt of the outside handle bracket.

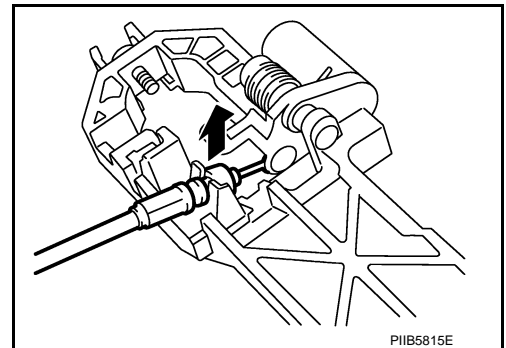


11. While pulling the outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove the outside handle bracket.



12. Disconnect the door lock actuator connector and remove the door lock assembly.

13. Reach in to separate the outside handle cable connection.



## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### **CAUTION:**

- To install each rod, rotate the rod holder until a click is felt.
- When performing this operation, DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) may be displayed.
- When completing this operation, check that no DTC other than DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) is displayed and erase self-diagnosis result of air bag, using CONSULT-III.
- When DTC other than the above is detected, perform diagnosis according to each DTC.
- When DTC other than DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) is detected, perform diagnosis according to each DTC. Refer to [SRC-195, "DTC Index"](#).

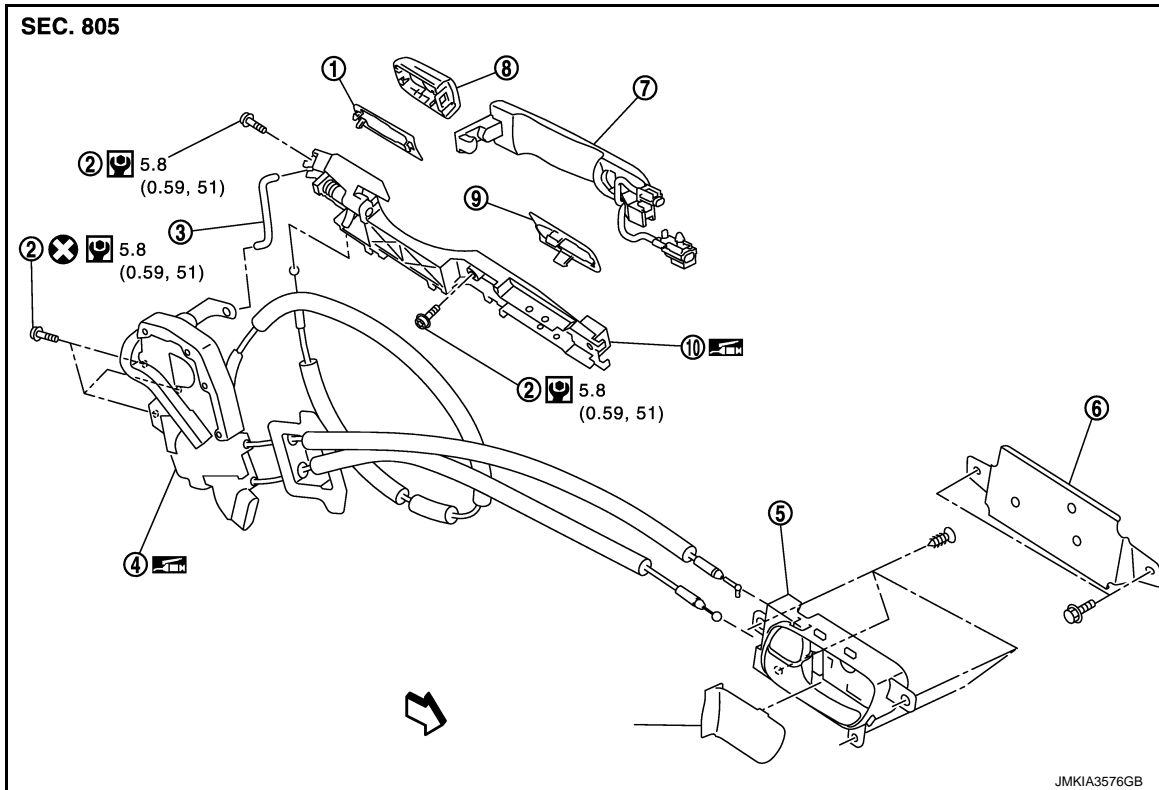
## INSIDE HANDLE

# DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469650



- |                            |   |                               |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. Rear gasket             | 2. TORX bolt  | 3. Key rod (Driver side only) |
| 4. Door lock assembly      | 5. Inside handle  | 6. Inside handle bracket      |
| 7. Outside handle          | 8. Door key cylinder assembly (Driver side)<br>Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side) | 9. Front gasket               |
| 10. Outside handle bracket |   |                               |

← : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469651

### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

**Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and wait 3 minutes or more.**

• **Never use the air tools or electric tools for servicing.**

1. Remove the door finisher. Refer to [INT-12, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside handle mounting bolts.
3. Disconnect the inside handle cable, and then remove the inside handle.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- **Check the door lock/unlock operation after installation.**
- **Check the door open/close operation after installation.**
- **When performing this operation, DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) may be displayed.**
- **When completing this operation, check that no DTC other than DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) is displayed and erase self-diagnosis result of air bag, using CONSULT-III.**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR LOCK

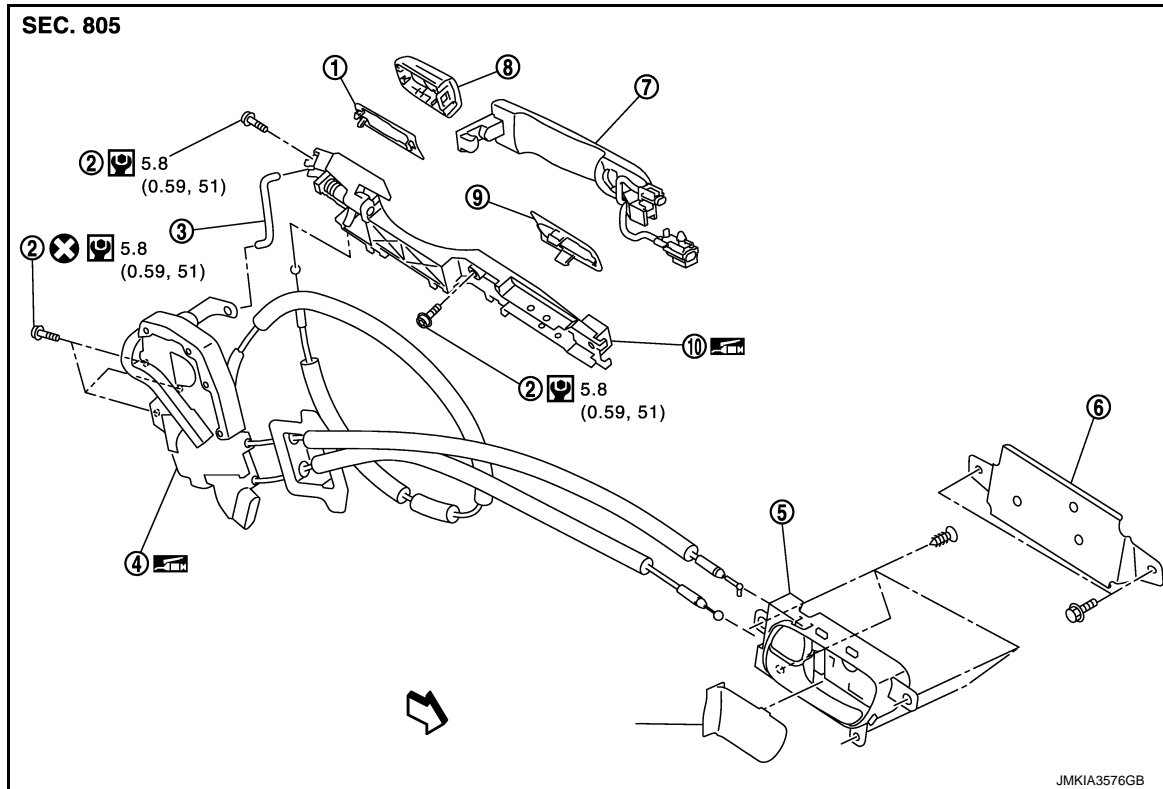
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- When DTC other than the above is detected, perform diagnosis according to each DTC.
- When DTC other than DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) is detected, perform diagnosis according to each DTC. Refer to [SRC-195. "DTC Index"](#).

## OUTSIDE HANDLE

### OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469652



- |                       |   |                               |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. Rear gasket        | 2. TORX bolt                                | 3. Key rod (Driver side only) |
| 4. Door lock assembly | 5. Inside handle                            | 6. Inside handle bracket      |
| 7. Outside handle     | 8. Door key cylinder assembly (Driver side) | 9. Front gasket               |
|                       | Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side)  |                               |

10. Outside handle bracket

↔ : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469653

### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

**Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect battery negative terminal and wait 3 minutes or more.**

- **Never use the air tools or electric tools for servicing.**

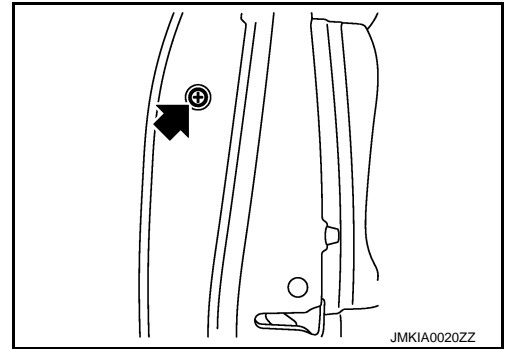
1. Remove the door finisher. Refer to [INT-12. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the door glass and door module assembly.
  - Door glass: Refer to [GW-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Door module: Refer to [GW-27. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the door side grommet, and loosen door key cylinder assembly (driver side) and outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) TORX bolt from grommet hole.

#### **CAUTION:**

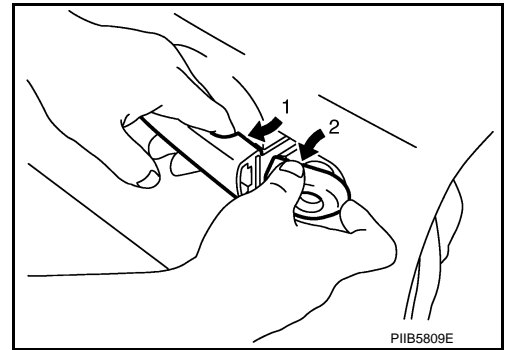
# DOOR LOCK

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

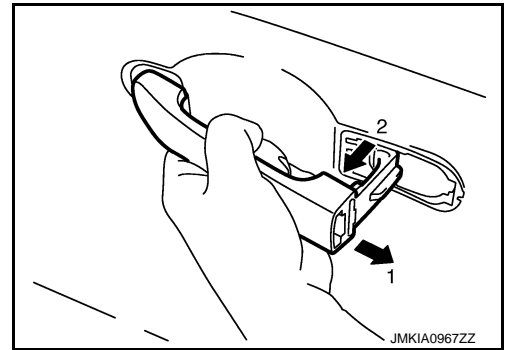
**Never forcibly remove the TORX bolt.**



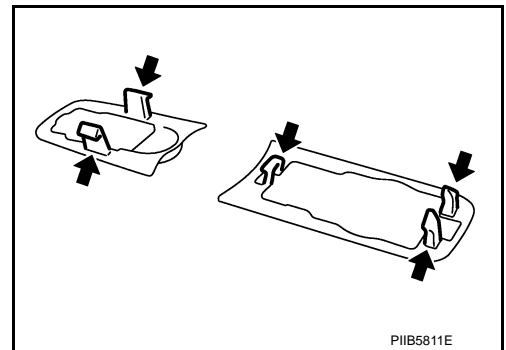
4. Disconnect the door antenna and door request switch connector and remove the harness clamp.
5. Reach in to separate the key rod connection (on the handle).
6. While pulling the outside handle, remove the door key cylinder assembly.



7. Slide toward rear of vehicle, and pull forward to remove the outside handle.



8. Remove the front gasket and rear gasket.

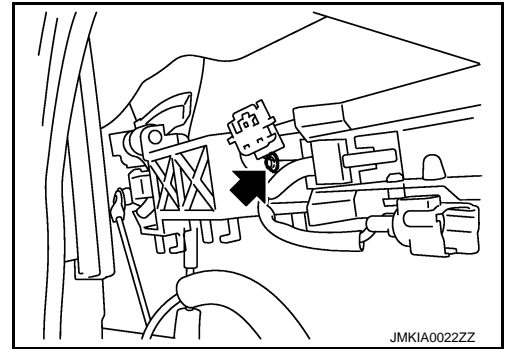


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

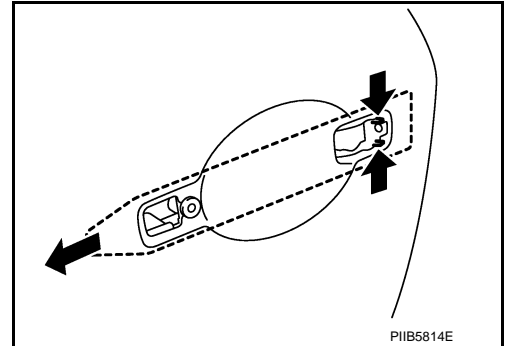
# DOOR LOCK

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

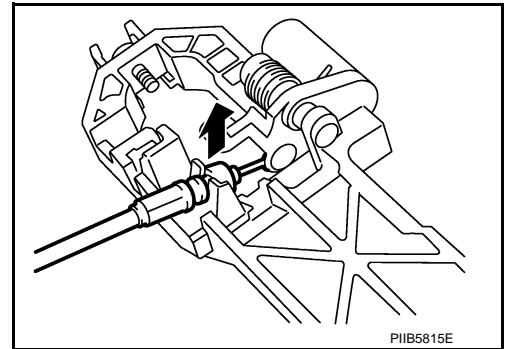
9. Remove the TORX bolt of the outside handle bracket.



10. While pulling the outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove the outside handle bracket.



11. Reach in to separate the outside handle cable connection.



## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### **CAUTION:**

- To install each rod, rotate the rod holder until a click is felt.
- When performing this operation, DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) may be displayed.
- When completing this operation, check that no DTC other than DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) is displayed and erase self-diagnosis result of air bag, using CONSULT-III.
- When DTC other than the above is detected, perform diagnosis according to each DTC.
- When DTC other than DTC of air bag (B1262 / B1257) is detected, perform diagnosis according to each DTC. Refer to [SRC-195, "DTC Index"](#).



# TRUNK LID LOCK

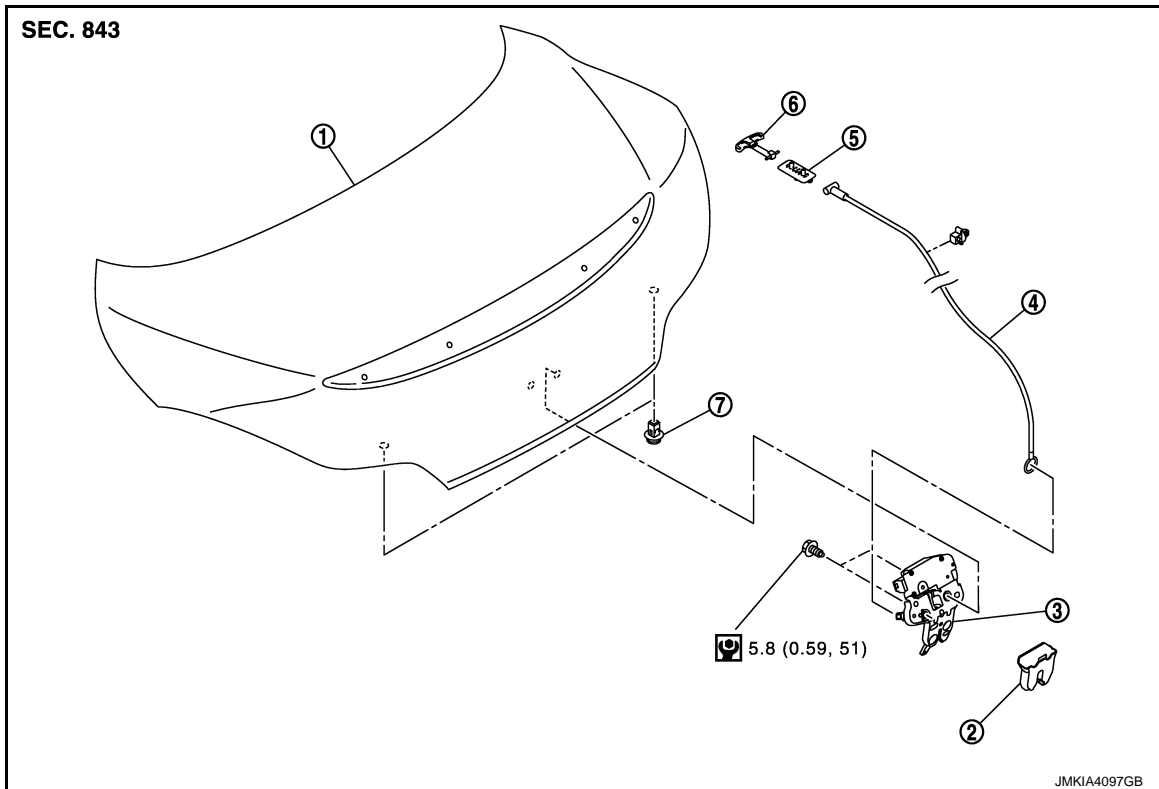
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK LID LOCK

## TRUNK LID LOCK

## TRUNK LID LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469654



- |                           |  |                                     |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Trunk lid assembly     | 2. Trunk lid lock cover                    | 3. Trunk lid lock assembly          |
| 4. Trunk lid opener cable | 5. Trunk lid emergency opener lever holder | 6. Trunk lid emergency opener lever |
| 7. Bumper rubber          |  |                                     |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for the symbols in the figure.

## TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469655

### REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk lid finisher. Refer to [INT-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove trunk lid emergency opener lever.
3. Disconnect trunk lid opener cable.
4. Disconnect connector from trunk lid lock assembly.
5. Remove mounting bolts, and remove trunk lid lock assembly.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### NOTE:

- After installing, perform trunk lid fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-271. "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installing, check the operation.

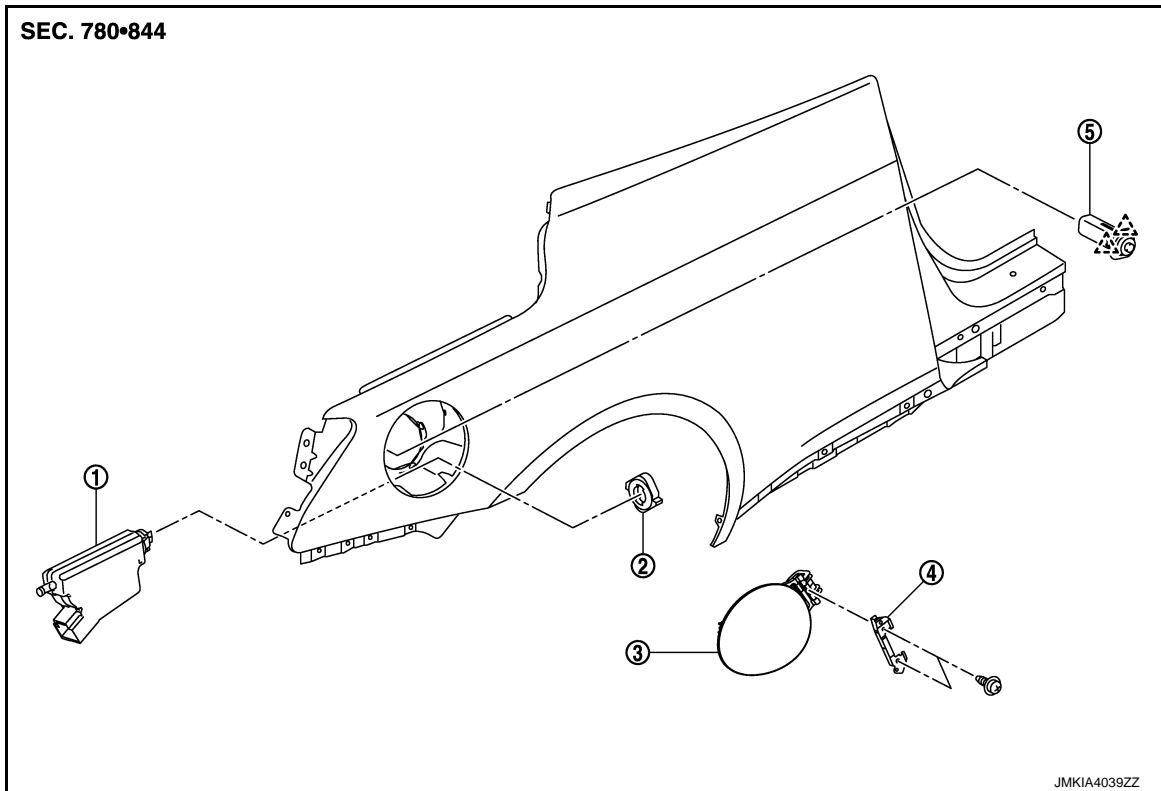
# FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >


## FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469656



- |                                    |                          |                             |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Fuel filler lid opener actuator | 2. Lock nut              | 3. Fuel filler lid assembly |
| 4. Cover                           | 5. Lock and rod assembly |                             |

 : Pawl

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469657

### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear bumper. Refer to [EXT-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove drafter (RH).
3. Rotate lock nut counterclockwise, and then remove lock nut.
4. Push fuel filler lid opener actuator behind the vehicle, while pushing the pawl.
5. Remove fuel filler lid actuator through the access hole used to remove the drafter. Disconnect harness connector.
6. Pull and remove lock and rod assembly forward, while pushing the pawls through the access hole used to remove the drafter.
7. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### UNLOCK PROCEDURES

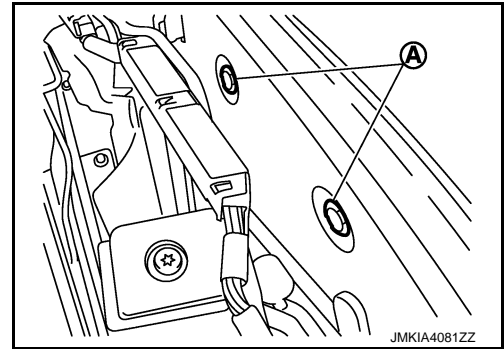
#### NOTE:

When fuel filler lid opener actuator is a defective operation, pull the rod to open fuel filler lid.

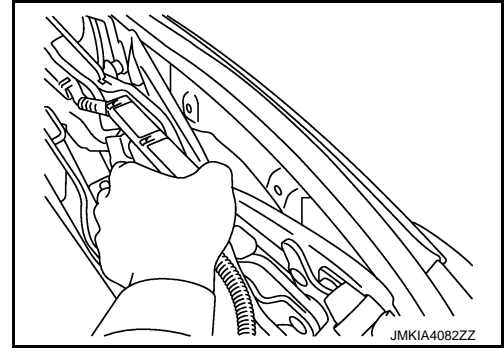
# FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

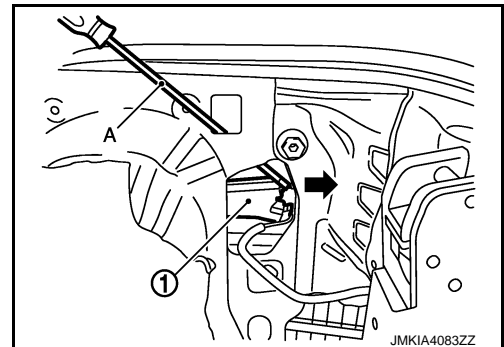
1. Remove rear trunk finisher (RH) mounting clips (A).



2. Pull up rear trunk finisher (RH).



3. Unlock fuel filler lid actuator (1) lock by pressing it toward rear of the vehicle using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A) [383 mm (15.079 in) length] through the slit as shown in the figure.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

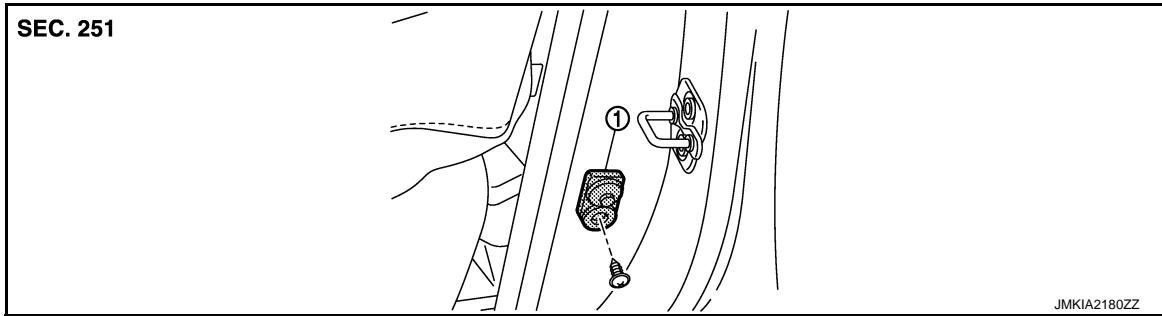
# DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## DOOR SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469658



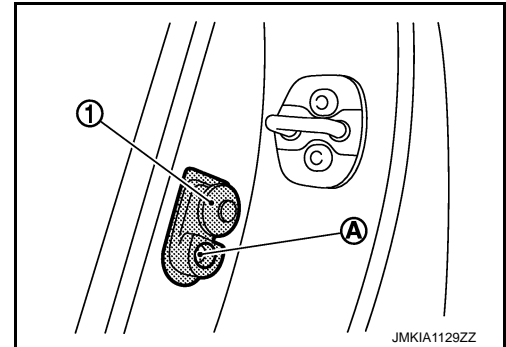
1. Door switch

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469659

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch mounting bolt (A), and then remove door switch (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INSTRUMENT CENTER

INSTRUMENT CENTER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469660

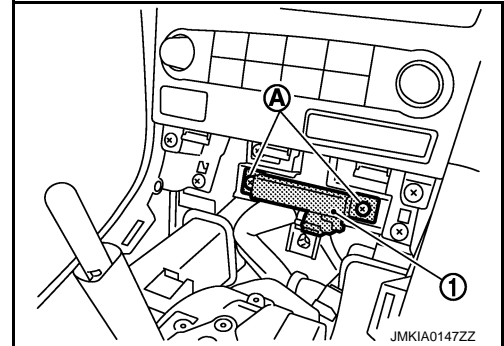
Refer to [IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View"](#).

INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469661

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the console finisher. Refer to [IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the key slot mounting screw (A), and then remove inside key antenna (instrument center) (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

## CONSOLE

CONSOLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469662

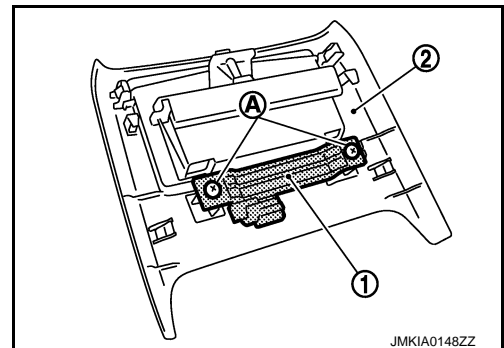
Refer to [IP-34, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View"](#).

CONSOLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469663

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the console ashtray.
2. Remove the console rear finisher (2). Refer to [IP-35, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the inside key antenna mounting screw (A), and then remove inside key antenna (console) (1) from console rear finisher.



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

## TRUNK ROOM

TRUNK ROOM : Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469664

Refer to [INT-23, "Exploded View"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

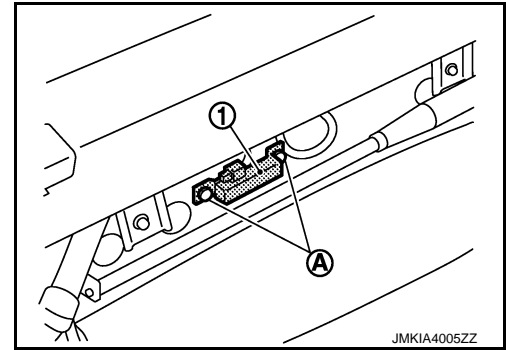
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK ROOM : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469665

### REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk floor carpet and trunk front finisher. Refer to [INT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (trunk room) mounting clips (A), and then remove inside key antenna (trunk room) (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469666

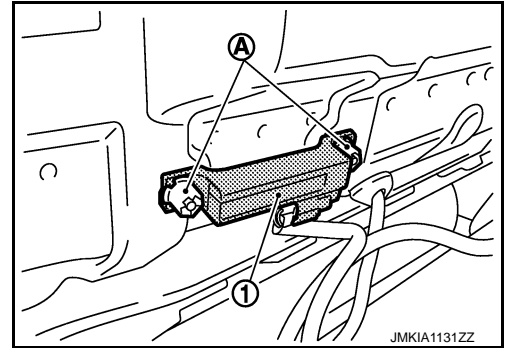
Refer to [EXT-18. "Exploded View"](#).

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469667

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear bumper. Refer to [EXT-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the outside key antenna (rear bumper) mounting nuts (A), and then remove outside key antenna (rear bumper) (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469668

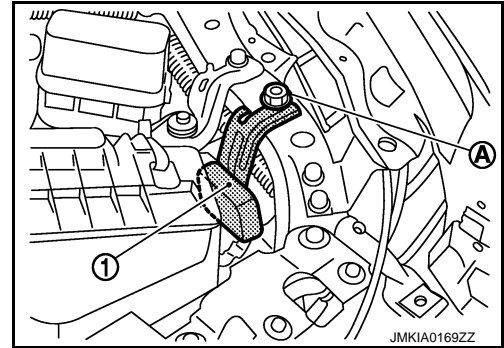
Refer to [DLK-263. "Exploded View"](#).

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469669

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the hood seal assembly (side). Refer to [DLK-263. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer mounting bolt (A), and then remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.



# TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469670

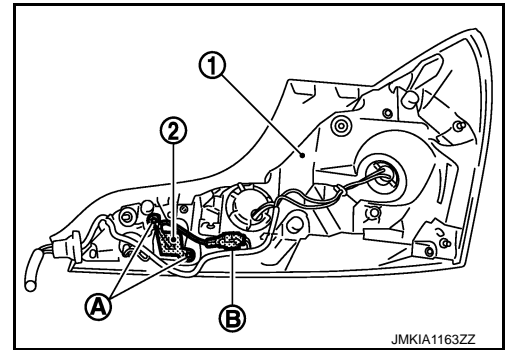
Refer to [EXL-182. "Exploded View"](#).

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469671

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear combination lamp LH (1). Refer to [EXL-182. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the trunk lid opener request switch connector (B).



3. Remove the trunk lid opener request switch mounting screw (A), and then remove trunk lid opener request switch (2) from rear combination lamp LH.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469672

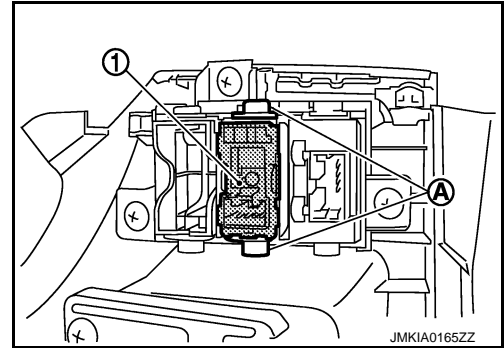
Refer to [IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View"](#).

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469673

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument driver lower panel. Refer to [IP-35, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the trunk lid opener switch (1) from instrument driver lower panel, and then remove pawl (A). Press trunk lid opener switch front side to disengage from instrument driver lower panel.



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469674

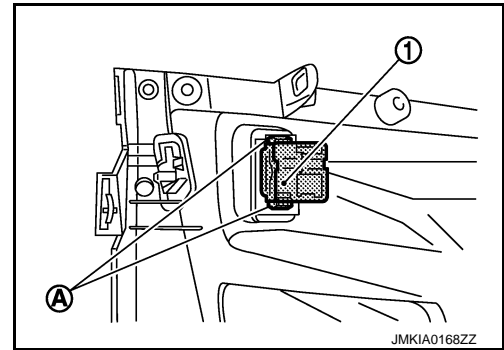
Refer to [IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View"](#).

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469675

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument assist lower panel. Refer to [IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the trunk lid opener cancel switch (1) from instrument assist lower panel, and then remove pawl (A). Press trunk lid opener cancel switch back side to disengage from instrument assist lower panel.



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000006469676

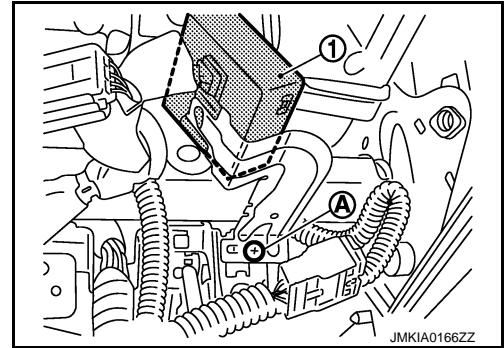
Refer to [IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View"](#).

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000006469677

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument assist lower panel. Refer to [IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver mounting bolt (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

### Removal and Installation

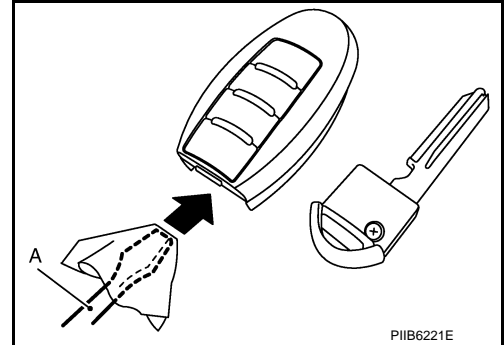
INFOID:000000006469678

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.

2. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.

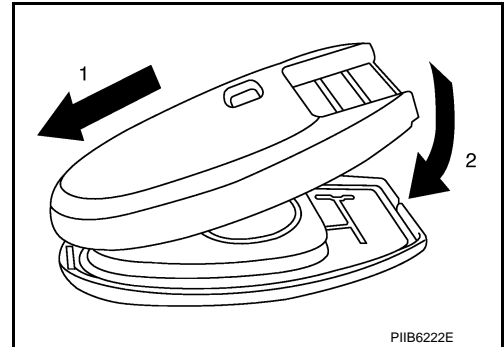
**Battery replacement**

**:Coin-type lithium battery (CR2032)**

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

**CAUTION:**

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P